

# ESSENTIALS

2016



# INTRODUCING AQUABLADE®

Now available for all  
Concept, Tempo  
and Tesi WC suites.

---

See page 4 and discover all benefits  
of our new flush technology

AquaBlade®  
TECHNOLOGY



# WELCOME ESSENTIALS 2016

At Ideal Standard, we believe that a bathroom should be a living space, giving you more than just somewhere to brush your teeth. For the past 100 years, we've been creating products that transform a purely functional space into the ideal bathroom – a place to relax, make yourself beautiful, refresh and re-energise..

For further inspiration visit  
[www.ideal-standard.co.uk](http://www.ideal-standard.co.uk)

<b>Introduction</b> 2	<b>Why choose Ideal Standard?</b>	02	<b>Baths</b> 212	<b>Choosing your style of bath</b>	214
	<b>Built to last</b>	06		<b>Choose a bath material</b>	215
	<b>Quality products</b>	08		<b>Choosing your bath</b>	217
	<b>Bathroom selector</b>	10		<b>IdealformPlus+</b>	218
<b>The Collections</b> 12	<b>Concept</b>	14	<b>Idealcast/Steel</b>	220	
	<b>Choosing your bathroom furniture</b>	36	<b>Baths at a glance</b>	222	
	<b>Concept furniture</b>	38	<b>Showers</b> 224	<b>Choosing your shower enclosure</b>	226
	<b>Concept Space</b>	46		<b>Synergy</b>	228
	<b>Concept Space furniture</b>	60		<b>Synergy wetrooms</b>	236
	<b>Concept Freedom</b>	70		<b>Kubo enclosures</b>	240
	<b>Tesi</b>	78		<b>New Connect</b>	248
	<b>Jasper Morrison</b>	86		<b>Connect</b>	258
	<b>White</b>	96		<b>Choosing your shower tray</b>	260
	<b>Studio</b>	102		<b>Simplicity low profile shower trays</b>	262
	<b>Tempo</b>	108		<b>Idealite shower trays</b>	264
	<b>Create</b>	126		<b>Choosing your shower valve and kit</b>	266
	<b>Alto</b>	134		<b>Ceratherm 100</b>	270
	<b>Plaza</b>	144		<b>Ceratherm 200</b>	274
	<b>Reflections</b>	148		<b>ITV</b>	275
	<b>Choosing your cloakroom</b>	152		<b>Concept Easybox Slim</b>	276
<b>Cloakrooms at a glance</b>	154	<b>TT valve body</b>		280	
<b>Mixers &amp; Taps</b> 160	<b>Choose your fittings</b>	162		<b>TT showers</b>	282
	<b>Concept</b>	166	<b>CTV</b>	288	
	<b>Tesi</b>	170	<b>Alot EV</b>	290	
	<b>Jasper Morrison</b>	174	<b>Therm</b>	291	
	<b>Silver</b>	176	<b>Alto Econtherm</b>	292	
	<b>Ceraplan</b>	180	<b>Boost</b>	294	
	<b>Tempo</b>	184	<b>Blend</b>	295	
	<b>Active</b>	188	<b>Idealrain</b>	296	
	<b>Alto</b>	194	<b>Idealrain Pro Dual</b>	308	
	<b>Cone</b>	196	<b>Traditional</b>	310	
	<b>Ceramix Blue</b>	200	<b>Shower accessories</b>	312	
	<b>Elements</b>	204	<b>Accessories</b> 314	<b>Concept</b>	316
<b>Opus</b>	208	<b>IOM</b>		318	
<b>Kingston</b>	210	<b>Guarantee /Contact</b>	321		

# WHY CHOOSE IDEAL STANDARD?



## AWARD-WINNING DESIGN

Design is at the heart of everything we do. We know that creating your bathroom is as much an aesthetically driven exercise as it is a practical one. As Europe's leading contemporary bathroom brand, we are able to attract the talents of some of the world's best designers in the field. This means our products are at the foremost edge of design thinking, for both functionality and style. Our current ranges feature signature pieces by our award-winning design partners – Robin Levien, Seymourpowell and Artefakt.



Ideal Standard has been commissioning renowned designers such as Robin Levien, RDI and Franco Bertoli for many years.

## MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE

Manufacturing excellence is our cornerstone. We know that you need robust, high-quality products that can withstand the day-to-day rigours of home life. Because of this, we keep our manufacturing operations within Europe and the Middle East, we use only the highest quality materials and we subject each and every one of our products to extensive life testing. The result is that we continually exceed all British and European standards, and everything we make comes with a comprehensive guarantee.



All our mixers and taps are made in Germany and Bulgaria and exceed European standards.



Kubo shower enclosures feature horizontal adjustment up to 25mm on each profile on all models. This allows perfect fitting to out-of-true walls.

# BRILLIANT PERFORMANCE

Our products are high-performance tools. We know that you expect consistent efficiency and impressive capability. We work hard to develop products that give you ever-greater power, safety, ease of use and economy. Over the years, we've come up with all kinds of innovations to meet our customers' changing needs such as blue technology shown below and on page 163. In fact, several of the great engineering advances in bathroom technology began life on one of our drawing boards.

Water is never in contact with the brass body, as it passes through waterways made of special plastics.



Special hoses from specific nickel- and lead-free materials.



The Vessel basin by Jasper Morrison won the Grand Design Award 2007, page 91.



On average, a dual flush ensures 25% water savings if the short flush is used four out of five times a day per person.



# A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

Ideal Standard's fresh approach to design is driven by insights into the changing needs and expectations of customers. This forward-focused strategy is perfectly demonstrated by our exclusive AquaBlade® Technology – a true innovation in flushing performance. And we're delighted to announce that this design won the Gold Award for Innovation In Sustainability at the Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2015. This accolade is highly respected across the interior design industry, and we're proud to be creating award-winning technology, right here in the UK.



## UNRIVALLED HYGIENE

AquaBlade® Technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene.

Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so 100% of the surface area beneath is rinsed clean every time. With AquaBlade® Technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

## DESIGNED TO LOOK BEAUTIFUL

With simple clean lines and contemporary styling, AquaBlade® Technology has been designed with aesthetics as well as performance in mind. There is no unsightly rim so only the smooth curves of the bowl are visible.



## THE STORY BEHIND THE TECHNOLOGY

Design is at the heart of everything we do. This means our products are at the foremost edge of design thinkers for both functionality and style.

"Our objective was to create a sleek, modern design that outperforms existing toilets on the market. We designed the bowl without the traditional overhanging rim to give a contemporary look and feel. This also reduces unhygienic areas which can harbour bacteria. In terms of the flush performance, we engineered the design to allow the water to wash from the very top of the bowl so that cleaning is optimised. The internal channel reduces turbulence to create a highly efficient, quieter flush with less splashing."

**Mike Heaton**  
Product Development Manager  
Ceramics, EMEA



# BUILT TO LAST

Based in England, and with selected sites in Europe, we are able to uphold the highest standards in everything we do. Manufacturing excellence is our hallmark, and our guarantee is our promise to our customers.



## HAND-MADE QUALITY

Every member of the Ideal Standard team takes great pride in producing our robust, high-performing and stylish range of products. Collective and individual knowledge and experience, along with skill in hand and eye, are the key factors in our precise manufacturing processes and rigorous testing regimes.



Each piece of our porcelain is made to the very highest standards using vitreous china or fine fireclay, and our taps and mixing valves are manufactured from solid brass, other well-proven metals and modern plastic materials. This, together with a commitment to excellence in design and manufacture, ensures we continually exceed all British and European standards. We employ the very best designers and most advanced technology to keep our products at the cutting edge of bathroom innovation.

IDEAL STANDARD IS BUILT ON STRONG FOUNDATIONS:

MAINTAINING MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE, USING ONLY THE FINEST MATERIALS AND CONTINUAL PRODUCT INNOVATION.



## OUR GUARANTEE

Our confidence in the quality of Ideal Standard design and manufacture is the reason we offer a genuine lifetime guarantee on all ceramic products. As well as this, Idealcast baths, Idealform baths and our shower trays are guaranteed for 25 years; shower enclosures, wetroom panels and bath screens are guaranteed for ten years; and showers, steel baths, bath panels, furniture, mixers and taps, WC suite seats, cistern fittings and many spare parts are guaranteed for five years.

See inside back cover for the complete Ideal Standard guarantee.

# QUALITY PRODUCTS

Quality is assured with all Ideal Standard taps and mixers. We have our own factories across Europe, ensuring quality control and engineering excellence. Every product is robust, hard-wearing and constructed using only the best materials.

Because we believe in taking quality to the limit, every tap and mixer is made to exceed both British and European standards.



➤ All our products undergo exhaustive testing before they leave the factory. Everything from water pressure and temperature to noise levels are tested and retested. This is how we can guarantee you will experience faultless function and reliability.

At Ideal Standard, we have a firm eye on the future. Our highly experienced engineers are working with a number of European universities to educate and pass their skills on to the next generation of engineering talent. That's how we're paving the way for continued innovation in tap and mixer technology.



## FIVE-YEAR GUARANTEE

on all mixers and taps.  
See page 160 for our  
range of mixers and taps.

## SPARE PARTS SERVICE

Buying Ideal Standard gives you reassurance and peace of mind. In the unlikely event something should break there is no need to panic. Our dedicated spares website allows you to purchase many different original replacement parts including ceramic discs, flush valves and thermostatic cartridges.

To order or browse our video tutorials visit  
[www.fastpart-spares.co.uk](http://www.fastpart-spares.co.uk).



# BATHROOM SELECTOR

## Planning the budget for your new bathroom

Space saving, contemporary, traditional, designer or value for money, Ideal Standard offers a wide range of bathroom solutions to suit every home and budget. Within each range there are many choices designed to help you create your perfect bathroom. But to give you an idea of the comparative costs of our bathroom collections, we have priced a four-piece toilet and basin set from each of our 11 ranges.

## CONCEPT

Our Concept range combines practical solutions with creative design. Versatility is the key; choose from three basin shapes: Cube, Sphere and Arc. Each shares the same clean lines but presents a distinctive style to match your taste. For bathrooms that need to utilise every spare inch there is now Concept Space.



£673<sup>87\*</sup>

Concept four-piece set

	Alto	Tempo	Tesi	Concept	Studio	Concept Space	Jasper Morrison	Reflections	Create	Plaza	White
<b>Four-piece set</b> includes 55/56cm** pedestal washbasin and close coupled WC with standard seat (as shown)	£370.77	£388.94	£469.20	£656.40	£686.97	£687.30	£877.90	£871.91	£1,000.70	£1,200.99	£1,324.41
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus single lever Opus basin mixer	£461.13	£479.30	£559.56	£764.23	£777.33	£777.66	£968.26	-	£1,091.06	-	£1,414.77
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus suite related single lever basin mixer	£481.45	£524.38	£589.20	£821.99	-	£835.42	£1,076.36	-	-	-	£1,671.19
<b>Four-piece set</b> with Alto basin pillar taps	£406.45	£424.62	-	£709.55	£903.37	£722.98	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus bath including Alto CT 170 x 70cm Idealform bath	£550.09	£568.26	£648.52	£853.19	£866.29	£866.62	£1,057.22	-	£1,180.02	-	£1,503.73
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus bath as above with Opus SL basin mixer and bath filler	£774.89	£793.06	£873.32	£1,077.99	£1,091.09	£1,091.42	£1,282.02	-	£1,404.82	-	£1,728.53
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus bath including suite related 170 x 70cm Idealform bath	£550.09	£593.18	£695.78	£985.19	£1,152.10	£1,053.79	£1,375.64	-	£1,489.82	-	£1,324.41
<b>Four-piece set</b> plus bath as above with suite related SL basin mixer and bath filler	£832.51	£1,017.08	£1,150.58	£1,380.17	-	£1,448.77	£1,941.19	-	-	-	£2,737.92

\*\*White/Space/Plaza/Reflections washbasins are not 55/56cm. Please see collection pages for size details. #White suite related bath is 170 x 80cm Idealcast. Space suite related bath is 120 x 70cm Idealform.

## TESI

Ideal Standard helps you achieve your ideal bathroom, ensuring a Beautiful Use of Space.

Tesi's accessible high quality and versatility offer endless and timeless solutions for your perfect home to come to life. Its soft geometric lines and the innovative AquaBlade® flushing technology turn a bathroom into a modern and enjoyable space.

£469<sup>20\*</sup>  
Tesi four-piece set



\*Price excluding pillar taps

## ALTO



£370<sup>77\*</sup> \*Price excluding mixer tap

## TEMPO



£388<sup>94\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

## CONCEPT SPACE



£687<sup>30\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

## STUDIO



£686<sup>97\*</sup> \*Price excluding mixer tap

## JASPER MORRISON



£877<sup>90\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

## REFLECTIONS



£871<sup>91\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

## CREATE



£1,000<sup>70\*</sup> \*Price excluding mixer tap

## PLAZA



£1,200<sup>99\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

## WHITE



£1,324<sup>41\*</sup> \*Price excluding pillar taps

# THE COLLECTIONS

Whatever your space, whatever your interior style and whatever your budget, everyone can create their ideal bathroom from our collections. From styles that evoke period elegance to soft contemporary forms, from pure simplicity and space saving practicality to award-winning design and designer names, there's a world of choice, and each collection features a wide range of options in fittings, furniture and accessories.

Concept	14
Choosing your bathroom furniture	36
Concept furniture	38
Concept Space	46
Concept Space furniture	60
Concept Freedom	70
Tesi	78
Jasper Morrison	86
White	96
Studio	102
Tempo	108
Create	126
Alto	134
Plaza	144
Reflections	148
Choosing your cloakroom	152
Cloakrooms at a glance	154



## CONCEPT

CUBE,  
SPHERE,  
ARC?

Concept is where creative design meets practical solutions. Choose a style which appeals to your taste from three distinctive basin shapes, then build your dream bathroom around it. With Concept you can fulfil your whole wish list. You'll discover WC and bathing options, innovative storage, stylish accessories and some very clever ideas along the way. Concept offers a complete solution, giving you value without compromise.

Concept bathrooms from

£1,381<sup>56\*</sup>



**Bathroom suite (as shown) £3065.90**

Close coupled Arc WC suite with standard seat £486.42

60cm pedestal washbasin £193.85

Concept Blue single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler £394.98

Idealform 170cm shower bath with front and end panels, bath screen £897.75

Ascari built-in thermostatic shower with Idealrain L3 shower kit £611.96

Tall unit with two drawers £480.94

\*Comprises 55cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel and pillar taps. Price includes VAT at 20%.



# CHOOSE FROM THREE DISTINCTIVE BASIN DESIGNS



## CONCEPT CUBE

Strong, simple lines provide a contemporary look which is beautifully balanced by Concept's signature soft inner rim. The main basin is a bold statement piece in a range of sizes making it suitable for any space, whilst two short projection options bring architectural style to the smallest of bathrooms.



## CONCEPT SPHERE

Sphere offers hotel-chic style perfect for creating a relaxing, tranquil bathing space. Formed of a soothing circle, it is design for the discerning. A range of basin sizes, pedestal and furniture options provides you with endless possibilities, and for ultimate luxury the pure round vessel creates a feel of the luxury spa at home.



## CONCEPT ARC

A classic shape that will sit easily in any bathroom, Arc mixes a smooth curve with a gently scooped interior for a supremely versatile basin. The pedestal version is timelessly elegant, the corner perfect for smaller spaces, or mount either on a range of freestyle furniture options for when storage is a priority.



Concept bathrooms from  
**£1,381<sup>56\*</sup>**

Bathroom suite (as shown)	£2,548.30
Close coupled back-to-wall WC suite	£580.97
60cm pedestal washbasin	£193.85
Cone single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and dual control bath filler	£543.92
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, front panel and screen (excluding bath waste)	£617.60
Ascari built-in thermostatic shower with Idealrain L3 shower kit	£611.96

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel and Alto pillar taps. Price includes VAT at 20%.



**PRACTICAL,  
COMPACT  
CHIC**

Cube's two short projection basins are specifically designed for smaller spaces – the bowl volume is maximised even though they have a slim profile. Practical, family-sized basins designed to give you space to breathe.

For more short projection basins see Concept Space page 50.



Concept Cube  
Basin unit (as shown)



£708<sup>21</sup>

55cm washbasin	£117.96
500mm basin unit in walnut finish	£435.22
Active basin mixer with pop-up waste	£155.03
Price includes VAT at 20%.	

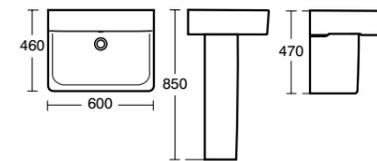


**Concept  
Cube  
Basin 60cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	E794301	£124.36
60cm, two tap holes	E794401	£124.36
Full pedestal	E783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25

Can be used with 550mm Cube basin unit.

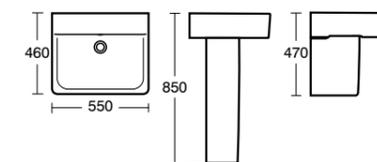


**Concept  
Cube  
Basin 55cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	E784201	£117.96
55cm, two tap holes	E784301	£117.96
Full pedestal	E783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25

Can be used with 500mm Cube basin unit.

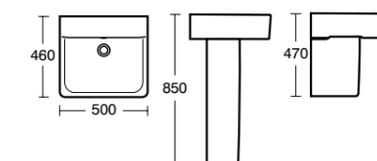


**Concept  
Cube  
Basin 50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	E788101	£112.63
50cm, two tap holes	E788201	£112.63
Full pedestal	E783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25

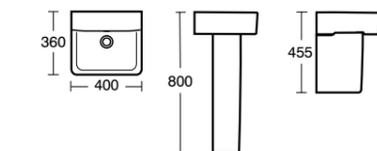
Can be used with 450mm Cube basin unit.



**Concept  
Cube  
Handrinse  
basin  
40cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, one tap hole	E803101	£87.10
40cm, two tap holes	E803201	£87.10
Full pedestal	E783801	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E784001	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25



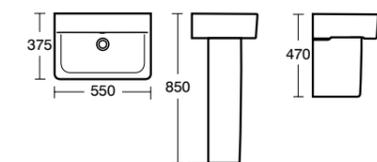
SPACE SAVING BASINS

To see more go to page 50

**Concept  
Cube  
Short  
projection  
basin  
55cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	E799201	£117.96
55cm, two tap holes	E788501	£117.96
Full pedestal	783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25

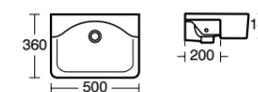


**Concept  
Cube  
Short  
projection  
and semi-  
countertop  
basin  
50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole, left handed	E779801	£211.67
50cm, one tap hole, right handed	E779901	£211.67
50cm, two tap holes	E779701	£211.67

Use with Concept semi-countertop basin units: 500 x 210mm and 600 x 210mm.



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.



MINIMAL,  
TIMELESS,  
ELEGANT

With its minimal, timeless, and elegant design the Concept Cube Vanity range brings a clean and contemporary look to the bathroom. It's an integrated bathroom solution with sizes to suit any space. The range comprises five basin options, each with a dedicated furniture unit featuring soft close drawers.

Basin unit (as shown)

£898<sup>82</sup>

70cm Vanity washbasin	£216.83
700mm Vanity basin unit in walnut finish	£510.68
Ceramix Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste	£171.31

Concept Vanity washbasins with furniture (excluding basin mixer) from £681.77. Price includes VAT at 20%.



Concept Cube Vanity basin.



Vanity  
basin unit

(as shown)

£387<sup>89</sup>

70cm Vanity semi pedestal washbasin	£291.89
Towel rail 648mm	£96.00
Price includes VAT at 20%.	

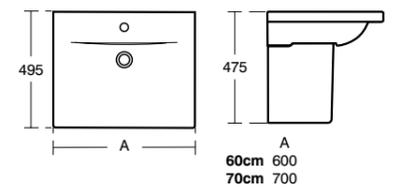


Concept  
Cube Vanity  
basin  
70/60cm



Model	Ref.	Price
70cm one tap hole	E815601	£216.83
60cm one tap hole	E815701	£195.16
Towel rail 648mm for 70cm basin only (optional)	E6987AA	£96.00
Side towel rail 450mm (optional)	E6986AA	£96.00
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06

Can be used with 700/600mm Cube Vanity basin unit.

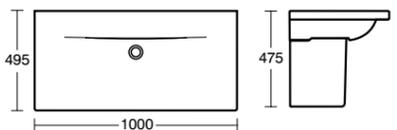


Concept  
Cube Vanity  
basin  
100cm



Model	Ref.	Price
100cm, one tap hole	E815401	£404.75
Towel rail 948mm (optional)	E6989AA	£108.00
Side towel rail 450mm (optional)	E6986AA	£96.00
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06

Can be used with 1000mm Cube Vanity basin unit.

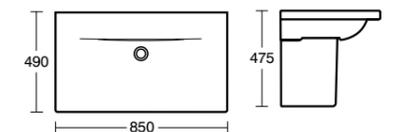


Concept  
Cube Vanity  
basin  
85cm



Model	Ref.	Price
85cm, one tap hole	E815501	£361.39
Towel rail 798mm (optional)	E6988AA	£102.00
Side towel rail 450mm (optional)	E6986AA	£96.00
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06

Can be used with 850mm Cube Vanity basin unit.

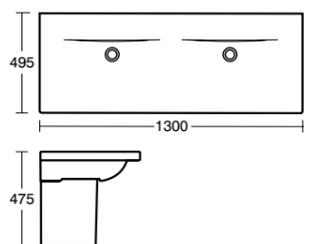


Concept  
Cube Vanity  
basin  
130cm



Model	Ref.	Price
130cm, one tap hole	E815301	£571.00
Towel rail 1248mm (optional)	E6990AA	£156.00
Side towel rail 450mm (optional)	E6986AA	£96.00
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06

Can be used with 1300mm Cube Vanity basin unit.



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.



Semi-pedestal basin (as shown)

£319<sup>56</sup>

55cm washbasin	£117.96
Semi-pedestal	£75.06
Ceraplan single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	£126.54

Concept semi-pedestal washbasins start from £182.24 excluding fitting. Price includes VAT at 20%.



Semi-Countertop Washbasin (as shown)

£337<sup>90\*</sup>

45cm semi-countertop washbasin	£211.45
Ceraplan single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	£126.45

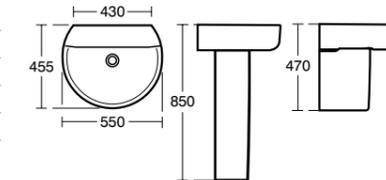
\*Concept Sphere 45cm semi-countertop washbasin and Ceraplan basin mixer. Price includes VAT at 20%



Concept Sphere Basin 55cm



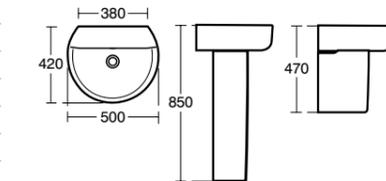
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	E786201	£117.96
55cm, two tap holes	E786301	£117.96
Full pedestal	E783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25



Concept Sphere Basin 50cm



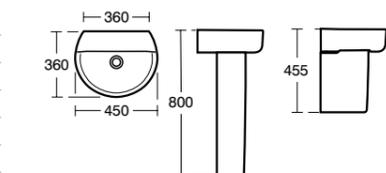
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	E789201	£112.63
50cm, two tap holes	E789401	£112.63
Full pedestal	E783701	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	E783901	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25



Concept Sphere Handrinse basin 45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	E805501	£87.10
45cm, two tap holes	E805601	£87.10
Cloakroom pedestal	E783801	£69.49
Small semi-pedestal	E784001	£75.06
Basin fixing set	E015767	£13.25

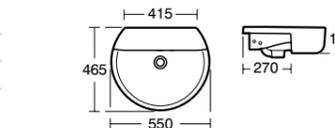


Concept Sphere Semi-countertop basin 55cm



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	E792101	£211.45
55cm, two tap holes	E792201	£211.45

Use with Concept semi-countertop basin unit 600 x 300mm.

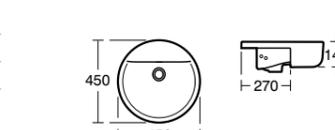


Concept Sphere Semi-countertop basin 45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	E797901	£182.83
45cm, two tap holes	E806401	£182.83

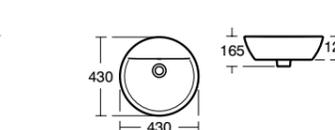
Use with Concept semi-countertop basin units: 500 x 300mm and 600 x 300mm.



Concept Sphere Vessel basin 43cm



Model	Ref.	Price
43cm, one tap hole	E803901	£216.30





Concept Arc  
Bathrooms (from)

£1,381<sup>56\*</sup>

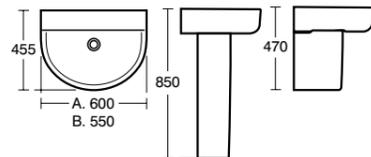
<b>Bathroom suite (as shown)</b>	<b>£1,536.04</b>
Close coupled AquaBlade® WC suite with slim slow close seat	£526.97
55cm pedestal washbasin	£187.45
Concept Blue single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler	£394.98
Idealform 170cm bath with front panel	£426.64

\*Comprises 55cm pedestal basin, close coupled AquaBlade® WC suite and 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with basin and bath pillar taps. Prices include VAT at 20%

**Concept Arc Basin 60/55cm**



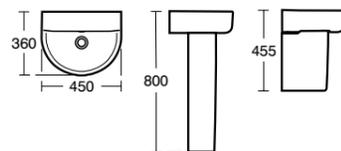
Model	Ref.	Price
A 60cm One tap hole	<a href="#">E787201</a>	£124.36
A 60cm Two tap holes	<a href="#">E787401</a>	£124.36
B 55cm One tap hole	<a href="#">E785201</a>	£117.96
B 55cm Two tap holes	<a href="#">E785301</a>	£117.96
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E783901</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Concept Arc Handrinse basin 45cm**



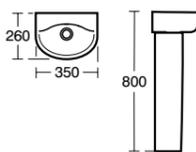
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E796601</a>	£87.10
45cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E796701</a>	£87.10
Cloakroom pedestal	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Small semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E784001</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Concept Arc Handrinse basin 35cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
35cm, one tap hole, left hand	<a href="#">E798801</a>	£76.49
35cm, one tap hole, right hand	<a href="#">E798901</a>	£76.49
35cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E793201</a>	£76.49
Cloakroom pedestal	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Concept Arc Countertop basin 55cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E797601</a>	£211.67
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E797701</a>	£211.67



**SPACE SAVING BASINS**

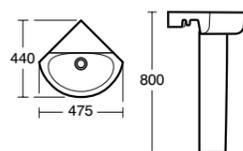
To see more go to page 52

**Concept Arc Corner handrinse basin 45cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E792801</a>	£106.25
45cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E792901</a>	£106.25
Cloakroom pedestal	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

Can be used with Concept basin corner unit.

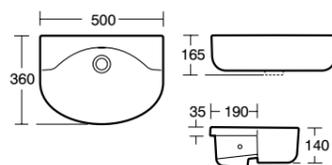


**Concept Space Arc Short projection semi-countertop basin 50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, 1 tap hole (left)	<a href="#">E134401</a>	£211.67
50cm, 1 tap hole (right)	<a href="#">E137401</a>	£211.67

For use with Concept fitted furniture: 600/500mm semi-countertop basin units in 300 and 210mm depth.



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.



**Concept Cube Countertop basin**  
(without tap deck)  
**£182<sup>45</sup>**

Concept Cube 42cm countertop washbasin without tap deck and Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste (as shown)  
Price includes VAT at 20%.

£330.57

For a totally clear horizon – and to recreate that luxurious ‘hotel look’ – recess your oval, square or round basin into a basin unit. Let a clean area of countertop make your statement for you.

**Concept Cube Countertop basins** (from)  
**£197<sup>03</sup>**

Concept Cube countertop washbasin with Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste (as shown)  
Price includes VAT at 20%.

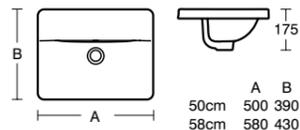


To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

**Concept  
Cube  
Countertop  
basin**



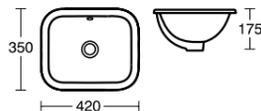
Model	Ref.	Price
58cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E501501</a>	£211.64
50cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E501301</a>	£197.03



**Concept  
Cube  
Countertop  
basin –  
without tap  
deck**



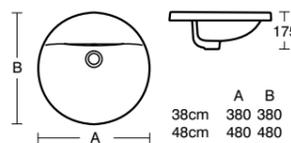
Model	Ref.	Price
42cm basin, no tap deck with overflow	<a href="#">E502701</a>	£182.45



**Concept  
Sphere  
Countertop  
basin**



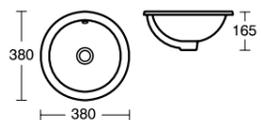
Model	Ref.	Price
48cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E501101</a>	£182.45
38cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E500801</a>	£164.21



**Concept  
Sphere  
Countertop  
basin -  
without tap  
deck**



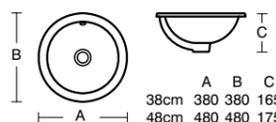
Model	Ref.	Price
38cm basin, no tap deck with overflow	<a href="#">E502301</a>	£164.21



**Concept  
Sphere  
Under-  
countertop  
basin**



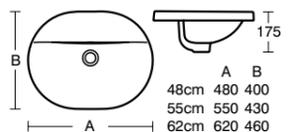
Model	Ref.	Price
48cm basin, no tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E502601</a>	£204.35
38cm basin, no tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E502401</a>	£182.45



**Concept  
Oval  
Countertop  
basin**



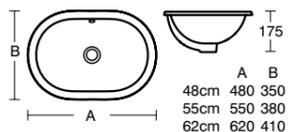
Model	Ref.	Price
62cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E500601</a>	£204.35
55cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E500401</a>	£193.39
48cm basin, one tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E500201</a>	£182.45



**Concept  
Oval  
Under-  
countertop  
basin**

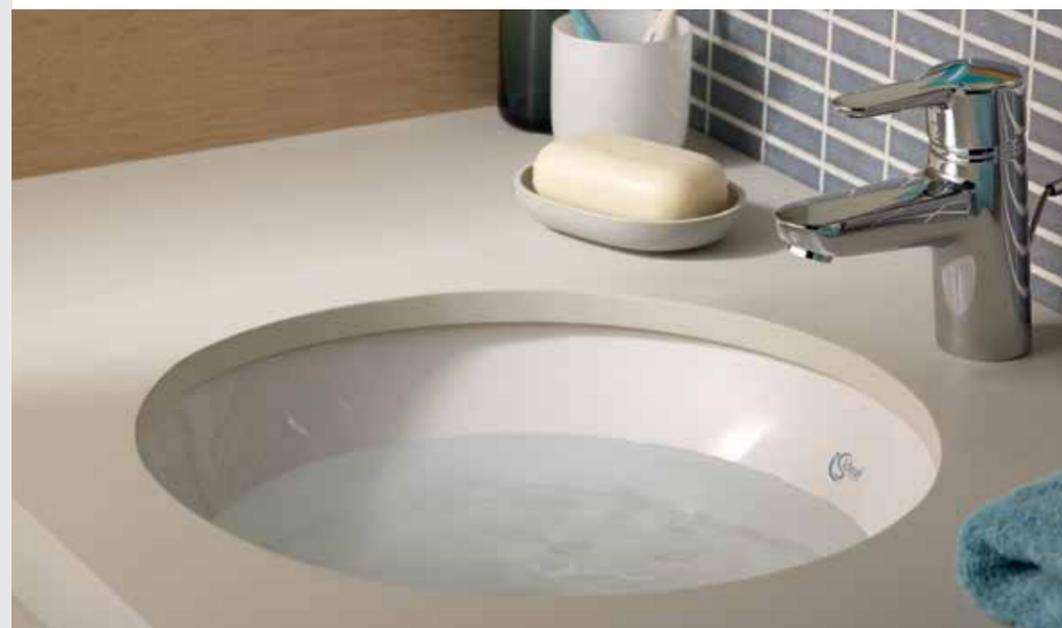


Model	Ref.	Price
62cm basin, no tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E502201</a>	£226.22
55cm basin, no tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E502001</a>	£215.28
48cm basin, no tap hole with overflow	<a href="#">E501801</a>	£204.35



Concept Oval  
Countertop  
basins (from)  
**£182<sup>45</sup>**

Concept Oval 55cm countertop washbasin and Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste (as shown)  
Price includes VAT at 20%. [↗](#)



Concept Sphere  
under-  
countertop  
basins (from)  
**£182<sup>45</sup>**

Concept Sphere 38cm under-countertop washbasin and Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste (as shown)  
Price includes VAT at 20%. [↙](#)



Choose a WC suite to complement your basin shape and bathroom style. With two modern bowl shapes and cistern shapes there is plenty of choice. The Arc cistern is a perfect semi-circle, the Cube a neat square cistern. Both are dual flush and compatible with the cutting-edge clean lines of the Concept WC suite or the classic contemporary bowl of the Studio WC suite. There are close coupled, back-to-wall and wall hung models, all with the option of a slow close seat for added luxury. And all Concept Cube and Arc WCs feature our superior AquaBlade® flushing technology, winner of the Gold Award for Innovation In Sustainability at the Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2015.

There is also a choice of seat style between the standard wrap over and the ultra contemporary slim option.

For new Concept Space short projection WC suites and bidets see page 54.

**WATER-SAVING WC**

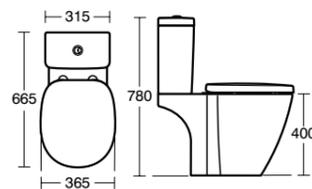
On average, a dual flush ensures 25% water savings if the short flush is used four out of five times a day per person.



**Concept Cube AquaBlade® Close coupled WC suite**



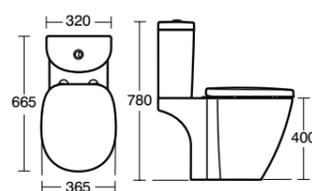
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E822901</b>	£218.40
Cube cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E785901</b>	£175.32
Cube cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E796901</b>	£175.32
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25



**Concept Arc AquaBlade® Close coupled WC suite**



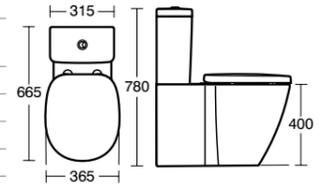
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E822901</b>	£217.85
Arc cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E786001</b>	£175.32
Arc cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E785501</b>	£175.32
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25



**Concept Cube AquaBlade® Close coupled back-to-wall WC suite**



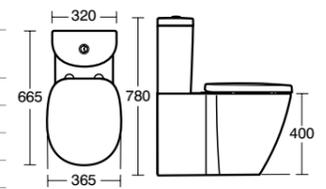
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled back-to-wall WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E822801</b>	£272.33
Cube cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E785901</b>	£175.32
Cube cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E796901</b>	£175.32
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25



**Concept Arc AquaBlade® Close coupled back-to-wall WC suite**



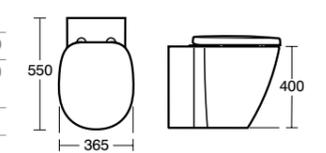
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled back-to-wall WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E822801</b>	£272.33
Arc cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E786001</b>	£175.32
Arc cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E785501</b>	£175.32
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25



**Concept AquaBlade® Back-to-wall WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E050901</b>	£330.89
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25

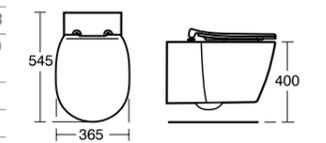


For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 83. Compatible with all Concept/Concept Space WC furniture units.

**Concept AquaBlade® Wall mounted WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Wall mounted WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E047301</b>	£344.88
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Thin standard seat and cover	<b>E772501</b>	£92.70
Thin slow close seat and cover	<b>E772601</b>	£133.25
Wrap standard seat and cover	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Wrap slow close seat and cover	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25

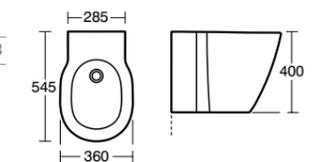


For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 83. Compatible with all Concept/Concept Space WC furniture units.

**Concept Floor standing bidet**



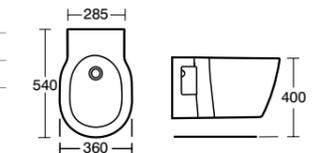
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole	<b>E799401</b>	£268.68



**Concept Wall mounted bidet**



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole	<b>E799601</b>	£381.17
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60





Four bath designs offer you everyday indulgence. Each bath has a gently sloped interior which echoes the inner soft rim of the Concept basins and makes them perfect for spa-style relaxation. There is a standard bath in three sizes, a double-ended bath and a shower bath designed to maximise showering space.



## Shower bath

(as shown)

£897<sup>75\*</sup>

170cm Idealform right handed shower bath £368.63

Bath panels (front and end) £187.44

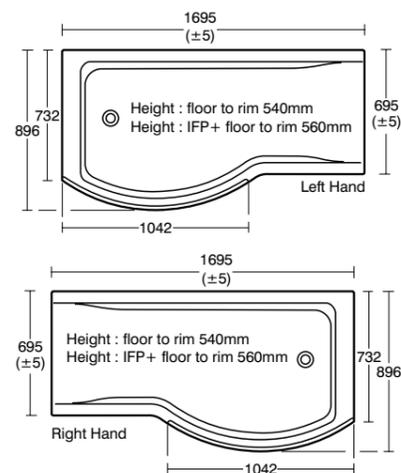
Curved bath shower screen £341.68

\*Price excludes bath waste and filler, shower valve and kit. Price includes VAT at 20%.

### Concept 170 x 90cm shower bath



Model	Ref.	Price
No tap holes, right hand	E731501	£368.63
No tap holes, left hand	E731601	£368.63
IdealformPlus+ no tap holes, right hand	E860601	£450.55
IdealformPlus+ no tap holes, left hand	E860801	£450.55
Front bath panel	E731701	£129.79
70cm end bath panel	E316901	£57.65
Curved bath shower screen	E7407AA	£341.68



Double-ended bath (as shown)

£582<sup>96\*</sup>

Double-ended Idealform 170 x 75cm bath £344.08

Bath panels (front panel and two end panels) £238.88

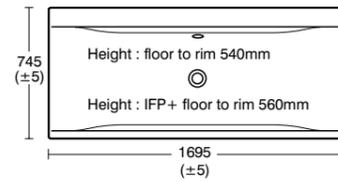
Concept baths start from £311.32. \*Price excludes bath filler and bath waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



Concept 170 x 75cm double-ended bath



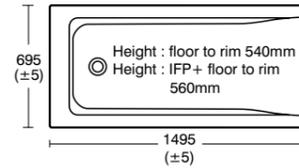
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap holes	<a href="#">E729901</a>	£344.08
No tap holes	<a href="#">E735801</a>	£344.08
IdealformPlus+, no tap holes	<a href="#">E860401</a>	£425.03
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78



Concept 150 x 70cm bath



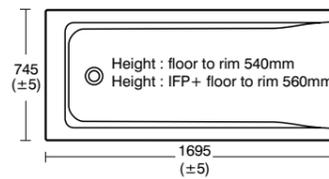
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap holes	<a href="#">E729701</a>	£311.32
No tap holes	<a href="#">E735601</a>	£311.32
IdealformPlus+, no tap holes	<a href="#">E861401</a>	£391.21
Uniline 150cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E418001</a>	£115.70
Uniline 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E414001</a>	£61.73



Concept 170 x 70cm bath



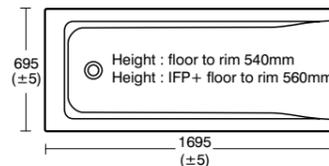
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap holes	<a href="#">E729201</a>	£311.32
No tap holes	<a href="#">E735201</a>	£311.32
No tap holes, with grips	<a href="#">E113901</a>	£420.00
IdealformPlus+, no tap holes	<a href="#">E860001</a>	£391.21
IdealformPlus+, no tap holes, with grips	<a href="#">E114101</a>	£540.00
Unilux 170cm front panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65



Concept 170 x 75cm bath

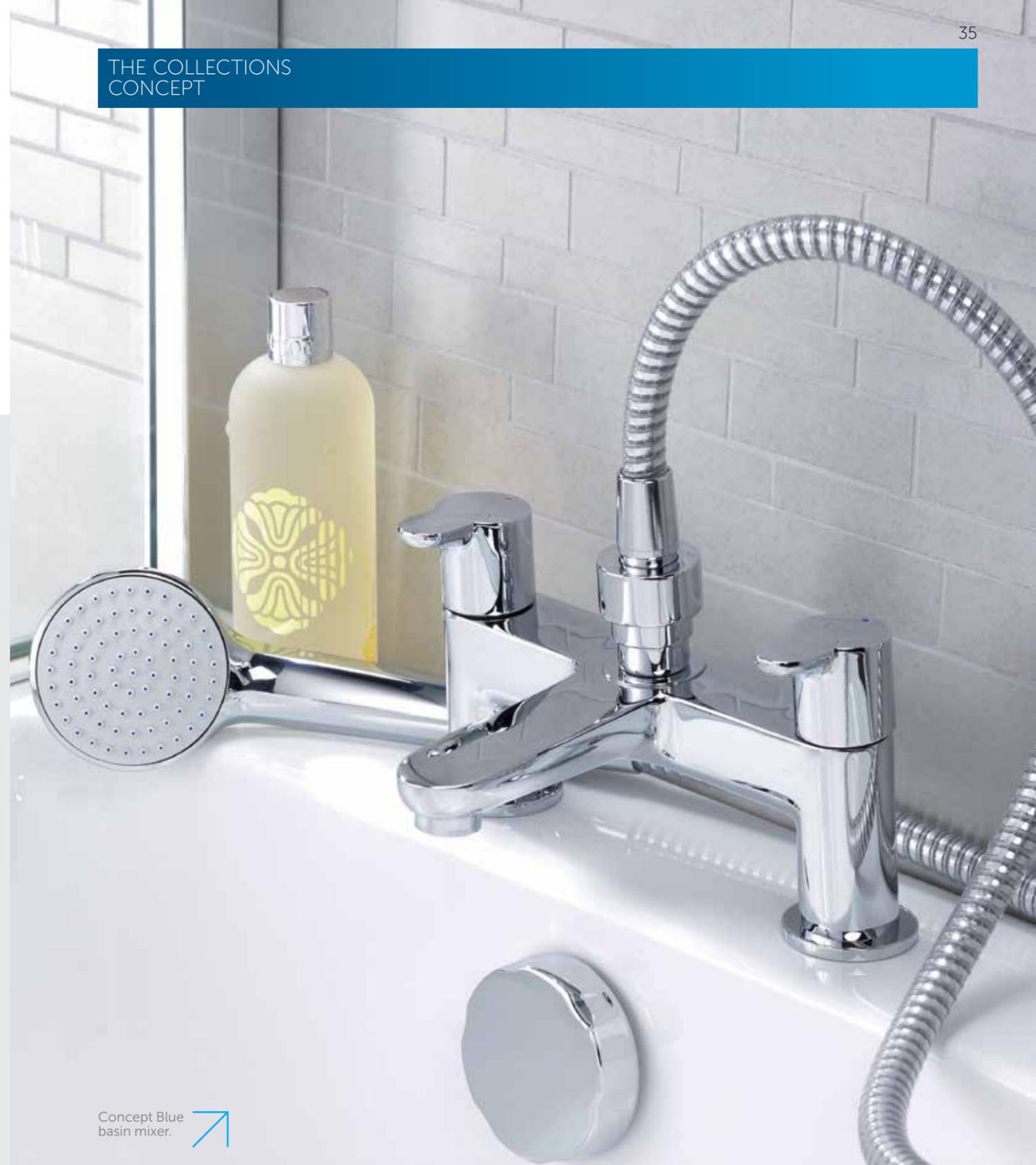


Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap holes	<a href="#">E729501</a>	£327.70
No tap holes	<a href="#">E735401</a>	£327.70
IdealformPlus+, no tap holes	<a href="#">E860201</a>	£408.11
Unilux 170cm front panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 75cm end panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78



For furniture bath panels please see page 42.

THE COLLECTIONS CONCEPT



Concept Blue basin mixer.

The latest range of fittings to feature a basin mixer with Blue technology. Concept mixers and taps have been designed to complement the Concept range but would also perfectly enhance other ranges. They offer a wide choice of innovative fittings that combine distinctive design and high-performance features to guarantee quality, comfort and ease of use.

For Concept Blue mixers & taps see page 166.

# CHOOSING YOUR BATHROOM FURNITURE

Furniture provides handy surfaces and storage to keep your perfect space free of clutter. Our designers have developed a selection of versatile pieces to complement the sanitaryware for each of our key bathroom ranges.

## Free standing or fitted?

Our furniture options offer you diverse layouts and effects. We've thought long and hard about how bathrooms work, and we know that versatility is the key. Our designers and manufacturers have crafted a range of pieces that allow for many combinations, depending on your space and style. Your initial decision is whether to go with fitted or free standing units. Fitted furniture creates a seamless look and offers maximum storage space, while the free standing approach tends to feel more modern and minimal. See how the two styles work and feel by spending some quality time in your local showroom.

## Multiple storage solutions

Most of us love the idea of a streamlined bathroom. But with multiple users and their increasing collection of cleaning, grooming and beautifying products, it's all too easy to end up in a muddle. The answer is to provide good storage from the start. Our selection of units is comprehensive to say the least: we have tall units, wall units, big units, small units, base units, basin units, vanity units, WC units and mirrored units. We have units with drawers, units with shelves and units with, and without, doors. With such choice you're bound to find a good home for all your bathroom paraphernalia.

## Fixtures and finishes

Once you've selected your furniture pieces, the choices don't stop there. Each range is made in a number of attractive finishes. Go for a zen-like aura with pristine gloss white, or create warmth and contrast with our range of natural looking wood effects. High-quality handles are the finishing touch, and our range includes styles to suit all tastes,



A storage pedestal: Clever storage can fit anywhere. This stylish basin pedestal unit uses a bit of normally wasted space, giving you unobtrusive, handy storage for all those bathroom bits and pieces you want hidden away.



Ample drawer space: Concept's design genius is in the details. Base unit drawers are deceptively large and on all Concept furniture you'll find slow close dampeners so doors will shut without a bang.



Concept offers mirrors in a variety of sizes as well as a full range of mirror-fronted cabinets. And our range of complementary light fittings and glass shelves complete the picture.



One metre solution: How much space do you need for storage, basin and toilet? With Concept's fitted furniture the answer, incredibly, is just one metre. Available in 300mm or 210mm depths, these WC and semi-countertop basin units are just 500mm wide. Combine them with overhead cabinets to really make the most of your wall space.



Semi-countertop basin: Giving you extra storage below the basin as well as hiding all the unsightly plumbing, and a worktop for a clean contemporary look.



Whether you want the streamlined look of fitted furniture or a smart free standing style, Concept has it covered. Standard depth or slimline, the fitted furniture is designed to conceal plumbing without losing storage space, while the wall mounted freestyle pieces are perfectly in tune with Concept's modern basins. You can even mix the two, in your choice of size and five contemporary finishes.



En-suite bathroom  
from

£3,013<sup>33\*</sup>

Sphere 55cm  
semi-countertop basin  
and 600mm basin unit

£549.79

Back-to-wall AquaBlade®  
WC with slow close seat  
and WC unit

£835.39

300mm base units,  
600mm mirrored  
cabinet and 300mm wall  
units, 1200mm plinth  
and 1800mm worktop

£1,445.56

Cone single lever basin  
mixer with pop-up waste

£182.59

\*Price excludes splashbacks. Price includes  
VAT at 20%.



## FINISHES

Concept furniture is available in a choice of five finishes – American Oak, Dark Walnut, Elm, Gloss Grey and Gloss White. You also have the option of contrasting worktops, for instance White Gloss worktops on American Oak units.

Price band A



American  
Oak  
SO

Dark  
Walnut  
SX

Gloss  
White  
WG

Elm  
KS

Price band B



Gloss  
Grey  
KR

1. The Cube basin unit features two drawers to help organise life's necessities.
2. The 850mm Cube Vanity basin unit provides a touch of luxury with his and hers storage in two generous drawers.
3. Short projection Concept Space basins can be used with dedicated basin units.

Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal basin with left hand platform and basin unit in Elm finish.

4. The narrow Concept Space 200mm wide base and wall units help you configure more combinations to fit your space.



1



2



3



4

Concept  
Cube  
basin  
unit wall  
mounted



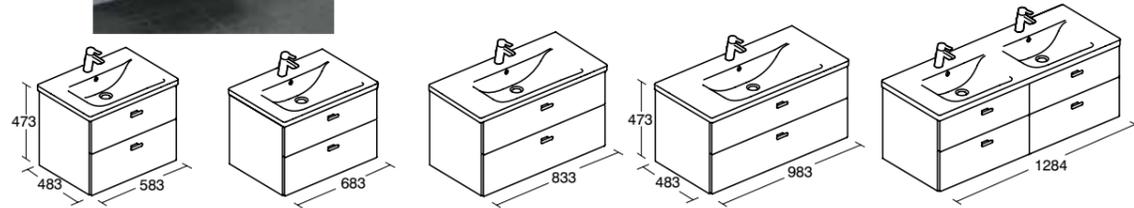
Model	Basin size	Configuration	Ref.	Price A	Price B
450mm Cube basin unit*	50cm	2 drawers	E6444--	£415.81	£470.15
500mm Cube basin unit*	55cm	2 drawers	E6445--	£435.22	£483.59
550mm Cube basin unit*	60cm	2 drawers	E6446--	£454.55	£505.04



Concept  
Cube  
Vanity basin  
unit wall  
mounted



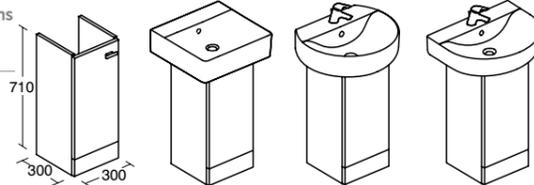
Model	Basin size	Configuration	Ref.	Price A	Price B
600mm Vanity basin unit*	60cm	2 drawers	E6514--	£486.61	£542.03
700mm Vanity basin unit*	70cm	2 drawers	E6506--	£510.68	£568.75
850mm Vanity basin unit*	85cm	2 drawers	E6508--	£545.44	£608.70
1000mm Vanity basin unit*	100cm	2 drawers	E6510--	£620.30	£689.23
1300mm Vanity basin unit*	130cm	4 drawers	E6512--	£692.50	£769.44



Concept  
Basin  
pedestal  
unit



Model	Configuration	Ref.	Price A	Price B
300mm basin pedestal unit* Floor standing unit for use with: Cube 40, 50, 55 and 60cm basins Sphere 55cm basin Arc 55 and 60cm basins	1 door, 1 shelf	E6443--	£260.84	£289.97



Concept  
Basin corner  
unit wall  
mounted



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
Basin corner unit For use with 45cm Arc corner basin 2 doors 1 shelf	E6463--	£475.20	£522.58

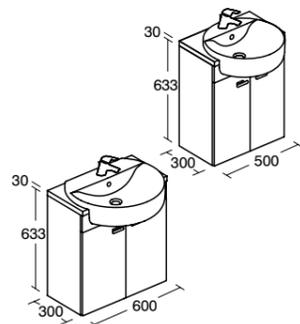


Concept  
Semi-  
countertop  
basin  
unit wall  
mounted\*\*



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 300mm semi- countertop basin unit* for 45cm Sphere semi-countertop basin, 2 doors 1 shelf	E6452--	£325.42	£361.56
600 x 300mm semi- countertop basin unit* for 45 or 55cm Sphere semi-countertop basins 2 doors 1 shelf	E6454--	£338.34	£375.95
600 x 300mm semi- countertop basin unit** 2 door 1 shelf	E6493--	£333.34	£366.68

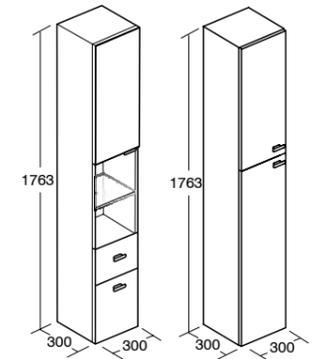
Choose 300mm deep worktop.



Concept  
Tall units  
wall  
mounted



Model	Configuration	Ref.	Price A	Price B
Tall unit with drawers	1 door, 2 drawers 1 glass shelf 2 internal shelves	E6464--	£480.94	£529.02
Tall unit with 2 doors	2 doors 5 internal shelves	E6465--	£447.83	£497.58

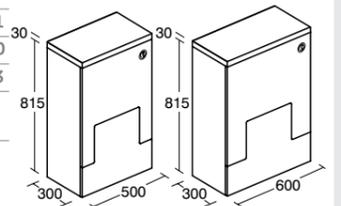


Concept  
WC unit\*\*



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 300mm WC unit	E6453--	£413.22	£456.41
600 x 300mm WC unit	E6455--	£426.14	£470.80
600 x 300mm WC unit** with bolts	E6494--	£419.84	£461.83
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	E006067	£157.60	—

Includes dual flush cistern, adjustable 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button for use with wall hung and back-to-wall WCs. (When using a wall hung WC with the E6453 or E6455 please specify E006067 floor fixing brackets.) Choose 300mm deep worktop.

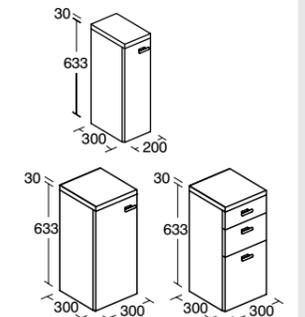


Concept  
Base  
units wall  
mounted\*\*



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
300 x 300mm base unit with 1 door, 1 shelf	E6456--	£201.47	£225.20
300 x 300mm base unit with 3 drawers	E6457--	£329.30	£360.46
300 x 300mm base unit with 1 door, laundry basket	E0438--	£226.16	£253.55
300 x 300mm base unit** with 3 doors	E6492--	£324.43	£356.88
200 x 300mm base unit with 1 door	E0437--	£201.47	£223.85

Choose 300mm deep worktop.

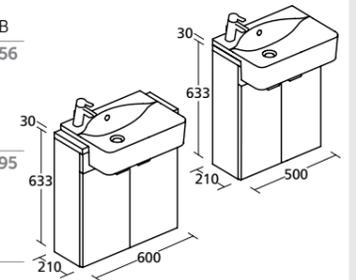


Concept  
Slimline  
semi-  
countertop  
basin  
unit wall  
mounted



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 210mm semi-countertop basin unit* for use with 50cm Cube short projection semi-countertop basin 2 doors 1 shelf	E6458--	£325.42	£361.56
600 x 210mm semi-countertop basin unit* for use with 50cm Cube short projection semi-countertop basin 2 doors 1 shelf	E6460--	£338.34	£375.95

Choose 210mm deep worktop.

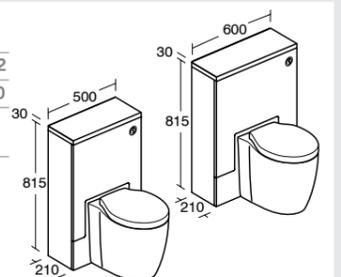


Concept  
Slimline  
WC unit



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 210mm WC unit	E6459--	£400.32	£444.82
600 x 210mm WC unit	E6461--	£413.22	£456.40
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	E006067	£157.60	—

Includes dual flush cistern, adjustable 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button for use with wall hung and back-to-wall WCs. (When using a wall hung WC with the E6453 or E6455 please specify E006067 floor fixing brackets.) Choose 210mm deep worktop.



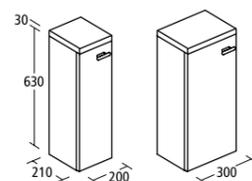
\*J428467 £72.10 Space saving basin waste (use in all Concept basin units to maximise the internal storage capacity)  
\*\*Selected Concept furniture has been designed for use with the Playa, Studio, Alto and Tempo ranges.

### Concept Slimline base unit wall mounted



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
200 x 210mm base unit with 1 door 1 shelf	<b>E0436--</b>	£183.19	£203.54
300 x 210mm base unit with 1 door 1 shelf	<b>E6462--</b>	£209.20	£232.44

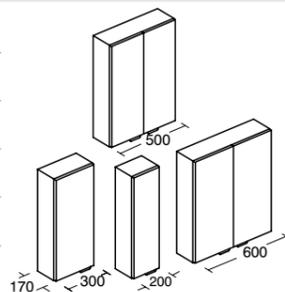
Choose 210mm deep worktop.



### Concept Wall units



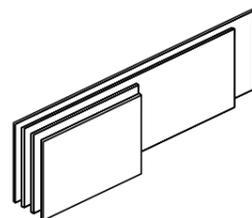
Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
200mm wall unit 1 door 2 internal shelves	<b>E0435--</b>	£180.48	£200.53
300mm wall unit 1 door 2 internal shelves	<b>E6470--</b>	£179.39	£199.32
500mm wall unit 2 doors 2 internal shelves	<b>E6469--</b>	£263.36	£289.94
600mm wall unit 2 doors 2 internal shelves	<b>E6468--</b>	£276.07	£301.42



### Concept Bath panels



Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
1500mm front bath panel	<b>E6499--</b>	£245.99	£273.31
1700mm front bath panel	<b>E6500--</b>	£245.99	£273.31
750mm end bath panel	<b>E6501--</b>	£141.44	£157.15
700mm end bath panel	<b>E6502--</b>	£129.16	£143.50



### Concept worktops

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
300 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6782--</b>	£46.80	£51.72
500 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6580--</b>	£63.61	£70.42
600 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6581--</b>	£66.19	£73.55
1000 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6779--</b>	£100.26	£110.29
1200 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6582--</b>	£89.03	£98.93
1800 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6583--</b>	£110.68	£122.44
2400 x 300mm worktop	<b>E6584--</b>	£133.61	£148.44
500 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6585--</b>	£63.61	£70.42
600 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6586--</b>	£67.45	£75.76
1000 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6781--</b>	£85.56	£94.12
1200 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6587--</b>	£82.70	£91.90
1500 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6588--</b>	£91.61	£102.59
1800 x 210mm slimline worktop	<b>E6589--</b>	£101.81	£113.11

### Concept filler panels

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
WC filler panel premium MDF	<b>E6784--</b>	£74.87	£83.18
Base filler panel premium MDF	<b>E6785--</b>	£74.87	£83.18
Wall unit filler panel premium MDF	<b>E6787--</b>	£74.87	£83.18

### Concept plinths and legs

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
600mm plinth premium MDF	<b>E6799--</b>	£56.45	£50.80
900mm plinth premium MDF	<b>E6801--</b>	£60.16	£66.84
1200mm plinth premium MDF	<b>E6802--</b>	£73.52	£81.68
1800mm plinth premium MDF	<b>E6804--</b>	£80.22	£89.11
Pack 4 plastic legs	<b>E662067</b>	£14.95	

All wall hung base units can be used with optional plinths and legs packs to either conceal plumbing or to assist with the load-bearing properties of the units when hung from stud or non-solid walls. Continuous plinths supplied with a pair of return ends.

## FINISHES

Concept furniture is available in a choice of five finishes – American Oak, Dark Walnut, Gloss White, Elm and Gloss Grey. You also have the option of contrasting worktops, for instance White Gloss worktops on American Oak units.

#### Price band A



American Oak  
SO



Dark Walnut  
SX



Gloss White  
WG



Elm  
KS

#### Price band B



Gloss Grey  
KR

Please add colour reference to code when ordering; Price band A – American Oak SO, Dark Walnut SX, Gloss White WG, Elm KS. Price band B – Gloss Grey KR.



## Concept En-suite

(as shown)

# £3,897<sup>96\*</sup>



Back-to-wall WC AquaBlade® suite with standard seat	£409.25
Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin	£211.67
Concept slimline furniture comprising basin unit, WC unit, wall units, base unit and worktop	£1,665.52
Kubo 900mm corner entry shower enclosure with Idealite shower tray	£839.55
Ceratherm 200 exposed shower with Idealrain L3 shower kit	£447.19
Active single lever basin with pop-up waste	£155.03
Concept shower totem	£169.75

\*Price excludes splashback. Price includes VAT at 20%.

# CONCEPT MIRRORS

Concept mirrors are made to the highest standard, with an elegant, minimal design that will suit any Ideal Standard collection. Mirrors come in a range of sizes, with or without integrated lighting and anti-steam. Subtle frames lend an airy feel – an easy fix for smaller bathrooms, reflecting light and expanding the space dramatically.



While Concept is all about brilliant, practical solutions, you'll also discover some luxurious touches; these include Concept mirrors available with Ideal Standard's integrated anti-steam system.



## CLEVER AND PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS FOR ANY SPACE

Concept range offers an endless choice of practical storage solutions including this mirrored wall cabinet with two adjustable shelves.

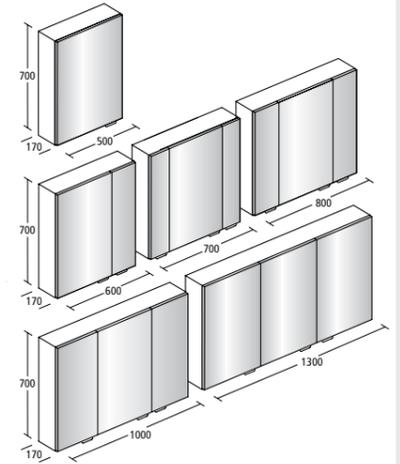
For Concept accessories see page 316.

### Concept Mirror cabinets



Model	Ref.	Price
500mm mirror cabinet, 1 door	E0331--	£343.64
600mm mirror cabinet, 2 doors	E0332--	£371.81
700mm mirror cabinet, 3 doors	E0333--	£399.19
800mm mirror cabinet, 3 doors	E0334--	£427.38
1000mm mirror cabinet, 3 doors	E0335--	£483.80
1300mm mirror cabinet, 3 doors	E0336--	£528.95

- Two internal glass shelves.
- 500–1300mm mirror cabinets are available in a choice of two finishes: white WG or aluminium effect KP.

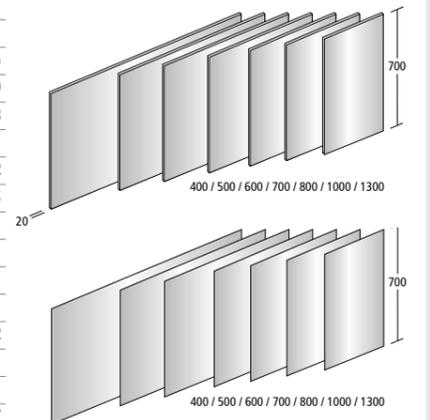


### Concept Mirrors



Model	Ref.	Price
400 x 700 x 20mm mirror	E0413BH	£119.02
500 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0414BH	£148.76
600 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0415BH	£165.30
700 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0416BH	£169.68
800 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0417BH	£174.82
1000 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0418BH	£182.82
1300 x 700 x 20mm anti-steam mirror	E0419BH	£198.53

400 x 700mm mirror	E6590BH	£123.77
500 x 700mm mirror	E6591BH	£139.25
600 x 700mm mirror	E6593BH	£154.73
700 x 700mm mirror	E0420BH	£160.42
800 x 700mm mirror	E0421BH	£165.77
1000 x 700mm mirror	E6532BH	£181.38
1300 x 700mm mirror	E6533BH	£196.97



### Concept Light fittings



Model	Ref.	Price
354mm external light	E042467	£198.60
590mm external light	E042567	£244.94
256mm external halogen light*	E042667	£86.06

- \* Not illustrated
- Light fittings can be used above the 20mm Concept anti-steam mirrors including E0413BH and the Concept mirror cabinets.

## ELEGANT INTEGRATED LIGHTING

Lighting is an important, but often-overlooked, element of bathroom design. Our integrated mirror lighting solutions provide perfectly even illumination for your facial routines such as make-up or shaving. Choose from our sleek LED or halogen fittings.

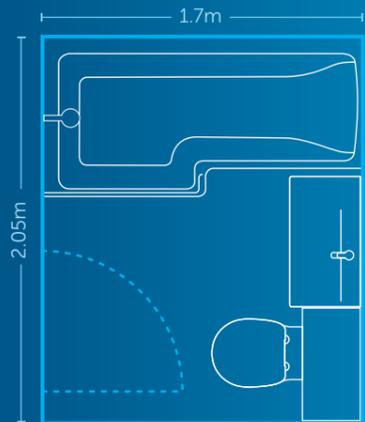


## CONCEPT SPACE

## SMARTER SPACE

Concept Space is designed to help you get more out of your bathroom. This one room needs to provide an invigorating shower for dad, bath time for the kids and a sanctuary for mum. Using Concept Space products every spare inch has been utilised to meet everyone's demands without feeling cramped or compromising on style.

The next few pages show some typical plans which are designed to get you rethinking your own space...



With a wider room there's space for the bigger 170cm square shower bath and a larger basin. The basin and WC unit are handed to push the user into the middle of the room and there's storage for the whole family in the basin unit and above the WC.

## Concept Space bathroom

(as shown)

£3,510<sup>72\*</sup>

Back-to-wall WC with standard seat	£433.62
70cm vanity wash basin with left hand platform	£210.52
Furniture comprising right handed WC unit with 600 x 30mm worktop, left handed 700mm basin unit, 600mm fill in wall unit and 600mm wall unit	£1,567.57
170cm Square Idealform shower bath with front panel and bath screen	£838.43
Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath shower mixer with Idealrain M1 kit	£460.58

\*Price excludes bath waste, accessories and mirror.  
Price includes VAT at 20%.



# SHAPED TO FIT

Bathrooms have evolved to suit our modern lifestyle – but many have awkwardly positioned windows and doors that mean that standard products don't fit neatly. The Concept Space range includes the Spacemaker bath which tapers to fit around problems areas.



## Concept Space en-suite

(as shown)

£1,935<sup>88\*</sup>

Compact Arc close coupled WC suite £499.85

Concept Space Arc short projection pedestal basin £187.42

Concept single lever basin mixer with pop up waste £148.12

1000mm Kubo alcove slider shower enclosure with Simplicity shower tray £679.61

Connect Angle bath screen £190.96

Concept Easybox slim built-in thermostatic shower with Idealrain M3 shower kit £420.88

\*Excludes bathroom accessories and mirror. Price includes VAT at 20%.

Space is the ultimate luxury. Space to live, to relax or just be by ourselves. No matter how much we have, it never seems enough and this is doubly true in the bathroom. Concept Space is designed to help you get more out of your bathroom. So whether you need more elbow room, clever storage or an en-suite to ease the morning rush, the Concept range introduces a range of compact solutions.



Slim basins and compact WCs shave precious centimetres off the projection which make a big impact on user comfort in small or awkward spaces.



Concept Space basin units have one sleek drawer front but hidden inside there's a deep drawer for fresh towels and a second drawer for grooming products and accessories.



# CONCEPT SPACE SAVING BASINS



➤ Concept Space 55cm basin with semi-pedestal (as shown)

£362<sup>20\*</sup>

\*Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal basin with semi-pedestal and Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



➤ Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal basin with full pedestal.



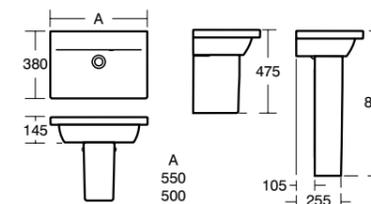
➤ Left and right hand basins are designed to sit right into a corner, making use of every centimetre of space. Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal basin with left hand platform, shown with semi-pedestal.

## Concept Space Cube Basin



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E133701</a>	£139.02
50cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E133601</a>	£132.40
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E784001</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

• For use with furniture basin unit [E0325--](#) (50cm), [E0326--](#) (55cm), see page 65.

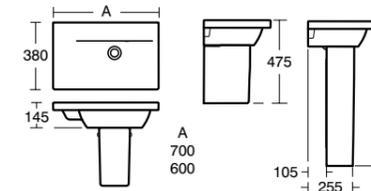


## Concept Space Cube Basin left/right handed



Model	Ref.	Price
70cm, left handed	<a href="#">E134101</a>	£210.52
70cm, right handed	<a href="#">E134201</a>	£210.52
60cm, left handed	<a href="#">E133801</a>	£165.50
60cm, right handed	<a href="#">E133901</a>	£165.50
Full pedestal for 70cm basin	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Full pedestal for 60cm basin	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E784001</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

• For use with furniture basin unit [E0328--](#) (70cm, left handed), [E0329](#) (70cm, right handed), [E0327--](#) (60cm left handed), [E0354--](#) (60cm, right handed) see page 65.

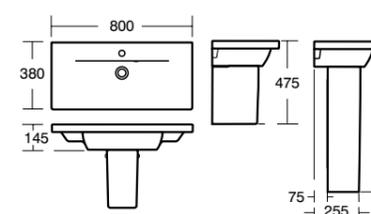


## Concept Space Cube Basin 80cm



Model	Ref.	Price
80cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E134301</a>	£291.28
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E784001</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

• For use with furniture basin unit [E0330--](#) see page 65.

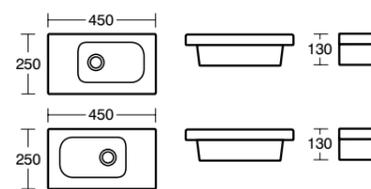


## Concept Space Cube 45cm guest furniture basin



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, left handed, 1 tap hole*	<a href="#">E133501</a>	£112.54
45cm, right handed, 1 tap hole**	<a href="#">E133401</a>	£112.54

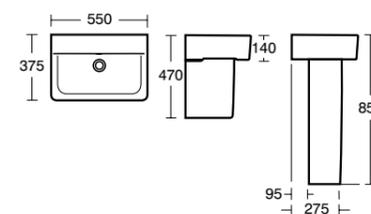
\* For use with furniture only:  
Wall hung guest basin unit [E0400](#) see page 65.  
Floor standing guest basin unit [E0433](#) see page 65.  
\*\* For use with furniture:  
Wall hung guest basin unit [E0401](#) see page 65.  
Floor standing guest basin unit [E0434](#) see page 65.



## Concept Cube 55cm short projection basin



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E799201</a>	£117.96
55cm, 2 tap holes	<a href="#">E788501</a>	£117.96
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E783901</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

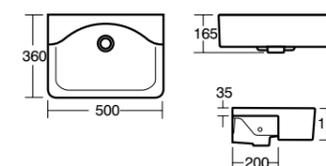


## Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop basin



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, 1 tap hole (left)	<a href="#">E779801</a>	£211.67
50cm, 1 tap hole (right)	<a href="#">E779901</a>	£211.67
50cm, 2 tap holes	<a href="#">E779701</a>	£211.67

• For use with Concept fitted furniture: 500/600 semi-countertop basin units in 300 and 210mm depth.





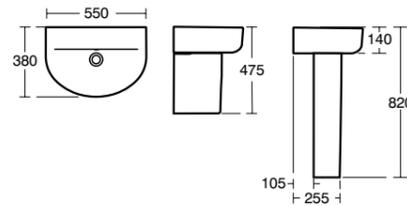
Concept Space Arc 50cm  
semi-countertop basin  
(as shown with semi-countertop unit and worktop with  
Concept Blue basin mixer)

£735<sup>48\*</sup>

Concept  
Space Arc  
Short  
projection  
basin  
55cm



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E134501</a>	£117.96
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E783901</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

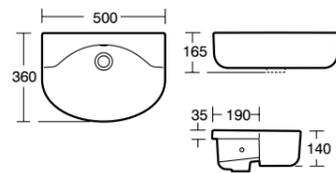


Concept  
Space Arc  
Short  
projection  
semi-  
countertop  
basin 50cm



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, 1 tap hole (left)	<a href="#">E134401</a>	£211.67
50cm, 1 tap hole (right)	<a href="#">E137401</a>	£211.67

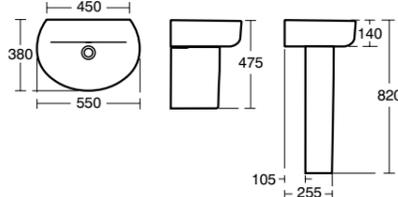
- For use with Concept fitted furniture:  
500/600mm semi-countertop basin units  
in 300 and 210mm depth.



Concept  
Space  
Sphere  
Short  
projection  
basin 55cm



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E134601</a>	£117.96
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E783701</a>	£69.49
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E783901</a>	£75.06
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

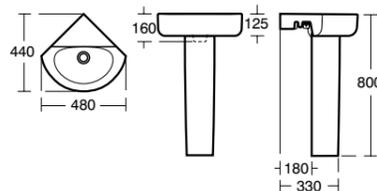


Concept  
Arc  
Corner  
basin 45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, 1 tap hole	<a href="#">E792801</a>	£106.25
45cm, 2 tap holes	<a href="#">E792901</a>	£106.25
Cloakroom pedestal	<a href="#">E783801</a>	£69.49
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

- For use with Concept corner basin unit [E6463](#)--  
see page 65.



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

## PLAN MORE BATHROOM IN THE SAME SPACE

### FEATURES

- Short projection Cube, Sphere and Arc basins
- Compact and corner WCs
- Basins which snugly fit in the corner
- A space saving bath and square shaped shower baths
- Intelligent, space maximising storage ideas
- Fully compatible with the main Concept range



Concept Space builds on space saving pieces in the existing Concept range which can now be combined with the new products for more planning options. Concept Cube 55cm short projection basin.



Short projection Concept Space furniture or pedestal basins can be used wall hung, with a pedestal, semi-pedestal or dedicated basin unit. Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal basin with left hand platform and basin unit in Elm finish.

The Concept Space guest furniture basin solution includes under basin storage and add on units.



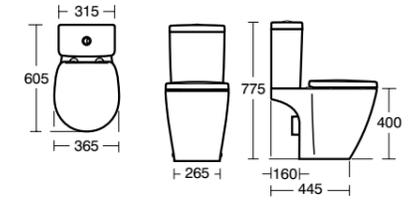
# CONCEPT SPACE WCs & BIDETS



## Concept Cube Space Compact close coupled WC suite



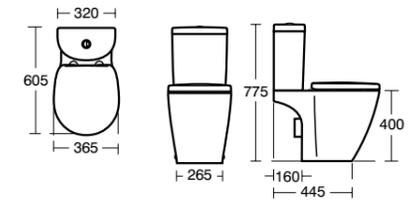
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E120501</b>	£231.83
Cube cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E785901</b>	£175.32
Cube cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E796901</b>	£175.32
Space seat and cover	<b>E129201</b>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<b>E129301</b>	£133.25



## Concept Arc Space Compact close coupled WC suite



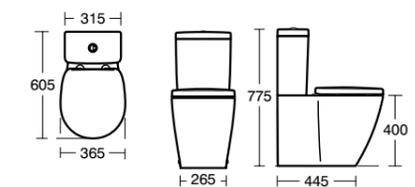
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E120501</b>	£231.83
Arc cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E786001</b>	£175.32
Arc cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E785501</b>	£175.32
Space seat and cover	<b>E129201</b>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<b>E129301</b>	£133.25



## Concept Cube Space Compact close coupled/ back-to-wall WC suite



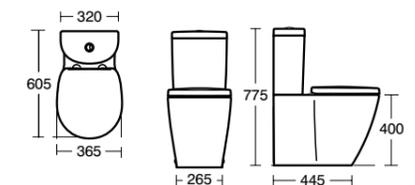
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E120601</b>	£293.21
Cube cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E785901</b>	£175.32
Cube cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E796901</b>	£173.32
Space seat and cover	<b>E129201</b>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<b>E129301</b>	£133.25



## Concept Arc Space Compact close coupled/ back-to-wall WC suite



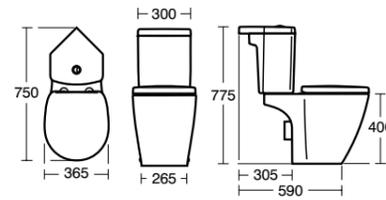
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<b>E120601</b>	£293.21
Arc cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<b>E786001</b>	£175.32
Arc cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<b>E785501</b>	£175.32
Space seat and cover	<b>E129201</b>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<b>E129301</b>	£133.25



Concept  
Space  
Corner  
WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC pan (horizontal outlet)	<a href="#">E120501</a>	£231.83
Corner cistern with dual flush 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E121201</a>	£205.22
Space seat and cover	<a href="#">E129201</a>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E129301</a>	£133.25



Concept  
Space  
Compact  
back-to-wall  
WC suite



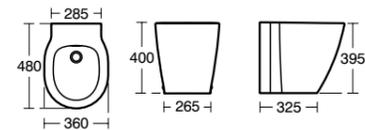
Model	Ref.	Price
Compact back-to-wall bowl	<a href="#">E120801</a>	£340.92
Conceala cistern	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Space seat and cover	<a href="#">E129201</a>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E129301</a>	£133.25



Concept  
Space  
Compact  
Floor  
standing  
bidet



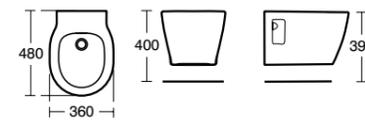
Model	Ref.	Price
Compact floor standing back-to-wall bidet	<a href="#">E120901</a>	£293.21



Concept  
Space  
Compact  
Wall  
mounted  
bidet



Model	Ref.	Price
Compact wall hung bidet	<a href="#">E121001</a>	£381.85
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60



Concept  
Space  
Compact  
Wall  
mounted  
WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
Compact wall hung bowl	<a href="#">E802501</a>	£344.24
Conceala cistern	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Space seat and cover	<a href="#">E129201</a>	£92.70
Space slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E129301</a>	£133.25
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60



THE COLLECTIONS  
CONCEPT SPACE



Concept Space guest furniture basin with left hand platform; corner WC. Concept Space wall hung guest basin unit, left hand (Gloss Grey finish). Concept 400mm mirror; towel ring; metal soap dispenser; toilet roll holder with cover. Concept Blue basin mixer.

# CONCEPT SPACE SAVING BATHS



## CONCEPT SPACEMAKER BATH

- The innovative design combines a contemporary angular shape with an ergonomically curved internal back rest for comfort.
- The spacemaker bath narrows to 55cm at the tap end to accommodate awkward bathroom shapes and obstructive windows or door swings.
- Available left or right hand.

## CONCEPT SQUARE SHOWER BATHS

- The design combines a contemporary square aesthetic with an ergonomically curved internal back rest for comfort.
- The showering area is a generous 85cm wide.
- The square shower bath screen features a return panel to deflect water back into the showering area. It opens both inwards and outwards for access and cleaning and incorporates a handy towel rail.
- There is a choice of acrylic bath panels or wooden panels to match all five Concept furniture finishes.
- Available left or right hand.



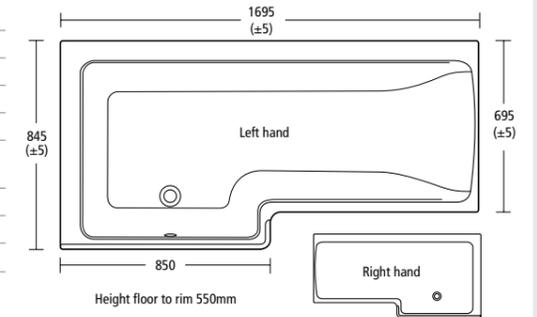
The spacemaker bath is a great solution for awkward spaces. In this room a standard bath would overlap the window but the Spacemaker bath narrows to 55cm and creates space to solve the problem.

## Concept Square shower bath 170cm



Model (no tap holes)	Ref.	Price
Right hand	<a href="#">E051101</a>	£366.49
Left hand	<a href="#">E051201</a>	£366.49
IdealformPlus+ right hand	<a href="#">E049101</a>	£520.80
IdealformPlus+ left hand	<a href="#">E049201</a>	£520.80
170cm square shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E050401</a>	£131.16
Unilux 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E483101</a>	£57.65
Square shower bath screen	<a href="#">E0508EO</a>	£340.78

- Left hand bath shown.
- For furniture bath panels see page 69.

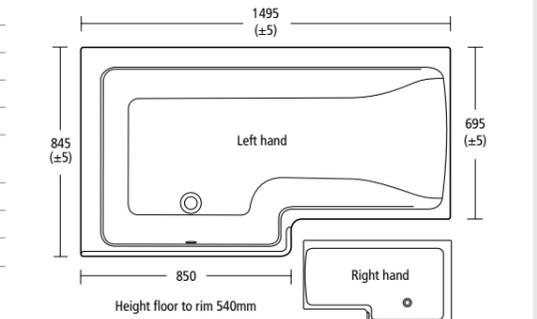


## Concept Square shower bath 150cm



Model (no tap holes)	Ref.	Price
Right hand	<a href="#">E049401</a>	£366.49
Left hand	<a href="#">E049501</a>	£366.49
IdealformPlus+ right hand	<a href="#">E049601</a>	£520.80
IdealformPlus+ left hand	<a href="#">E049701</a>	£520.80
150cm square shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E050601</a>	£131.16
Unilux 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E483101</a>	£57.65
Square shower bath screen	<a href="#">E0508EO</a>	£340.78

- Left hand bath shown.
- For furniture bath panels see page 69.

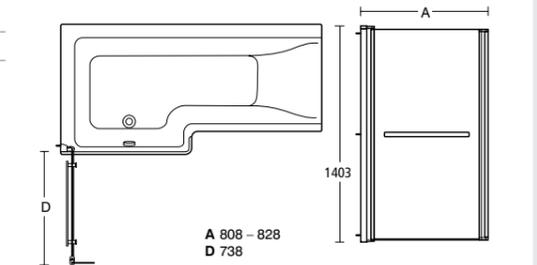


## Concept Square shower bath screen



Model (no tap holes)	Ref.	Price
Square shower bath screen	<a href="#">E0508EO</a>	£340.78

- Fits 150cm and 170cm baths.
- Fits left and right hand baths.

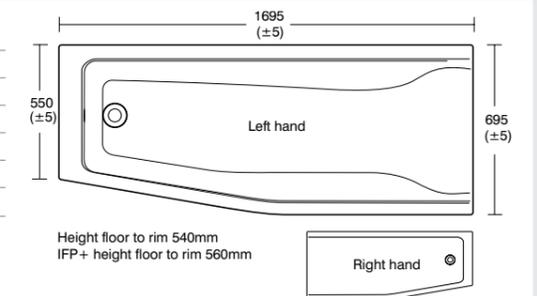


## Concept Spacemaker bath 170cm



Model (no tap holes)	Ref.	Price
Right hand	<a href="#">E049801</a>	£366.49
Left hand	<a href="#">E049901</a>	£366.49
IdealformPlus+ right hand	<a href="#">E861601</a>	£458.12
IdealformPlus+ left hand	<a href="#">E861801</a>	£458.12
Spacemaker bath front panel	<a href="#">E050101</a>	£131.16
Unilux 70cm end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65

- Left hand bath shown.



THE COLLECTIONS

CONCEPT SPACE  
FURNITUREFITTED OR  
FREESTYLE?

Flexibility is at the heart of the Concept range and Concept Space furniture takes that idea one step further. Many of the new pieces can be combined in any way you choose and have a modular design which allows for mixing pieces from the freestyle and fitted ranges.



### Concept Space En-suite shower room

(as shown)

## £3,587<sup>89\*</sup>

Arc short projection semi-countertop basin	£211.67
--	---------

Concept Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste	£148.12
--	---------

Concept Space back-to-wall WC suite with standard seat	£433.62
--	---------

Furniture comprising Concept 600mm basin unit and Concept Space WC unit, 600mm wall and in fill units, 600mm mirror and 1200mm worktop	£1558.36
--	----------

900mm Kubo Quadrant shower enclosure with Simplicity LP shower tray	£815.25
---	---------

Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower with Idealrain M3 kit	£420.88
---	---------

\*Price excludes bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



# A PLACE FOR EVERYTHING

If you dream of a beautiful bathroom it probably doesn't include cluttered surfaces. Storage transforms bathrooms and makes a small room look and feel larger. Concept Space basin units tuck two handy drawers into the space beneath the basin.

Concept Space basin units are supplied with a combination of loose internal storage boxes to fill half of the top drawer. Additional boxes are available to customise your storage.



We've already seen how useful corner products are for planning small spaces. The corner basin unit provides essential storage in small bathrooms and en-suites.



Concept Space includes a range of mirrored cabinets available with white or aluminium sides to complement the new furniture finishes. You don't need a small bathroom to take advantage of a mirrored cabinet and sizes range from 500mm to 1300mm.



Chrome finish legs are available as an option for all Concept basin units.

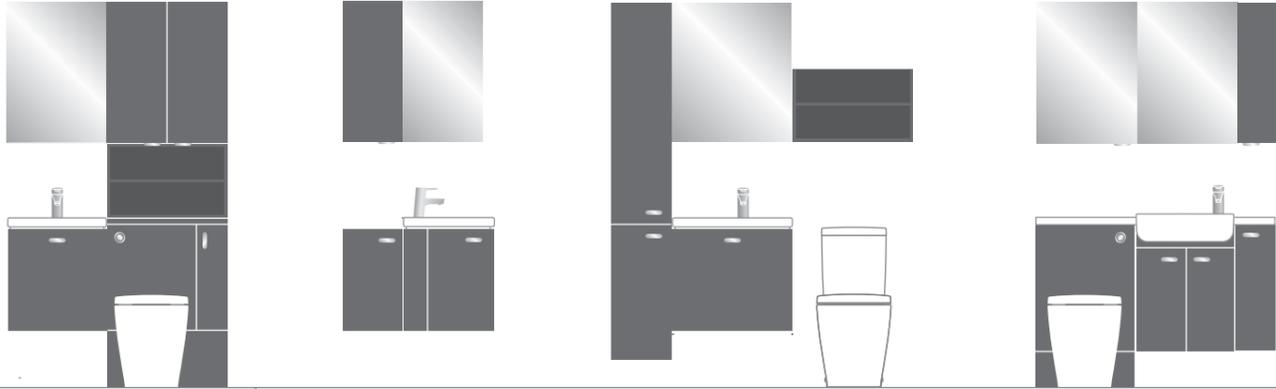


The Concept Space WC unit offsets the WC to the left or right so you don't feel pushed up against the wall. The design includes handy storage in the space left behind the WC. It's big enough for toilet rolls and cleaning materials and the door can be hinged left or right for easy access.



## CONFIGURATIONS

Here are a few furniture layouts which illustrate the flexibility of the Concept and Concept Space furniture ranges.



500mm Concept Space cube basin unit; 600mm Concept Space WC unit (left hand); 500mm fill in unit, wall unit and top box. 500mm Concept mirror.

450mm Concept Space guest basin unit (left hand); 300mm add on guest basin unit; 300mm wall unit. 400mm Concept mirror.

Concept Space tall unit; 600mm cube basin unit, left hand; 600mm fill in unit and box. 600mm Concept mirror.

Concept slimline 500mm WC unit; 500mm semi-countertop basin unit; Concept Space 200mm base unit and 200mm wall unit. Concept 500mm mirrored cabinet and 500mm mirror.

## FINISHES

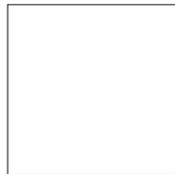
Price band A



American Oak  
SO



Dark Walnut  
SX



Gloss White  
WG



Elm  
KS

Price band B



Gloss Grey  
KR



The wall hung Concept Space guest basin unit is left or right handed with L shaped door and storage box inside the door.

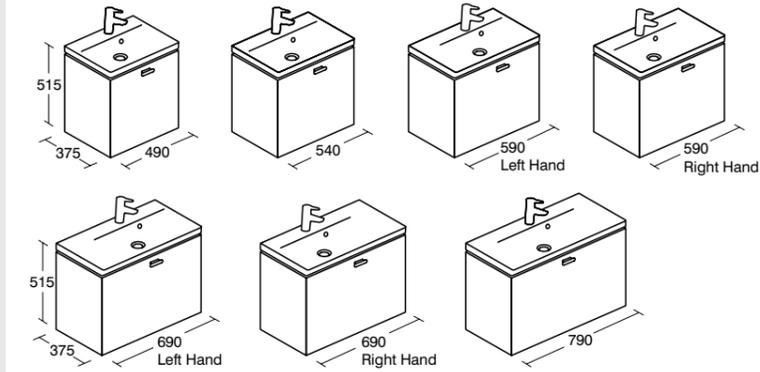
Glass tops in grey, brown or white are available for the 200 and 300mm guest basin add on units.



## Concept Space wall hung basin units

Model	Space basin	Configuration	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500mm basin unit	50cm	2 drawers	E0325--	£459.10	£514.74
550mm basin unit	55cm	2 drawers	E0326--	£479.48	£537.60
600mm basin unit left hand	60cm left hand	2 drawers	E0327--	£521.02	£584.17
600mm basin unit right hand	60cm right hand	2 drawers	E0354--	£521.02	£584.17
700mm basin unit left hand	70cm left hand	2 drawers, 1 shelf	E0328--	£546.77	£613.06
700mm basin unit right hand	70cm right hand	2 drawers, 1 shelf	E0329--	£546.77	£613.06
800mm basin unit	80cm	2 drawers	E0330--	£583.98	£654.78
Medium storage box	W157 H.72 D.112mm		E042867	£10.60	-
Large storage box	W230 H.72 D.112mm		E042767	£15.89	-

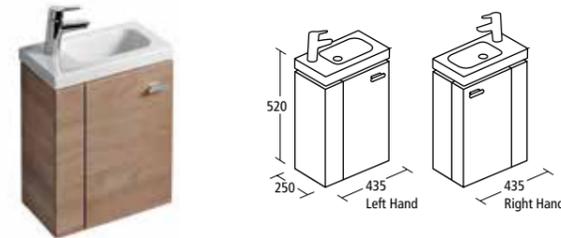
• Removable storage boxes included with basin units: 1 mini, 1 medium, 1 big.



## Concept Space wall hung guest basin unit with L shaped door

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
450 x 250mm guest basin unit, left hand	E0400--	£264.80	£291.28
450 x 250mm guest basin unit, right hand	E0401--	£264.80	£291.28

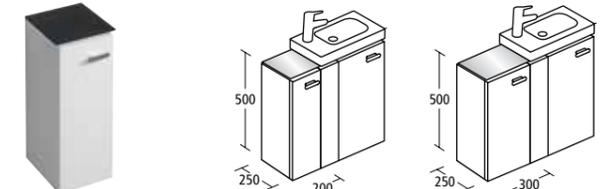
- One internal shelf.
- removable storage box included with unit.
- For use with 45cm guest basin.



## Concept Space Add on unit for guest unit

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
200mm add on unit	E0402--	£178.74	£198.60
200mm glass top for add on unit	E0393--	£50.32	-
300mm add on unit	E0403--	£196.57	£218.42
300mm glass top for add on unit	E0394--	£55.61	-

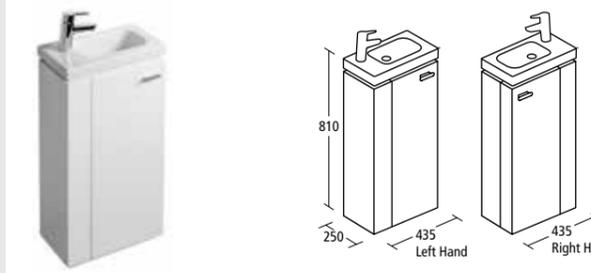
- One internal shelf.
- Specify glass top colour with reference code: White SA, Grey RU, Brown RP.
- Units can be hung left or right opening.



## Concept Space floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
450 x 250mm floor standing unit, left hand	E0433--	£291.28	£320.41
450 x 250mm floor standing unit, right hand	E0434--	£291.28	£320.41

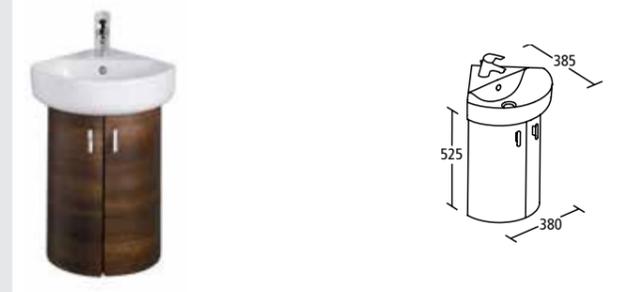
- One internal shelf.
- removable storage box included with unit.
- For use with 45cm guest basin.



## Concept Corner basin unit

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
Corner basin unit, 2 doors, 1 shelf	E6463--	£475.20	£522.58

- One internal shelf.
- For use with 45cm Arc corner basin.



Please add colour reference to code when ordering: Price band A – American Oak SO, Dark Walnut SX, Gloss White WG, Elm KS. Price band B – Gloss Grey KR.

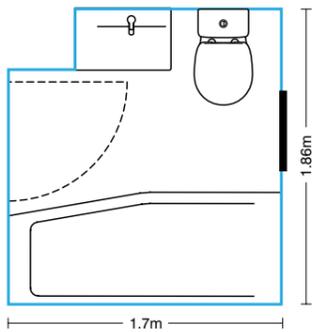
SLIMMER  
BY DESIGN

Because everyone's space is different Concept was designed by Robin Levien to provide huge flexibility and choice. Concept Space is the natural development of that idea and adds another dimension to the Concept range. These products don't just solve space problems – they help you achieve the bathroom design you want.



Close coupled back-to-wall WC suite with standard seat	£547.57
60cm basin with left hand platform	£160.68
600mm wall hung basin unit	£521.02
600 x 700mm mirror	£154.73
170cm Idealform Spacemaker bath and front panel	£487.89
Concept Blue Basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler	£385.34

\*Excludes bath waste and accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



In this compact bathroom every product has a part to play. The Spacemaker bath is angled to allow for the width of the door frame. The basin is handed so it can sit snug into the corner and its short projection leaves space for the user to step back and open the drawer. The compact WC opens up the space and makes it feel less cramped.

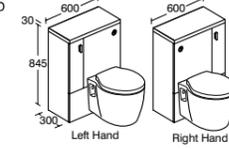
Concept Space  
Bathroom (as shown)

£2,295<sup>11\*</sup>

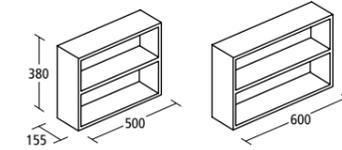
Concept Space  
WC unit

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
WC unit with right hand storage cupboard	E0431--	£449.52	£504.02
WC unit with left hand storage cupboard	E0432--	£449.52	£504.02

- Includes dual flush cistern with adjustable 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button.
- For use with wall hung and back-to-wall WCs. (When using a wall hung WC please specify E006067 floor fixing brackets.)
- Choose 300mm deep worktop

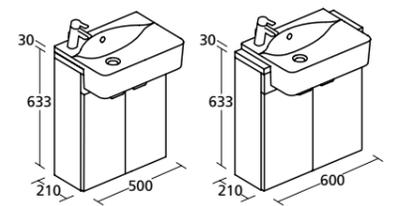
Concept Space  
Fill in shelf unit

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500mm fill in shelf unit	E0404--	£207.55	£232.70
600mm fill in shelf unit	E0405--	£229.02	£256.78

Concept 210mm deep  
Semi-countertop  
basin unit

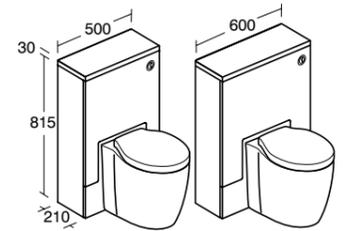
Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 210mm slimline semi-countertop basin unit	E6458--	£325.42	£361.56
600 x 210mm slimline semi-countertop basin unit	E6460--	£338.34	£375.95

- One internal shelf.
- For use with Cube and Arc short projection semi-countertop basins.
- Choose 210mm deep worktop.

Concept 210mm deep  
WC units

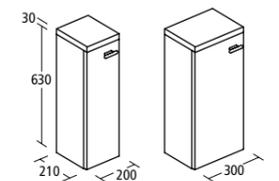
Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
500 x 210mm WC unit	E6459--	£400.32	£444.82
600 x 210mm WC unit	E6461--	£413.22	£456.40

- Includes dual flush cistern with adjustable 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button.
- For use with wall hung and back-to-wall WCs. (When using a wall hung WC please specify E006067 floor fixing brackets.)
- Choose 210mm deep worktop.

Concept 210mm deep  
Base units

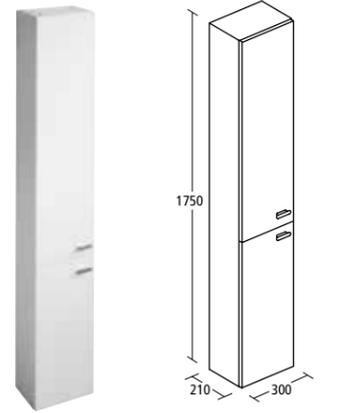
Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
200 x 210mm base units	E0436--	£183.19	£203.54
300 x 210mm base units	E6462--	£209.20	£232.44

- One internal shelf.
- Choose 210mm deep worktop.

Concept Space  
Tall unit

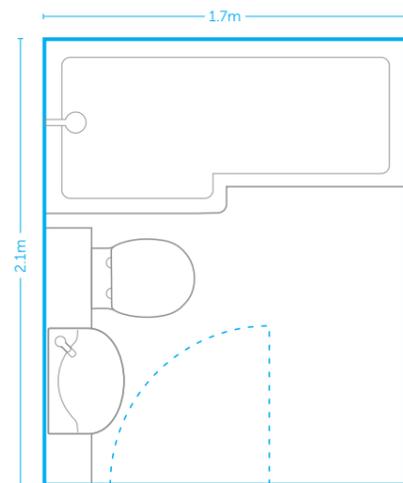
Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
300 x 210mm tall unit with two doors	E0412--	£443.51	£489.88

- 5 internal glass shelves.
- Units can be left or right opening.



Loft conversions have reduced head height in the sloping roof. The use of short projection products and slimline furniture in this en-suite bathroom maximises the amount of floorspace available with full height.

Square shower bath furniture panels are available to match all six furniture finishes.



This layout uses furniture in a freestyle configuration. Concept Space 550mm basin unit, tall column unit and fill in unit, in Gloss White finish.



The square shower bath screen features a return panel to deflect water and prevent splashes. In this example there are no fittings on the bath rim; water is diverted to the bath or shower through the Easybox Slim thermostatic valve. The Moments wall mounted spout swivels out of the way when the screen folds back.

### Concept wall units

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
200mm wall unit	<a href="#">E0435--</a>	£180.48	£200.53
300mm wall unit	<a href="#">E6470--</a>	£179.39	£199.32
500mm wall unit	<a href="#">E6469--</a>	£263.36	£289.94
600mm wall unit	<a href="#">E6468--</a>	£276.07	£301.42

- Two internal shelves.



### Square shower bath furniture panels

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
170cm square shower bath front panel, right hand	<a href="#">E0505--</a>	£257.18	£282.90
170cm square shower bath front panel, left hand	<a href="#">E0515--</a>	£257.18	£282.90
150cm square shower bath front panel, right hand	<a href="#">E0507--</a>	£257.18	£282.90
150cm square shower bath front panel, left hand	<a href="#">E0516--</a>	£257.18	£282.90
70cm square shower bath end panel	<a href="#">E0532--</a>	£102.88	£113.16



### Concept Space furniture legs

Model	Ref.	Price
Small individual leg, 180mm	<a href="#">E043067</a>	£25.70
Medium individual leg, 290mm	<a href="#">E044867</a>	£32.14
Large individual leg, 330mm	<a href="#">E044967</a>	£38.57

- Use small leg for Concept Cube and fitted furniture basin/base units.
- Use medium leg for Concept Space basin units and guest basin/add on units.
- Use large leg for Concept Cube vanity basins.

Please add colour reference to code when ordering: Price band A – American Oak [SO](#), Dark Walnut [SX](#), Gloss White [WG](#), Elm [KS](#). Price band B – Gloss Grey [KR](#).

## CONCEPT FREEDOM

FREELY  
ACCESSIBLE  
LUXURY

Concept Freedom demonstrates, once and for all, that inclusively designed bathrooms can be beautiful. Created for comfort and accessibility, the range is inspired by our successful series of compliant products for non-residential environments. Each product, across the range of ceramics, taps and showers, is thoughtfully designed to be helpful for those less able. But, at the same time, the design integrity of Robin Levien's core range is faithfully upheld, and all Concept Freedom products are interchangeable with our Concept and Concept Space ranges.

Concept Freedom  
En-suite (as shown)

£3,343<sup>93\*</sup>

Close coupled raised height WC with standard seat £556.02

55cm pedestal washbasin £193.02

Concept single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler £148.12

Shower seat and contemporary grab rails £1,286.79

1000mm Synergy wetroom with modesty panel and extended bracket £523.44

Freedom dual shower with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles £636.54

\*Excludes bathroom accessories and mirror. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## HARD-WORKING PRODUCTS CRAFTED WITH CARE

Ease of use might be the priority here, but Concept Freedom retains a strong sense of style, thanks to the extra thought that's gone into the design. With its practical profile and elegant lines, our accessible basin (featured on the opposite page) proves the point beautifully.



The beauty of Concept is the potential to mix ranges. With a strong architectural outline balanced by soft inner rim, the Concept Cube basin shares fundamental design principles with the Concept Freedom range.



Those necessary helpful alterations and accessories no longer have to be unsightly intrusions; our refined accessible basin and contemporary chrome grab bars make a strong style statement.

FREEDOM  
FOR MAXIMUM  
COMFORT

Our Concept Freedom range is our response to the important issue of accessibility. Created with ease of use and comfort as the primary design considerations, the range includes WCs with extended dimensions to meet a range of access needs, including those for users with limited mobility. Award-winning designer Robin Levien worked in conjunction with occupational therapists to develop solutions that are both accommodating and aesthetically appealing, successfully upholding the design integrity of the core Concept range.

The Concept Freedom XL WCs feature a wider, deeper seat and bowl area, providing increased support and comfort for those of a larger build.\*\* Compared to a traditional WC, they offer an extra 33% in width. The XL WC is available in three styles: close coupled, back-to-wall and wall hung, and all feature soft close seats.

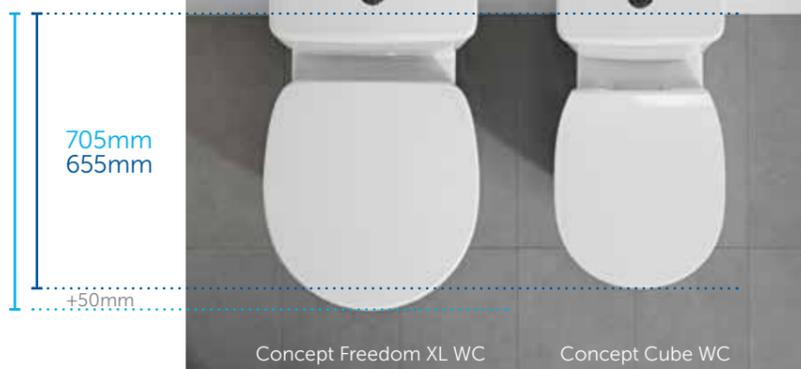
Our raised height WCs are specially designed for those with mobility issues and back pain sufferers. They're approximately 25% higher than average and available as close coupled, back-to-wall and wall hung options. All raised height WCs feature soft close seats.



Concept Freedom XL WC

Our Concept Freedom elongated WCs provide improved access for wheelchair users. From the wall to the front of the bowl, they're around 105mm longer than standard models.

\*\*Floor standing and back-to-wall XL bowls are suitable for weights up to 380 kg. The weight suitability of our wall mounted XL bowl is dependent on installation type.



Concept Freedom XL WC

Concept Cube WC



Concept Freedom XL WC

Concept Cube WC

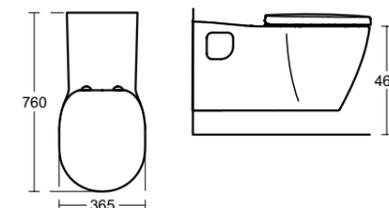


Concept Freedom  
raised height WC  
suites from  
**£592<sup>30\*</sup>**

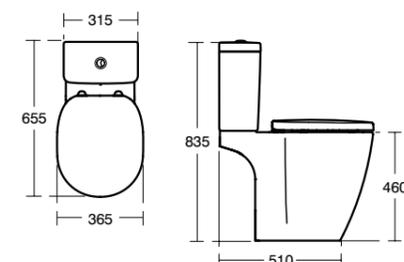
\*Comprises back-to-wall bowl, seat without cover and concealed cistern with pneumatic dual flush. Price includes VAT at 20%.

Concept  
Freedom  
Elongated  
WC suite

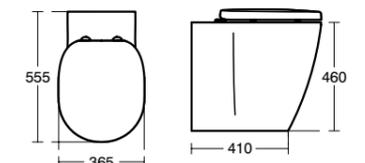
Model	Ref.	Price
Concept Freedom elongated wall hung bowl (75cm projection)	<b>E819701</b>	£540.00
Seat and cover for elongated pan	<b>E822501</b>	£117.00
Seat ring only for elongated pan	<b>E822601</b>	£102.00
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<b>S913967</b>	£128.24

Concept  
Freedom  
Raised height  
close coupled  
WC suite

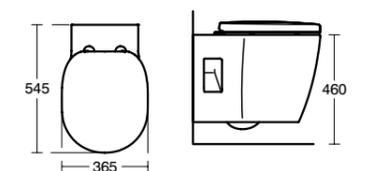
Model	Ref.	Price
Concept Freedom raised height close coupled WC pan	<b>E608601</b>	£288.00
Cube close coupled cistern with dual flush valve – 6/4 litre	<b>E785901</b>	£175.32
Cube close coupled cistern with dual flush valve – 4/2.6 litre	<b>E796901</b>	£175.32
Toilet seat and cover – normal close	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Toilet seat and cover – soft close	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25
Seat no cover	<b>K706001</b>	£80.34

Concept  
Freedom  
Raised height  
back-to-wall  
WC suite

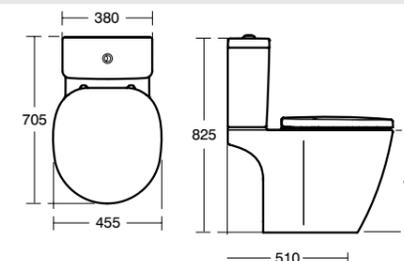
Model	Ref.	Price
Raised height back-to-wall WC pan	<b>E608801</b>	£378.00
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litres	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Toilet seat and cover – normal close	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Toilet seat and cover – soft close	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25
Seat no cover	<b>K706001</b>	80.34

Concept  
Freedom  
Raised height  
wall mounted  
WC suite

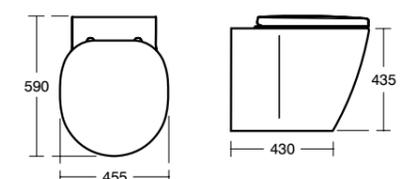
Model	Ref.	Price
Raised height wall mounted WC pan	<b>E609001</b>	£390.00
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litres	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Toilet seat and cover – normal close	<b>E791801</b>	£92.70
Toilet seat and cover – soft close	<b>E791701</b>	£133.25
Seat, no cover	<b>K706001</b>	£80.34
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<b>S913967</b>	£128.24

Concept  
Freedom  
XL close  
coupled  
WC suite

Model	Ref.	Price
XL close coupled WC pan	<b>E608701</b>	£360.00
XL close coupled cistern – 6/4 litre flush	<b>E607901</b>	£270.00
XL seat and cover	<b>E609301</b>	£126.00
XL seat and cover, slow close	<b>E824101</b>	£174.00
XL seat ring only	<b>E824301</b>	£114.00

Concept  
Freedom XL  
back-to-wall  
WC suite

Model	Ref.	Price
XL back-to-wall WC pan	<b>E608901</b>	£450.00
XL seat and cover	<b>E609301</b>	£126.00
XL seat and cover, slow close	<b>E824101</b>	£174.00
XL seat ring only	<b>E824301</b>	£114.00





First and foremost, our Modesty wetroom says luxury. Its various accessible design features never dominate the look. The shower seat, grab rail, hinged arm and DDA-compliant handles have been design to work seamlessly with the refined concept look.

↙  
Synergy Modesty  
wetroom panels  
from  
**£501<sup>84\*</sup>**

**Wetroom (as shown) £2,455.77**

1000mm Synergy wetroom panel with modesty panel and extended bracket £532.44

Freedom dual shower with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles £636.54

Shower seat and contemporary grab rails £1,286.79

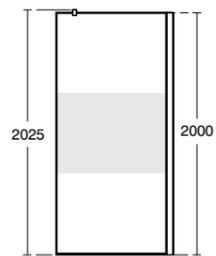
\*Comprises 900mm wetroom panel and 150cm wall bracket. Prices include VAT at 20%.

### Synergy Wetroom panel modesty glass



Model	Ref.	Price
Synergy wetroom panel 900mm Bright Silver modesty glass	L6180EO	£434.52
Synergy wetroom panel 1000mm Bright Silver modesty glass	L6181EO	£456.12
Synergy wetroom panel 1200mm Bright Silver modesty glass	L6182EO	£501.84
Synergy extended bracing bracket pack Bright Silver 150cm	L6198EO	£67.32

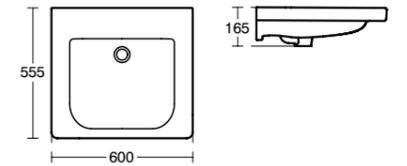
• For the full Synergy range of wetroom panels and shower enclosures see pages 236 to 239.



### Freedom Accessible basin 60cm



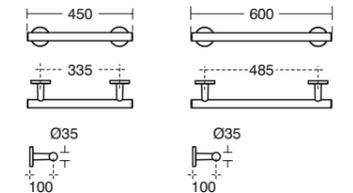
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, 1 tap hole	E549901	£300.00
60cm, no tap holes	E550101	£300.00



### Freedom Contemporary grab rail



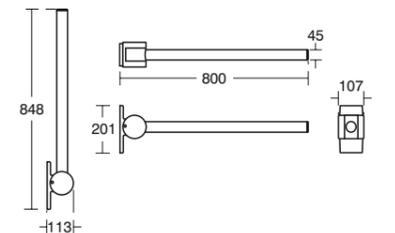
Model	Ref.	Price
Contemporary 21 60cm grab rail	S6484AA	£222.82
Contemporary 21 45cm grab rail	S6486AA	£185.70



### Freedom Contemporary hinged arm



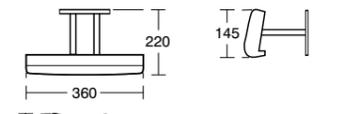
Model	Ref.	Price
Contemporary 21 80cm hinged arm	S6362AA	£581.80



### Multi-system back rest



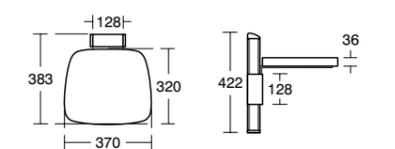
Model	Ref.	Price
Multi-system back rest	S6637AC	£793.52



### Shower seat



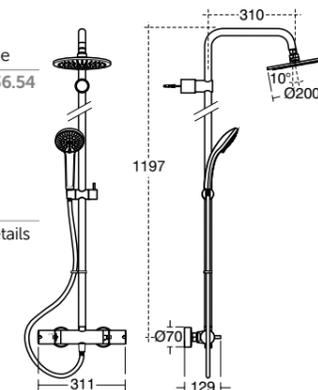
Model	Ref.	Price
Adjustable shower seat	S6626AC	£878.27



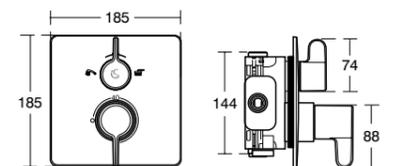
### Freedom Dual Thermostatic Shower

Model	Ref.	Price
Freedom Dual Shower with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and metal pin handles	A6290AA	£636.54

• For full Freedom Dual Shower details see page 273.



### Freedom Easybox



Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6377AA	£387.60
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter, square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6378AA	£428.40
Built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6379AA	£428.40

TESI

# MODERN BY NATURE

Tesi's accessible quality and versatility make it easy to assemble a beautifully co-ordinated bathroom. Whether it's for a hard-working family bathroom or a stylish, contemporary space, Tesi is built to perform and fits right in.

Its soft geometric lines, along with our innovative AquaBlade® flushing technology, turns a bathroom into a modern and enjoyable space.

Tesi bathrooms from

£1,087<sup>52\*</sup>



**Bathroom suite (as shown) £1232.10**

Close coupled AquaBlade® WC suite with Slim slow close seat £373.20

55cm pedestal washbasin £138.00

Single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler £379.00

160 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel £341.90

\*Comprises 55cm pedestal basin, close coupled AquaBlade® WC suite and 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel. Alto basin and bath mixers. Price excludes Tempo mirror and concept accessories. Prices include VAT at 20%

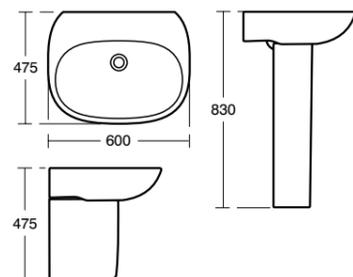




Tesi  
Basin  
60cm



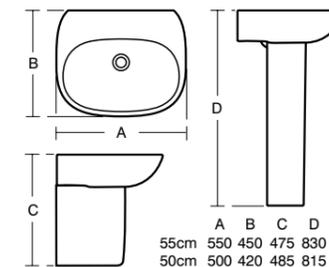
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T026501</a>	£98.40
Full pedestal	<a href="#">T351901</a>	£54.00
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T357301</a>	£60.00
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



Tesi  
Basin  
55/50cm



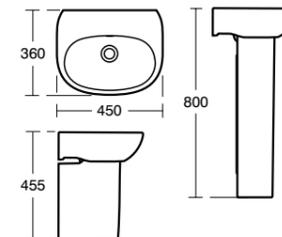
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T028001</a>	£90.00
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T031201</a>	£84.00
Full pedestal	<a href="#">T351901</a>	£54.00
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T357301</a>	£60.00
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



Tesi  
Handrise  
Basin  
45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T031301</a>	£74.40
Full pedestal handrinse	<a href="#">T352101</a>	£54.00
Small semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T352001</a>	£60.00
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

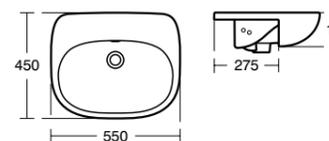


Tesi  
Semi-  
countertop  
basin  
55cm\*



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T352601</a>	£156.00

\*Not available until June 2016



Tesi 60cm basin  
with full pedestal

£152<sup>40\*</sup>

\*Price excludes accessories and fittings. Price includes VAT at 20%.

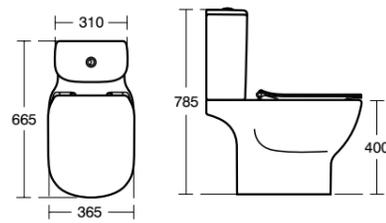


To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

### Tesi AquaBlade® closed coupled WC



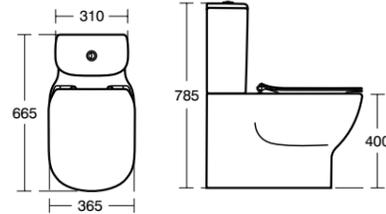
Model	Ref.	Price
WC bowl, close coupled horizontal outlet	<b>T356401</b>	£144.00
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<b>T357001</b>	£123.60
Cistern with dual flush valve, 4/2.6 litres	<b>T356901</b>	£123.60
Thin seat and cover, normal close	<b>T352801</b>	£57.60
Thin seat and cover, slow close	<b>T352701</b>	£105.60



### Tesi AquaBlade® closed coupled back-to-wall WC bowl\*



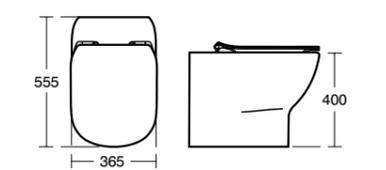
Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall, close coupled WC bowl horizontal outlet	<b>T355701</b>	£186.00
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<b>T357001</b>	£123.60
Cistern with dual flush valve, 4/2.6 litres	<b>T356901</b>	£123.60
Thin seat and cover, normal close	<b>T352801</b>	£57.60
Thin seat and cover, slow close	<b>T352701</b>	£105.60



### Tesi AquaBlade® Back-to-wall WC\*



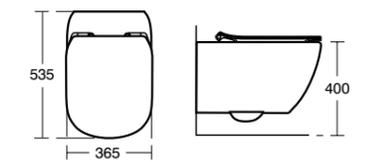
Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall, WC bowl horizontal outlet	<b>T353501</b>	£222.00
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Karisma flush plate	<b>E4465AA</b>	£80.47
Thin seat and cover, normal close	<b>T352801</b>	£57.60
Thin seat and cover, slow close	<b>T352701</b>	£105.60



### Tesi AquaBlade® Wall hung WC bowl



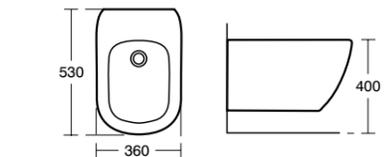
Model	Ref.	Price
Wall mounted WC bowl	<b>T354501</b>	£276.00
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Karisma flush plate	<b>E4465AA</b>	£80.47
Thin seat and cover, normal close	<b>T352801</b>	£57.60
Thin seat and cover, slow close	<b>T352701</b>	£105.60
Support frame with bolts for wall hung wc pans	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60



### Tesi Wall hung bidet



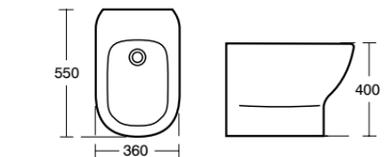
Model	Ref.	Price
Wall hung bidet, one taphole	<b>T350401</b>	£282.00
Support frame with bolts	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60



### Tesi Back-to-wall bidet



Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall bidet, one taphole	<b>T350101</b>	£204.00



Tesi En-suite with Tempo furniture

## CONCEALA CISTERNS

Our range of Conceala 2 ducted cisterns offers options suitable for high or low level applications. They are supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Choose from single or dual flush, push button operation or lever operation. A water-saving version of the pneumatic dual flush Conceala 2 cistern is available.

### Conceala cisterns

Model	Ref.	Price
Conceala 2 with syphon, no lever, side inlet, 4.5/6 litres	<b>S362067</b>	£87.70
Conceala 2 with syphon, no lever, bottom inlet, 4.5/6 litres	<b>S362167</b>	£87.70
Conceala 2 low level cistern with syphon and lever, side inlet, 4.5/6 litres	<b>S361767</b>	£100.30
Conceala 2 with side inlet and single pneumatic flush, 6 litres	<b>S362267</b>	£78.66
Conceala 2 with bottom inlet and single pneumatic flush, 6 litres	<b>S362367</b>	£80.63
Conceala 2 with top inlet and dual pneumatic flush, 6/4 litres	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Conceala 2 with bottom inlet and dual pneumatic flush, 6/4 litres	<b>S362567</b>	£100.30
Conceala 2 with side inlet and dual pneumatic flush, 4/2.6 or 4.5/3 litres	<b>S364367</b>	£100.30

### Levers, buttons and flushplates

Model	Ref.	Price
Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm, chromium plated	<b>E6020AA</b>	£34.68
Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm, chromium plated	<b>E6021AA</b>	£58.55
Traditional concealed cistern lever, chromium plated	<b>S439501</b>	£55.16
Contemporary flushplate, Ideal Standard branded, chrome	<b>E4437AA</b>	£52.25
Contemporary flushplate, unbranded, chrome	<b>S4399AA</b>	£52.25
Contemporary flushplate, unbranded, satin	<b>S4399BX</b>	£56.06
Karisma flushplate, Ideal Standard branded, chrome	<b>E4465AA</b>	£80.47
Karisma flushplate, Ideal Standard branded, satin chrome	<b>E4465GN</b>	£88.26

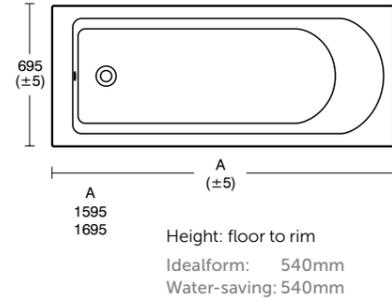


**Tesi Idealform**  
170/160 x 70cm bath



Model	Ref.	Price
160 x 70cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	T000101	£226.58
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	T000501	£226.58

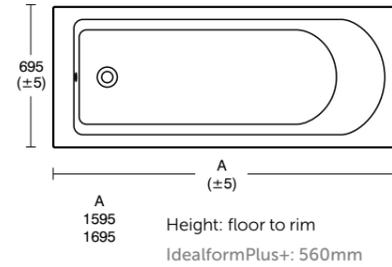
Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm, water-saving Idealform bath no tap holes	T000901	£226.58



**Tesi IdealformPlus+**  
170/160 x 70cm bath



Model	Ref.	Price
160 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	T000301	£353.88
170 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	T000701	£353.88



Tesi Idealform bath  
**£226<sup>58</sup>\***

\*Price excludes bath panels and fittings. Price includes VAT at 20%.



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

# TESI + TEMPO THE PERFECT PARTNERS

Our intelligently conceived range of Tempo furniture pieces bring smart, discreet storage to busy bathrooms. With a range of units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finish complement Tesi's sleek contours.

Ceramic and furniture elements integrate harmoniously for a beautifully streamlined effect. Soft close doors and drawers bring a satisfying sense of effortlessness to the whole experience.



When you've finished your beauty or hygiene regime everything's hidden away in the roomy storage unit, leaving your bathroom immaculate.

## JASPER MORRISON

SINGULAR  
VISION,  
PURE  
DESIGN

Ideal Standard has teamed up with Jasper Morrison, one of Europe's most successful designers, to create a bathroom range which fully realises our design ethos. His contemporary forms are a subtle combination of soft squares and oval interiors which have been developed across a full range of sanitaryware, bathtubs and fittings – a modern classic.



Jasper Morrison  
Bathrooms from

£2,084<sup>17\*</sup>

**Bathroom suite (as shown) £2,237.88**

Close coupled WC suite  
with standard seat £605.15

55cm pedestal washbasin £272.75

Single lever basin mixer with  
pop-up waste and bath filler £565.55

170 x 75cm double-ended  
Idealform bath with front panel £794.43

\*Comprises 55cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC  
suite, and single lever basin mixer.  
Price includes VAT at 20%.





En-suite from  
**£1,066<sup>24\*</sup>**

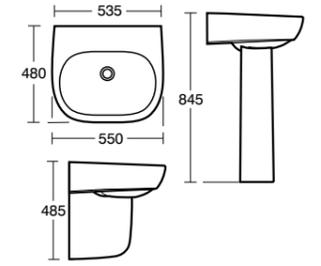
En-suite (as shown)	£1,277.73
Wall mounted WC suite with standard seat including concealed cistern, flush plate and support frame	£798.45
55cm semi-pedestal washbasin	£280.82
Single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	£198.46

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC suite, and single lever basin mixer. Price includes VAT at 20%.

### Jasper Morrison Basin 55cm



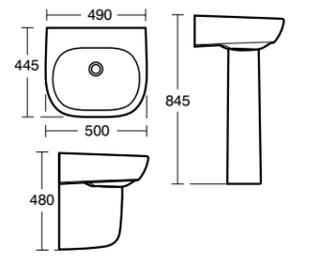
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E618701</a>	£171.72
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E621301</a>	£109.10
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E621101</a>	£101.03
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



### Jasper Morrison Basin 50cm



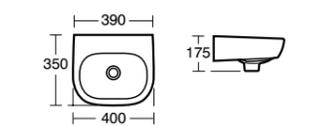
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E618301</a>	£161.60
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E621301</a>	£109.10
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E621101</a>	£101.03
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



### Jasper Morrison Handrinse basin 40cm



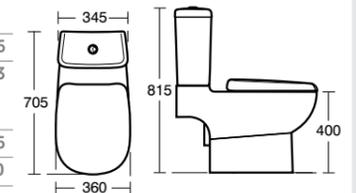
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm handrinse basin, one tap hole	<a href="#">E618001</a>	£124.34
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



### Jasper Morrison Close coupled WC suite



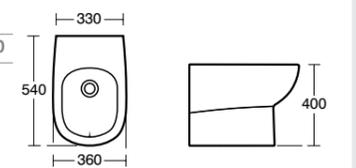
Model	Ref.	Price
WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E622001</a>	£303.06
Close coupled cistern with dual flush valve, 6 or 4 litre flush	<a href="#">E622401</a>	£202.03
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E620301</a>	£100.06
Seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">E621401</a>	£136.00



### Jasper Morrison Floor standing bidet



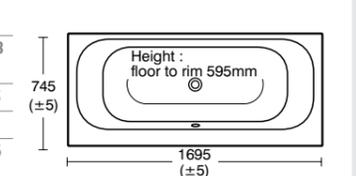
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole	<a href="#">E622301</a>	£262.30



### Jasper Morrison double-ended bath 170 x 75cm



Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E635401</a>	£574.28
170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E635501</a>	£153.13
75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E635601</a>	£67.02
Multiplex bath waste and overflow (170 x 75cm rectangular bath)	<a href="#">K8029AA</a>	£133.75



See page 90 for more Jasper Morrison bath options.

En-suite  
**£2,759<sup>69\*</sup>**



55cm semi-countertop washbasin	£242.45
Jasper Morrison single lever basin mixer	£198.46
Back-to-wall WC suite	£433.42
Kubo 900mm pivot alcove shower enclosure with Simplicity tray	£606.16
Jasper Morrison built-in thermostatic shower valve and Idealrain L3 shower kit	£643.21
Furniture comprises Tempo 650mm basin and WC units, 1300mm worktop and 600mm mirror	£635.99

\*Price includes VAT at 20%.



## AWARD-WINNING DESIGN

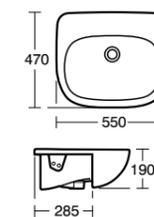
The Jasper Morrison 50cm vessel basin won the Grand Design Award 2007.



### Jasper Morrison 55cm semi-countertop basin



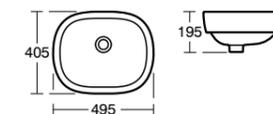
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<b>E620601</b>	£242.45



### Jasper Morrison 50cm vessel basin



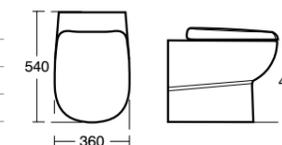
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, no tap holes	<b>E621001</b>	£404.10



### Jasper Morrison Back-to-wall WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<b>E622101</b>	£333.36
Seat and cover	<b>E620301</b>	£100.06
Seat and cover, slow close	<b>E621401</b>	£136.00
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<b>E4437AA</b>	£52.25

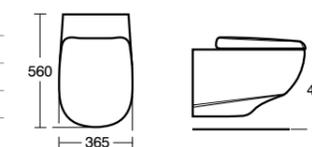


For full range of Conceala see page 107.

### Jasper Morrison Wall mounted WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<b>E621701</b>	£388.24
Seat and cover	<b>E620301</b>	£100.30
Seat and cover, slow close	<b>E621401</b>	£136.00
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<b>E4437AA</b>	£52.25
Support frame with bolts	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

Asymmetric  
bath (as shown)£1,553<sup>70</sup>

180cm Idealform right handed bath and panel £1052.86

Single lever bath filler £367.09

Multiplex bath waste and overflow £133.75

Jasper Morrison baths start from £487.98, excluding panels, waste and fittings. Price includes VAT at 20%.

Jasper Morrison  
Rectangular bath  
(as shown)£1,084<sup>98\*</sup>\*Price excludes bath waste.  
Includes VAT at 20%.SOME LIKE  
IT HOT

The Jasper Morrison Idealform bath is moulded from high-quality acrylic which is warm to the touch and provides exceptional insulation, ensuring the water retains its heat for a longer more relaxing bath.

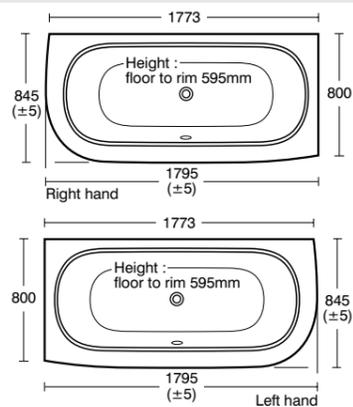
**For more Idealform baths see chart on page 217.**



**Jasper Morrison 180cm Asymmetric bath**



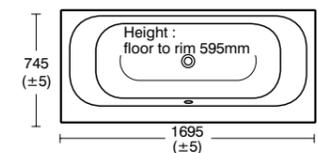
Model	Ref.	Price
180 x 85cm Idealform bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E635101</a>	£823.13
180cm bath panel for right handed asymmetric bath	<a href="#">E635301</a>	£229.73
180 x 85cm Idealform bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E635001</a>	£823.13
180cm bath panel for left handed asymmetric bath	<a href="#">E635201</a>	£229.73
Multiplex bath waste and overflow	<a href="#">K8029AA</a>	£133.75



**Jasper Morrison 170 x 75cm Double-ended bath**



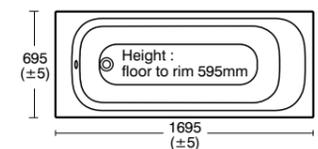
Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E635401</a>	£574.28
170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E635501</a>	£153.13
75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E635601</a>	£67.02
Multiplex bath waste and overflow	<a href="#">K8029AA</a>	£133.75



**Jasper Morrison 170 x 70cm Rectangular bath**



Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E636501</a>	£479.74
170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E635501</a>	£153.13
70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E636601</a>	£67.02



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

# WATERFALL EFFECT

Jasper Morrison's oval spout features a specially designed aerator to deliver a water flow that is reminiscent of a natural waterfall.



Save water, save money. Our CLICK technology lever handle indicates when you've reached the 50% flow point.

For Jasper Morrison mixers & taps see page 174.

## WHITE

SIMPLE  
GEOMETRY,  
UNIQUE  
SOLUTIONS

Designed by architect David Chipperfield and inspired by the relationship of geometric forms, the sculptural simplicity of White brings the best of contemporary design to the bathroom. White has a selection of beautiful pieces from which you can create your perfect bathroom. Polished chrome-plated Silver mixers and taps complement the range.

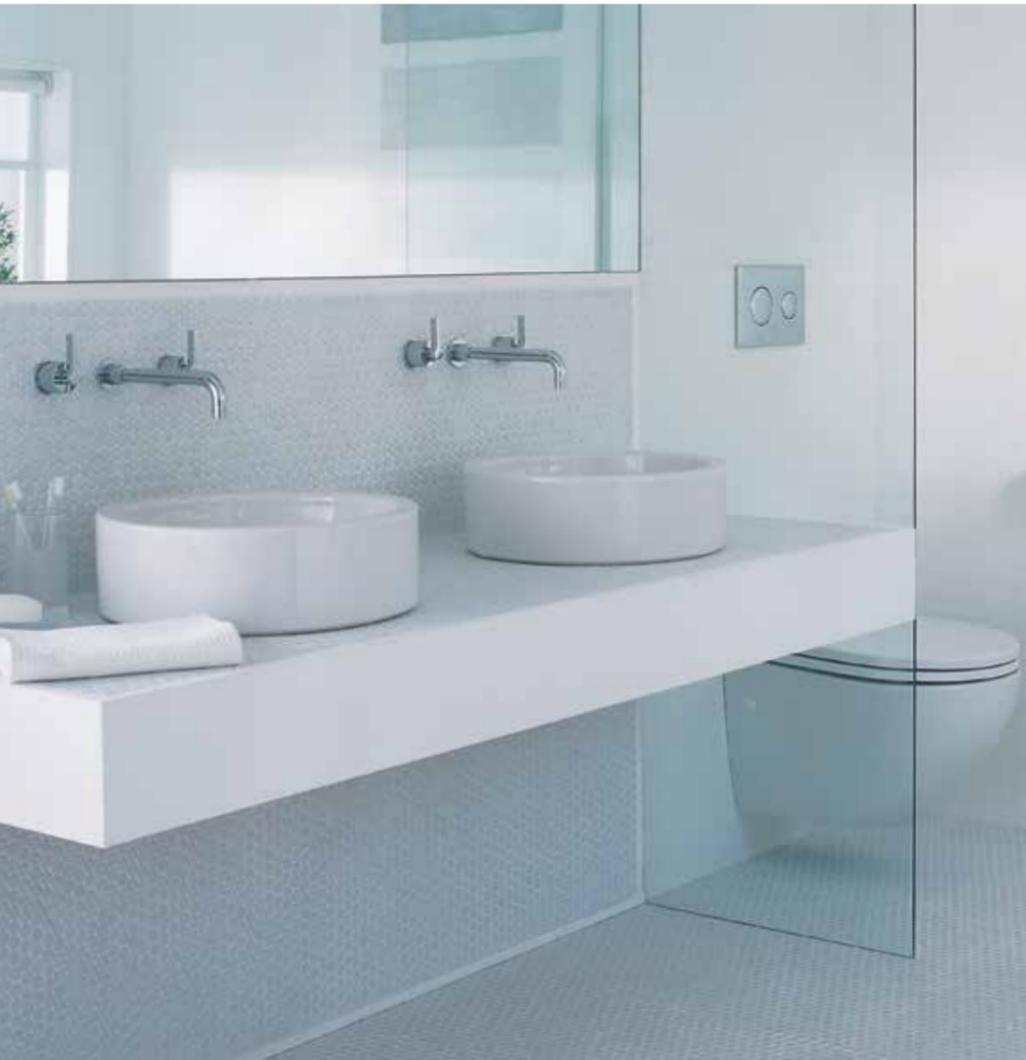


White bathrooms from

£2,985<sup>78\*</sup>

<b>Bathroom (as shown)</b>	<b>£3,023.85</b>
Close coupled WC suite with standard seat including dual flush valve	£942.09
50cm round pedestal basin one tap hole	£382.32
170 x 80cm Idealcast rectangular bath, front and end panel	£925.41
Silver single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and Silver bath filler	£774.03

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal basin, back-to-wall WC suite with concealed cistern, 170cm Idealcast bath and Silver mixers. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## GEOMETRIC SIMPLICITY

The pieces in the White collection are clearly detailed to create a strikingly modern yet classic design.

There are six different basins in the range, including pedestal, wall mounted, semi-countertop and vessel basins.

En-suite (as shown)  
**£2,656<sup>49</sup>**

40cm round Vanity washbasin	£402.00
Wall mounted WC suite with seat including concealed cistern, flushplate and support frame	£958.99
Silver wall basin mixer	£433.43
Price includes VAT at 20%.	

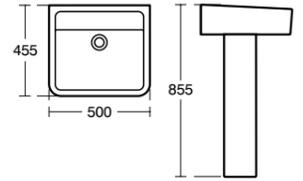


White semi-countertop basin and back-to-wall WC suite.

### White Cube basin 50cm



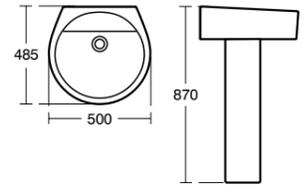
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, no tap holes	<b>E122401</b>	£227.75
50cm, one tap hole	<b>E122101</b>	£227.75
Full pedestal	<b>E122701</b>	£154.57
Basin fixing set	<b>E015767</b>	£13.25



### White Round basin 50cm



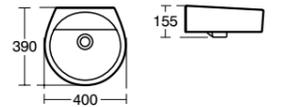
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	<b>E000701</b>	£227.75
Full pedestal	<b>E001501</b>	£154.57
Basin fixing set	<b>E015767</b>	£13.25



### White Round handrinse 40cm



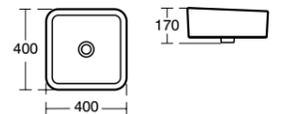
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, no tap holes	<b>E011901</b>	£175.19
40cm, one tap hole	<b>E001701</b>	£175.19
Contemporary 32 x 75cm seal bottle trap	<b>E0079AA</b>	£133.97



### White Cube vessel basin 40cm



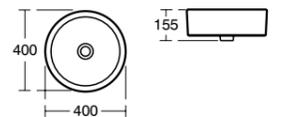
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, no tap holes	<b>E003601</b>	£402.00
Vessel fixing bracket	<b>E009567</b>	£13.32



### White Round vessel basin 40cm



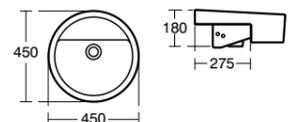
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, no tap holes	<b>E000601</b>	£402.00
Vessel fixing bracket	<b>E009567</b>	£13.32



### White Round semi- countertop basin 45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<b>E001401</b>	£278.34



Bathroom (as shown)  
**£2,195<sup>28\*</sup>**

50cm cube pedestal basin £382.32

170 x 80cm Idealcast bath with front and end panels (excludes waste) £925.41

Silver single lever basin mixer and Silver three tap hole bath filler £887.55

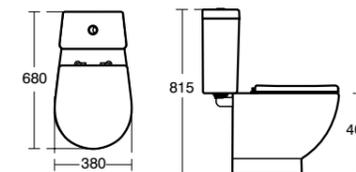
\*Comprises 50cm pedestal basin, 170 x 80cm Idealcast bath and Silver mixers. Price includes VAT at 20%.



### White Close coupled WC suite



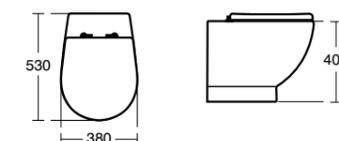
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<b>E000101</b>	£453.60
Close coupled cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litre flush	<b>E000201</b>	£319.51
Seat and cover	<b>E002101</b>	£168.98



### White Back-to-wall WC suite



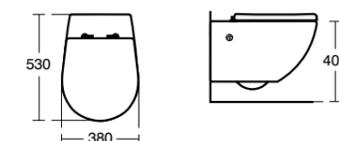
Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<b>E000101</b>	£453.60
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Seat and cover	<b>E002101</b>	£168.98



### White Wall mounted WC suite

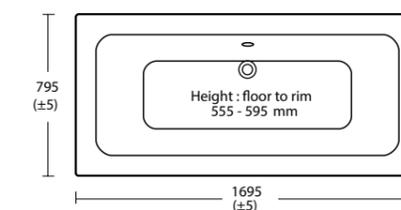


Model	Ref.	Price
Wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<b>E000501</b>	£479.86
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362467</b>	£100.30
Seat and cover	<b>E002101</b>	£168.98
Support frame	<b>E006067</b>	£157.60



### White 170 x 80cm bath

Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 80cm rectangular Idealcast bath, no tap holes	<b>E002301</b>	£643.60
170cm front bath panel	<b>E002401</b>	£189.17
80cm end bath panel	<b>E002501</b>	£92.64



## STUDIO

# PRACTICAL, VERSATILE, TIMELESS APPEAL

Studio, designed by Robin Levien RDI, was an award winner in the BBC Design Awards and has been featured on the cover of Design Magazine. Studio has changed the typical British bathroom forever by delivering a unique treble: award-winning design, maximum choice and outstanding value.

Bathroom suite from

£1,339<sup>45\*</sup>



<b>Bathroom suite (as shown)</b>	<b>£1,855.66</b>
Close coupled WC suite	£494.40
56cm pedestal washbasin	£192.57
170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel	£580.83
Connect Angle bath screen	£190.96
Ceraplan single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and rim mounted dual control bath filler	£396.90

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal washbasin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel and Alto basin and bath pillar taps. Price includes VAT at 20%.



# AWARD-WINNING DESIGN

Design classic nominated in the first BBC Design Awards.



## En-suite shower room

(as shown)

**£2,388<sup>22\*</sup>**

Back-to-wall WC suite with standard seat

£441.50

56cm semi-countertop washbasin

£217.62

600mm Concept semi-countertop basin and WC units with worktops

£842.21

Alto single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

£110.68

Alto Ecotherm with Idealrain S3 shower kit

£233.70

Connect 900 bifold shower enclosure with 900mm

£542.51

Simplicity LP flat top shower tray

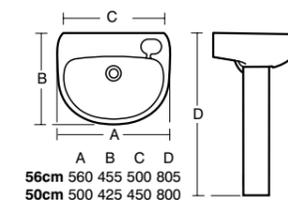
\*Price excludes mirror and splashback. Price includes VAT at 20%.



### Studio Pedestal basin 56/50cm



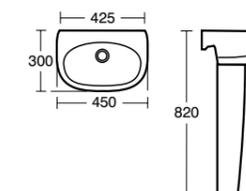
Model	Ref.	Price
56cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E108001</a>	£121.40
56cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E109001</a>	£121.40
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E112001</a>	£115.92
50cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E113001</a>	£115.92
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E041001</a>	£71.17
Basin fixing set, with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls	<a href="#">E007067</a>	£12.95



### Studio Handrinse pedestal basin 45cm



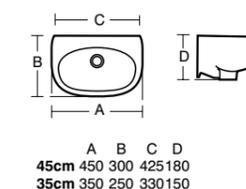
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm handrinse basin, two tap holes	<a href="#">E413101</a>	£89.65
Handrinse pedestal	<a href="#">E020001</a>	£41.86



### Studio Handrinse basin 45/35cm



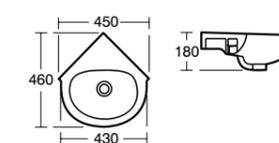
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm handrinse basin, two tap holes	<a href="#">E118001</a>	£89.65
35cm handrinse basin, two tap holes	<a href="#">E117001</a>	£78.71
32 x 75mm seal bottle trap	<a href="#">E3198AA</a>	£48.10
Steel wall hangers (pair)	<a href="#">E501067</a>	£2.06



### Studio Corner basin 45cm



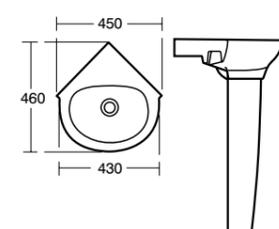
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E115001</a>	£109.34
45cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E116001</a>	£109.34
32 x 75mm seal bottle trap	<a href="#">E3198AA</a>	£48.10
Steel wall hangers (pair)	<a href="#">E501067</a>	£2.06



### Studio Corner pedestal basin 45cm



Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E107001</a>	£109.34
45cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E114001</a>	£109.34
Handrinse pedestal	<a href="#">E020001</a>	£41.86

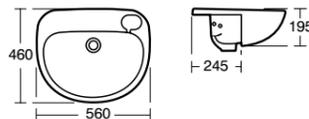


**Studio  
Semi-  
countertop  
basin  
56cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
56cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E200001</a>	£217.62
56cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E178001</a>	£217.62

Suitable for use with Concept and Tempo furniture, see page 40.

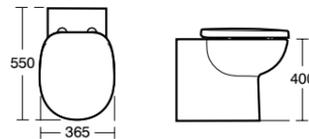


**Studio  
Back-to-  
wall  
WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E801601</a>	£348.80
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E791801</a>	£92.70
Seat and cover, slow closing	<a href="#">E791701</a>	£133.25
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<a href="#">E4437AA</a>	£52.25

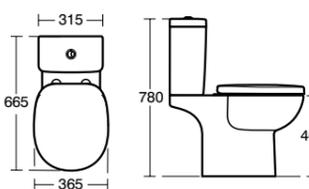
Suitable for use with Concept and Tempo furniture, see page 40.



**Studio  
Cube close  
coupled  
WC suite**



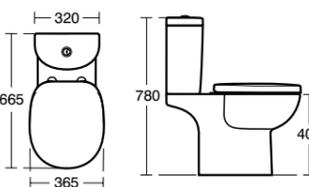
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E801501</a>	£226.38
Cube cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E785901</a>	£175.32
Cube cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<a href="#">E796901</a>	£175.32
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E791801</a>	£92.70
Seat and cover, slow closing	<a href="#">E791701</a>	£133.25



**Studio  
Arc close  
coupled  
WC suite**



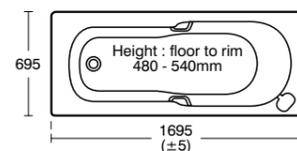
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E801501</a>	£226.38
Arc cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E786001</a>	£175.32
Arc cistern with dual flush 4/2.6 litres	<a href="#">E785501</a>	£175.32
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E791801</a>	£92.70
Seat and cover, slow closing	<a href="#">E791701</a>	£133.25



**Studio bath 170cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, colour matched hand grips, two tap holes	<a href="#">E410201</a>	£465.13
Uniline 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E413001</a>	£115.70
Uniline 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E414001</a>	£61.73

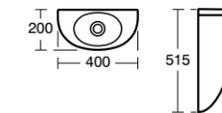


**STUDIO SPACE SAVING SOLUTIONS**

**Studio  
Space  
Micro basin  
40cm**



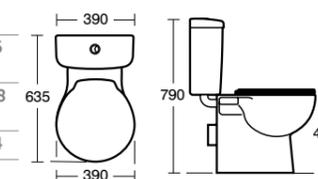
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, with shroud, two tap holes	<a href="#">E617701</a>	£200.48
40cm, without shroud, two tap holes	<a href="#">E617501</a>	£135.61
Shroud only	<a href="#">E617901</a>	£170.99



**Studio  
Space  
Close  
coupled  
WC suite**



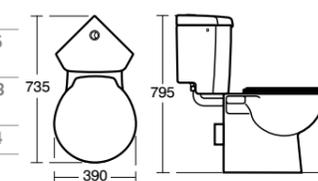
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E717201</a>	£331.25
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E718401</a>	£200.48
Standard seat and cover	<a href="#">E709101</a>	£118.64



**Studio  
Space  
Corner  
close  
coupled  
WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E717201</a>	£331.25
Corner cistern with dual flush valve 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E720401</a>	£220.58
Standard seat and cover	<a href="#">E709101</a>	£118.64

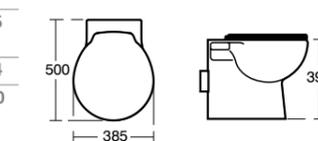


**Studio  
Space  
Back-to-  
wall  
WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E717201</a>	£331.25
Standard seat and cover	<a href="#">E709101</a>	£118.64
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<a href="#">E4437AA</a>	£52.25

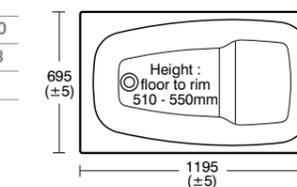
For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 83.



**Studio Space 120cm  
Idealform bath**



Model	Ref.	Price
No tap holes	<a href="#">E728401</a>	£468.90
120cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E729001</a>	£124.28
70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E414001</a>	£61.73



## TEMPO

# MINIMAL GENTLY EVOLVES

While retaining a distinctive minimal look, Tempo's softer edges make it the perfect choice for modern families. Free of sharp corners, this is inclusive design for family life where practicality rules and safety comes first.

Tempo's streamlined shapes also help enhance the feeling of space. The subtle angle of the basin and the slender, tapering pedestal create a discreet overall look.

Tempo bathrooms from

£1,029<sup>79\*</sup>



<b>Bathroom suite (as shown)</b>	<b>£1,497.75</b>
Close coupled WC suite with standard seat	£267.36
55cm pedestal washbasin	£121.58
Single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath shower mixer	£472.23
Arc 170 x 70cm Idealform Plus+ bath, and Unilux front panel (excluding bath waste)	£445.63
New Connect angle bath screen	£190.96

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal washbasin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel, Tempo basin pillar taps and bath filler. Price includes VAT at 20%.



# TEMPO VANITY BASINS – SIMPLY SEAMLESS

Tempo's vanity basins are designed to integrate harmoniously with the accompanying storage unit. The level counter top extends beyond the full width and depth of the unit to create a completely unhindered working surface. It's all about inspiring a sense of freedom and providing generous space for your products.



Wooden insert not included



When you've finished your beauty or hygiene regime everything's hidden away in the roomy storage unit, leaving your bathroom immaculate. Soft close doors and drawers bring a touch of effortlessness to the whole experience.

BASIN AND STORAGE  
BECOME ONE – CERAMIC  
AND FURNITURE ELEMENTS  
UNIFIED IN ONE  
BEAUTIFULLY  
STREAMLINED UNIT.



Unit finish choices are pristine White Gloss and sophisticated Sandy Grey. Legs and handles are chrome with a sleek square profile.

Tempo vanity basins and their matching units are available in 60cm and 80cm widths. The storage units come in three formats: a floor standing unit with two doors, a shorter two-door unit with legs, and a wall mounted two-drawer unit with optional legs. To make your bathroom storage system complete, add the complementary tall unit, featuring two reversible doors.



Tempo 80cm vanity basin and unit with two drawers 

£500<sup>70\*</sup>

\*Price excludes Tempo basin mixer. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## MINIMALISM EVOLVES

Design is at the heart of everything we do. We've been working with award-winning product designer Robin Levien for over 20 years and, as lead creative on Tempo, Robin's close eye on trends and changing habits has led to a range that softens the minimal aesthetic with gentle, organic curves.

Tempo bathrooms  
from  
**£1,029<sup>79\*</sup>**

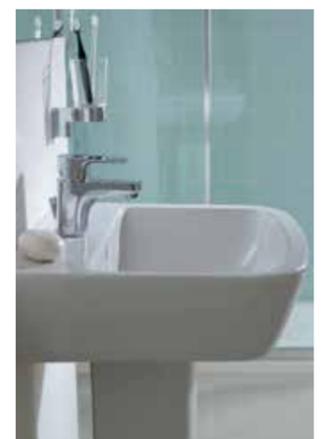
**Bathroom suite (as shown) £1,469.70**

Close coupled WC suite with standard seat	£267.36
55cm semi-pedestal washbasin	£121.58
Single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	£135.44
170cm Idealform shower bath with front panel and bath screen (excluding bath waste)	£535.81
Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer and legs with Idealrain shower kit	£409.51

\*Comprises 55cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel and Tempo basin pillar taps and bath filler. Price includes VAT at 20%.



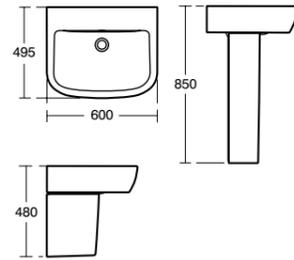
Just like its more minimal cousins, Tempo's basin deck is a flat, clean surface, free of fussy features like upstands or soap trays. This simplicity makes it easy to clean, and a subtle sloping rim means that splashes and spills run back into the basin.



**Tempo Basin 60cm**



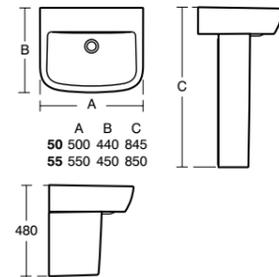
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T058401</a>	£82.75
60cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T058501</a>	£82.75
Full pedestal	<a href="#">T422401</a>	£48.37
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T422501</a>	£48.37
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Tempo Basin 55/50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T058601</a>	£73.21
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T058701</a>	£73.21
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T058801</a>	£73.21
50cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T058901</a>	£73.21
Full pedestal	<a href="#">T422401</a>	£48.37
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T422501</a>	£48.37
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25

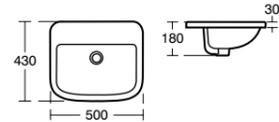


**Tempo Countertop basin 50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T059201</a>	£133.67

For use with custom worktops.

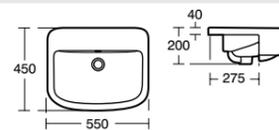


**Tempo Semi-countertop basin 55cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T059001</a>	£133.67
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T059101</a>	£133.67

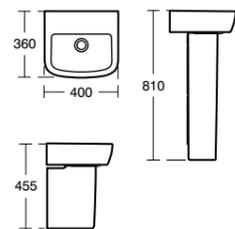
For use with Concept semi-countertop basin furniture units (see page 40) or bespoke countertops.



**Tempo Handrinse basin 40cm**



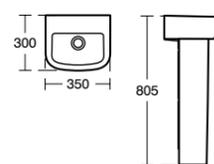
Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">T059301</a>	£60.48
40cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T059401</a>	£60.48
Handrinse pedestal	<a href="#">T427201</a>	£48.37
Handrinse semi-pedestal	<a href="#">T426701</a>	£48.37
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Tempo Handrinse basin 35cm**



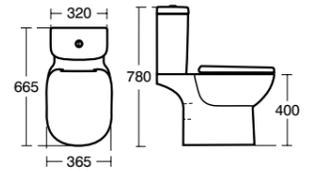
Model	Ref.	Price
35cm, one tap hole (left)	<a href="#">T059501</a>	£57.29
35cm, one tap hole (right)	<a href="#">T059701</a>	£57.29
35cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">T059601</a>	£57.29
Handrinse pedestal	<a href="#">T427201</a>	£48.37
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E015767</a>	£13.25



**Tempo Close coupled WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet only	<a href="#">T327601</a>	£117.77
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">T427001</a>	£101.84
Cistern with dual flush valve, 4/2.6 litres	<a href="#">T427101</a>	£101.84
Tempo seat and cover	<a href="#">T679201</a>	£47.75
Tempo seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">T679301</a>	£87.84
Thin slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">T679401</a>	£92.70

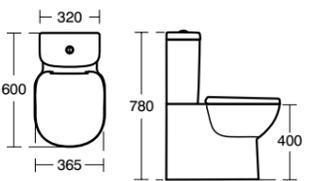


Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet [T327601](#) must not be used for bottom outlet installations.

**New Tempo Close coupled/ back-to-wall short projection WC**



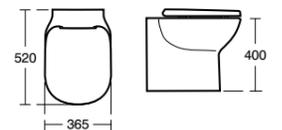
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled/ back-to-wall short projection WC, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">T328701</a>	£159.13
Close coupled cistern with 6/4 litre dual flush valve	<a href="#">T427001</a>	£101.84
Close coupled cistern with 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve	<a href="#">T427101</a>	£101.84
Seat and cover for short projection, standard close	<a href="#">T679801</a>	£47.75
Seat and cover for short projection, slow close	<a href="#">T679901</a>	£87.84



**Tempo Back-to-wall WC suite**



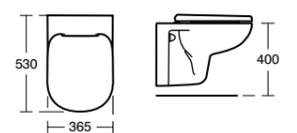
Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">T327901</a>	£184.60
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Tempo seat and cover	<a href="#">T679201</a>	£47.75
Tempo seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">T679301</a>	£87.84
Thin slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">T679401</a>	£92.70



**Tempo Wall hung WC suite**



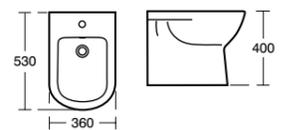
Model	Ref.	Price
Wall hung WC bowl, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">T327501</a>	£251.44
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Tempo seat and cover	<a href="#">T679201</a>	£47.75
Tempo seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">T679301</a>	£87.84
Thin slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">T679401</a>	£92.70
Support frame with bolts for wall hung WC pans	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60



**Tempo Back-to-wall bidet**



Model	Ref.	Price
Floor standing back-to-wall bidet	<a href="#">T509001</a>	£178.24



**Tempo Wall hung bidet**



Model	Ref.	Price
Wall hung bidet	<a href="#">T509501</a>	£267.35
Support frame with bolts for wall hung WC pans	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60



# A WIDE CHOICE OF BATHS

The soft curves of Arc or the linear simplicity of Cube – two subtly different baths complete the Tempo range, thoughtfully designed to meet the demands of today’s bathroom.

### Bath options

Common to many of Ideal Standard’s bath ranges, you’ll find single-ended, double-ended and our purposefully designed shower baths, all featuring a gently sloped interior, providing spa-style relaxation. And to help tackle water wastage, our water-saving baths feature reduced capacity. All baths are moulded from Idealform, a long-lasting, scratch and stain resistant material which also gives exceptional insulation. Or you can choose luxuriously glossy IdealformPlus+, which provides all the benefits of Idealform, but with increased rigidity and strength.



Arc rectangular bath



Arc double-ended bath



Arc shower bath



Cube rectangular bath



Cube double-ended bath



Cube shower bath

### Tempo Cube

The straight lines that characterise the Cube bath range reflect the strong horizontal linear motifs of the Tempo basin.

### Tempo Arc

The Arc bath features a gentle curve, which draws inspiration from the soft arc of the bow-fronted basin.



The Cube shower bath features an integrated shelf for all your bathing and showering toiletries.



The brilliantly simple solution of centrally positioned taps doubles your bathing possibilities.



The additional space provided by the Arc shower bath is softened with a gently embracing curve.



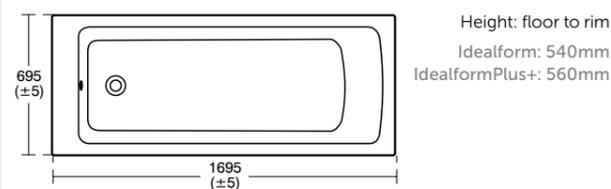
### Tempo Arc Bath 170 x 70cm



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E256301</a>	£204.24
170 x 70cm rectangular bath, two tap holes	<a href="#">E256401</a>	£204.24
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E413001</a>	£115.70
Unilux 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E414001</a>	£61.73

Water-saving bath	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular water-saving bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E256501</a>	£204.24

IdealformPlus+ bath	Ref.	Price
170 x 70 IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E257201</a>	£330.31
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65



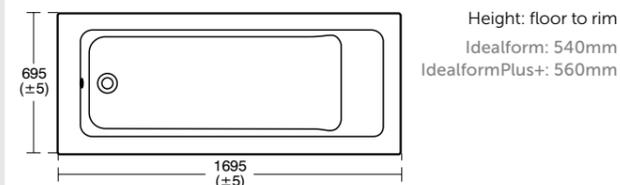
### Tempo Cube Bath 170 x 70cm, 170 x 75cm



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258001</a>	£245.84
170 x 75cm rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258201</a>	£258.44
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78

Water-saving bath	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular water-saving bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258101</a>	£245.84

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 70 IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258501</a>	£371.92
170 x 75 IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258701</a>	£384.52
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78

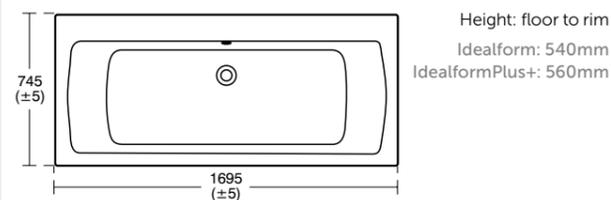


### Tempo Arc Double-ended bath 170 x 75cm



Idealform bath	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E256601</a>	£224.41
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E413001</a>	£115.70
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E419001</a>	£61.73

IdealformPlus+ double-ended bath	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E257801</a>	£350.48
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78

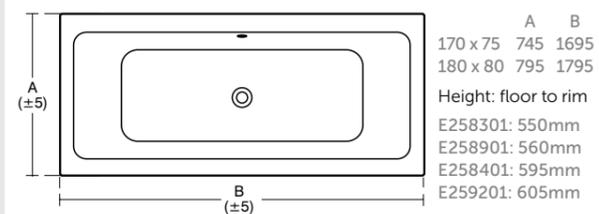


### Tempo Cube Double-ended bath 170 x 75cm, 180 x 80cm



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258301</a>	£271.06
180 x 80cm double-ended bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258401</a>	£346.70
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78
Tempo Cube 180cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E260601</a>	£189.11
Tempo Cube 80cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E260701</a>	£113.46

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E258901</a>	£428.64
180 x 80cm double-ended IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E259201</a>	£485.38
Unilux 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 75cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E319501</a>	£61.78
Tempo 180cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E260601</a>	£189.11
Tempo 80cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E260701</a>	£113.46

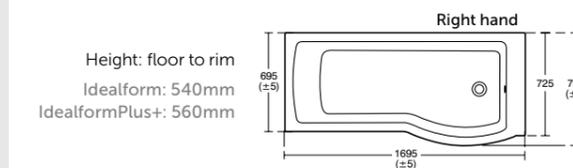
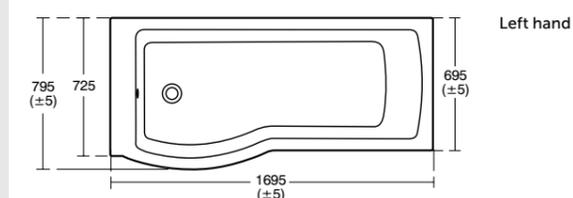


### Tempo Arc 170cm shower bath

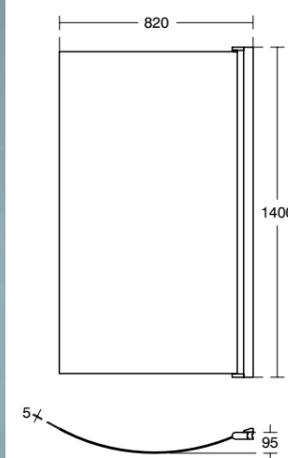


Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170cm shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E256801</a>	£252.14
170cm shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E256701</a>	£252.14
Tempo Arc shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E256901</a>	£75.65
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Tempo Arc shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2571EO</a>	£208.02

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E257601</a>	£390.83
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E257401</a>	£390.83
Tempo Arc shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E256901</a>	£75.65
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Tempo Arc shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2571EO</a>	£208.02



### Tempo Arc bath screen



Model	Ref.	Price
Tempo Arc shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2571EO</a>	£208.02

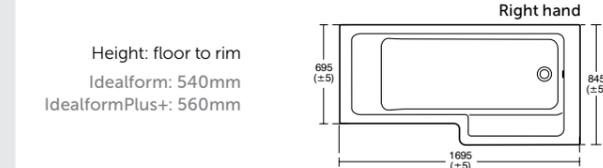
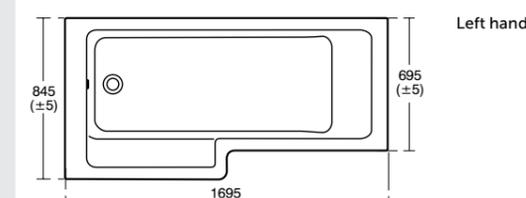
Fits left and right hand baths.

### Tempo Cube 170cm shower bath

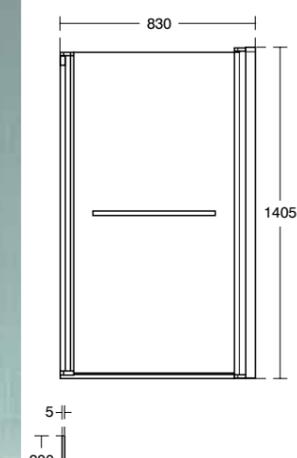


Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170cm shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E259501</a>	£289.97
170cm shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E259401</a>	£289.97
Tempo Cube shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E259601</a>	£128.59
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Tempo Cube shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2597EO</a>	£258.44

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E260101</a>	£428.64
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E259801</a>	£428.64
Tempo Cube shower bath front panel	<a href="#">E259601</a>	£128.59
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Tempo Cube shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2597EO</a>	£258.44



### Tempo Cube bath screen



Model	Ref.	Price
Tempo Cube shower bath screen	<a href="#">E2597EO</a>	£258.44

Fits left and right hand baths.

## FURNITURE OPTIONS

Our intelligently conceived range of Tempo furniture pieces bring smart, discreet storage to busy bathrooms. With a range of units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finish complement Tempo's sleek contours.



### En-suite Shower room

(as shown)

£963<sup>79\*</sup>

60cm vanity washbasin and furniture unit £442.49

Tempo basin mixer with pop-up waste £135.44

300mm column unit £287.00

600mm mirror and external light £98.86

\*Price excludes bathroom accessories and shower enclosure. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## COMBINED ELEMENTS

Tempo adapts to your environment. The variations within the range offer effective and beautiful solutions for the smallest bathrooms and en-suites. Pieces that integrate seamlessly with furniture work harder, squeezing the most out of the space you have.

### En-suite (as shown)

£1,179<sup>97\*</sup>

55cm semi-countertop washbasin £133.67

Tempo basin mixer with pop-up waste £135.44

Back-to wall WC suite with standard seat £232.35

650mm basin and WC units with worktop £579.65

600mm mirror and external light £98.86

\*Price excludes bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



The Tempo semi-countertop basin unites furniture and storage in a compact and elegant manner.



### Washbasin with pedestal unit (as shown)

£376<sup>60</sup>

55cm wash basin £73.21

Pedestal unit £167.95

Tempo basin mixer with pop-up waste £135.44

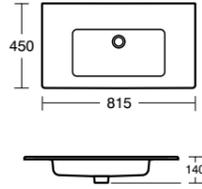
\*Price excludes bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.

**New Tempo  
Vanity basin  
80cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
80cm, one tap hole	<b>E066901</b>	£197.76

For use with furniture only. Wall mounted vanity basin unit **E3241** and **E3242** (see below).

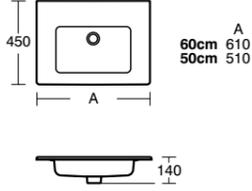


**New Tempo  
Vanity basin  
60/50cm**



Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	<b>E066801</b>	£123.60
50cm, one tap hole	<b>E109901</b>	£102.00

For use with furniture only. Wall mounted vanity basin unit 60cm – **E3239**, **E3240**, **E3244**; 50cm – **E1103** and **E1102** (see below).

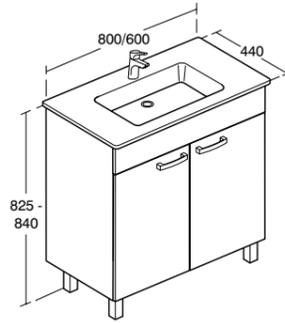


**Tempo  
Vanity basin unit  
800/  
600mm**



Model	Ref.	Price
800mm vanity unit with 2 doors and legs	<b>E3241--</b>	£302.94
600mm vanity unit with 2 doors and legs	<b>E3239--</b>	£269.99

For use with 800mm vanity unit for use with **E066901** vanity basin and 600mm vanity unit for use with **E066801** vanity basin. Includes soft close doors and handles.

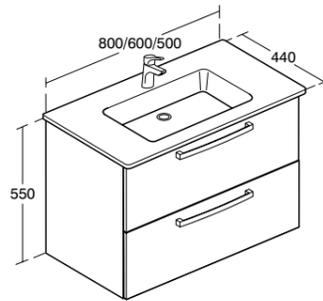


**Tempo  
Wall mounted vanity basin unit 500/  
600/800mm**



Model	Ref.	Price
800mm wall mounted vanity unit with 2 drawers	<b>E3242--</b>	£356.09
600mm wall mounted vanity unit with 2 drawers	<b>E3240--</b>	£318.89
500mm wall mounted vanity unit with 2 drawers	<b>E1103--</b>	£258.00
Optional Tempo leg set (set of 2)	<b>E323767</b>	£27.11

800mm vanity unit for use with **E066901** vanity basin; 600mm vanity unit for use with **E066801** vanity basin; 500mm vanity unit for use with **E109901** vanity basin. Includes soft close drawers and handles.

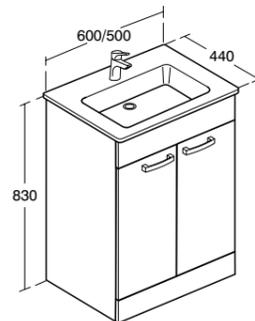


**Tempo  
Floor standing vanity basin unit 600mm**



Model	Ref.	Price
600mm floor standing vanity unit with 2 doors	<b>E3244--</b>	£271.92
500mm floor standing vanity unit with 2 doors	<b>E1102--</b>	£234.00

600mm vanity unit for use with **E066801** vanity basin; 500mm vanity unit for use with **E109901** vanity basin. Includes soft close doors and handles.

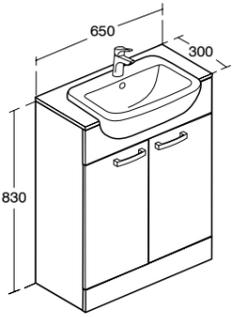


**Tempo  
Semi-countertop basin unit  
650mm**



Model	Ref.	Price
650mm semi-countertop unit with 2 doors	<b>E3245--</b>	£207.28

Includes 1 internal shelf, soft close doors and handles. Compatible for use with Tempo/Playa/Studio/Alto/Concept/Jasper Morrison/Create.

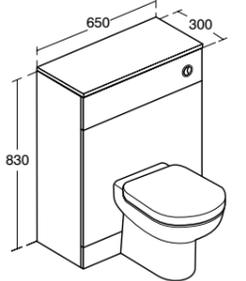


**Tempo  
WC unit  
650mm**



Model	Ref.	Price
650mm WC unit with cistern and push button	<b>E0777--</b>	£308.59

Includes dual flush cistern with push button. Adjustable 4/2.6 or 6/4 litre flush. Compatible for use with Tempo/Playa/Studio/Alto/Concept/Jasper Morrison/Create. When using a wall mounted WC please specify **E006067** floor fixing brackets.



**Tempo  
Pedestal unit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Pedestal unit with 1 door	<b>E3259--</b>	£167.95

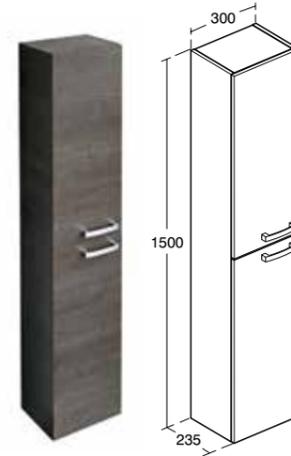
For use with 50/55cm tempo basin. Includes universal LH/RH door, 1 internal shelf, soft close door and handle.



**Tempo  
Column unit  
300mm**

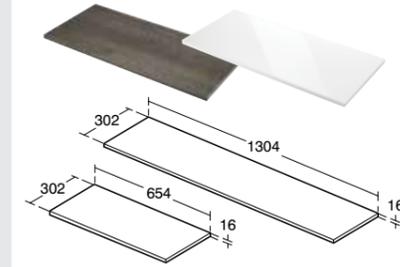
Model	Ref.	Price
300mm column unit with 2 doors	<b>E3243--</b>	£287.00

Includes universal LH/RH door, 3 shelves (1 fixed, 2 adjustable), soft close doors and handles.



**Tempo  
Worktops  
650/1300mm**

Model	Ref.	Price
650mm worktop	<b>E3246--</b>	£42.52
1300mm worktop	<b>E3247--</b>	£63.78



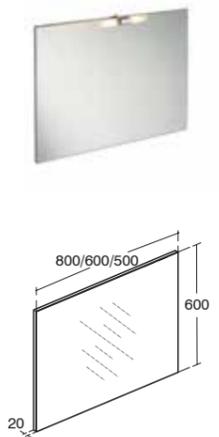
**Tempo  
External light**

Model	Ref.	Price
	<b>E3248AA</b>	£42.52



**Tempo  
Mirrors**

Model	Ref.	Price
800mm mirror	<b>E3252BH</b>	£66.97
600mm mirror	<b>E3251BH</b>	£56.34
500mm mirror	<b>E1126BH</b>	£56.34



**FINISHES**

Tempo furniture is available in a choice of two finishes – Gloss White and Sandy Grey.



Tempo En-suite [↗](#)£882<sup>56\*</sup>

60cm vanity basin with vanity basin unit installed with legs, 300mm column unit and 600mm mirror and external light.  
\*Price includes VAT at 20%

# PURE SIMPLICITY


[↗](#)  
 £135<sup>44\*</sup>

Tempo basin mixer

Tempo's basin mixers and pillar taps effortlessly echo the key style cues of the range. Complex contours of subtle curves create a soft, tactile form while the essential look remains pure and minimal.

[↗](#)  
 £106<sup>88\*</sup>
Tempo basin  
pillar taps

For Tempo mixers &amp; taps see page 184.

## CREATE

# THE FREEDOM TO CREATE

Freedom is the basis of creativity. But freedom can be a rare commodity when it comes to planning a bathroom because the range you like may not work for your space and needs. With this dilemma in mind, designer Robin Levien took the principles of flexibility and adaptability and developed Create: our most versatile range ever. Each component of this ingenious range has been thoughtfully designed to give you the freedom to be creative.



Create En-suite (as shown)

£1,583<sup>02\*</sup>

56cm semi-countertop wash basin	£258.91
Cone basin mixer with pop-up waste	£182.59
Back-to wall WC suite with standard seat	£463.01
Tempo 650mm basin and WC units with worktop	£579.65
600mm mirror and external light	£98.86

\*Price excludes bathroom accessories and shower enclosure. Price includes VAT at 20%.



# ONE STYLE TWO EXPRESSIONS MANY OPTIONS

The core principle of the Create range is versatility, built around two distinct shapes: the curved profile of Edge and geometric outline of Square. This variety within one range delivers brilliant layout flexibility.



## CREATE SQUARE

The softened linear contour of Square is unquestionably contemporary yet timeless in its simplicity. This compact form will make a quiet statement in any bathroom. Square basins are available in two sizes and three formats, each deceptively generous in their capacity.



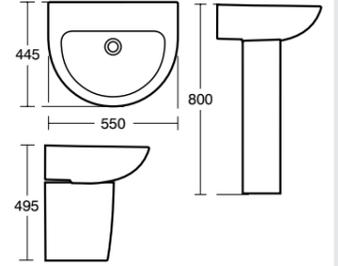
## CREATE EDGE

The easy, rounded form and fine-lined definition of Edge make it a modern classic, transcending mere trend. Edge also offers breadth of range; with pedestal, semi-pedestal, countertop and vessel basin options, the choice is extraordinary.

### Create Edge Basin 55cm



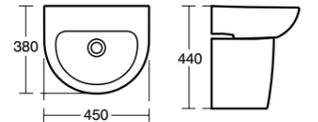
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<b>E304101</b>	£179.24
Full pedestal	<b>E301501</b>	£109.55
Semi-pedestal	<b>E301701</b>	£118.30
Basin fixing set	<b>E007067</b>	£12.95



### Create Edge Handrinse basin 45cm



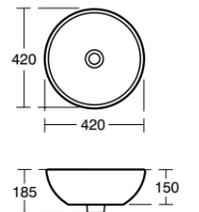
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, one tap hole	<b>E304501</b>	£139.38
Semi-pedestal	<b>E301601</b>	£118.30
Basin fixing set	<b>E007067</b>	£12.95



### Create Edge Vessel basin 42cm



Model	Ref.	Price
42cm, no tap holes	<b>E302501</b>	£378.41

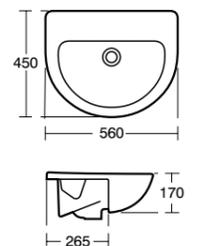


### Create Edge Semi-countertop basin 56cm



Model	Ref.	Price
56cm, one tap hole	<b>E304701</b>	£258.91

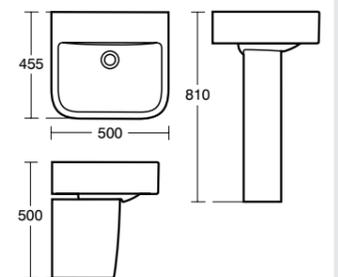
For use with Tempo furniture, see page 123.



### Create Square Basin 50cm



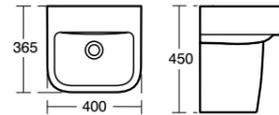
Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	<b>E310001</b>	£179.24
Full pedestal	<b>E301501</b>	£109.55
Semi-pedestal	<b>E301701</b>	£118.30
Basin fixing set	<b>E007067</b>	£12.95



### Create Square Handrinse/ countertop basin 40cm



Model	Ref.	Price
40cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E310101</a>	£139.38
Semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E301601</a>	£118.30
Basin fixing set	<a href="#">E007067</a>	£12.95

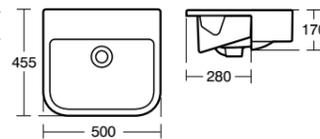


### Create Square Semi-countertop basin 50cm



Model	Ref.	Price
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E310201</a>	£258.91

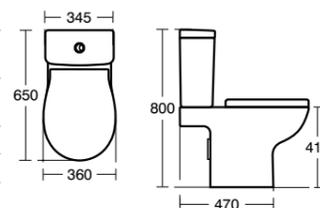
For use with Tempo furniture, see page 123.



### Create Close coupled WC suite



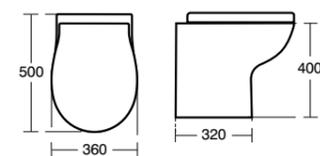
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E301201</a>	£318.60
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E302901</a>	£268.86
Create seat and cover	<a href="#">E303401</a>	£124.45
Create seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">E304401</a>	£156.73



### Create Back-to-wall WC suite



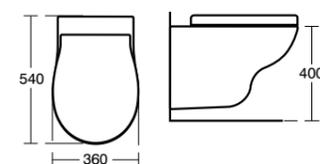
Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E301301</a>	£338.56
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Create seat and cover	<a href="#">E303401</a>	£124.45
Create seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">E304401</a>	£156.73



### Create Wall hung WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
Wall hung WC bowl, horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E301401</a>	£434.36
Conceala cistern, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Create seat and cover	<a href="#">E303401</a>	£124.45
Create seat and cover, slow close	<a href="#">E304401</a>	£156.73
Support frame with bolts for wall hung WC pans	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60



## THE COLLECTIONS CREATE

# CREATE BATHS FIT RIGHT IN

With rectangular baths in two widths, a shower bath and an offset corner bath, Create has everything covered. And, with generous capacities and extra-wide rims for tap position flexibility, Create measures up every time.



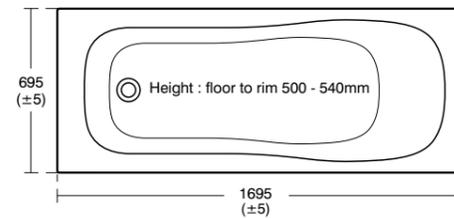
Create  
bathrooms from   
**£1,768<sup>51\*</sup>**

Bathroom suite (as shown)	£3,058.24*
Close coupled WC seat with standard seat	£711.91
50cm pedestal washbasin	£288.79
Cone single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and bath filler	£182.59
170cm Idealform bath and front panel	£604.44
Create bath screen	£413.15
Ceratherm 100 dual exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer (see page 272 for full details)	£857.36

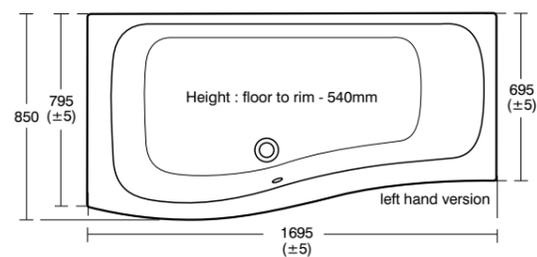
\* Comprises 55cm pedestal washbasin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Idealform bath with front panel and Opus fittings. Price includes VAT at 20%.

**Create Bath  
170 x 70cm**

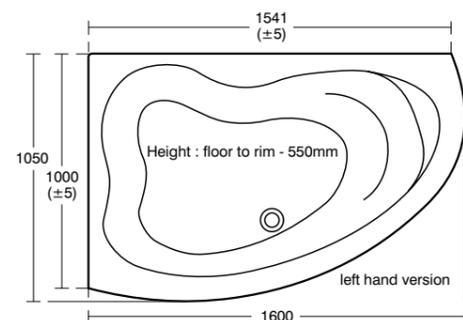
Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular bath, no tap holes	<a href="#">E329401</a>	£489.12
Unilux 170cm bath front panel	<a href="#">E319401</a>	£115.32
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Create rectangular bath shower screen, clear glass	<a href="#">L9122AA</a>	£413.15

**Create Shower bath  
170cm**

Model	Ref.	Price
170cm Idealcast shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E317101</a>	£759.70
170cm Idealcast shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E317201</a>	£759.70
Unilux 170cm bath front panel	<a href="#">E316801</a>	£131.53
Unilux 70cm bath end panel	<a href="#">E316901</a>	£57.65
Create curved bath shower screen, clear glass	<a href="#">L9120AA</a>	£619.72

**Create Idealform Plus+  
Corner bath 160cm**

Model	Ref.	Price
160cm offset corner bath, left hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E317601</a>	£752.50
160cm offset corner bath, right hand, no tap holes	<a href="#">E317701</a>	£752.50
160cm offset corner bath panel	<a href="#">E318201</a>	£194.87
Create offset corner bath curved shower screen, clear glass	<a href="#">L9125AA</a>	£619.72



Create  
shower bath  
(as shown)

£2,425<sup>96\*</sup>

Left hand 170cm Idealcast shower bath with front and end panel £948.88  
Curved bath shower screen £619.72  
Ceratherm 100 dual exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer (see page 270 for full details) £857.36

\*Price includes VAT at 20%.

THE COLLECTIONS

ALTO

# DESIRABLE FEATURES, PRACTICAL VALUE

The Alto collection, designed by the internationally renowned Studio Levien, has many innovative features that you'd expect from a luxury bathroom range – yet at an affordable price. No wonder Alto is the choice of so many designers and architects.



Bathroom suite  
with over bath shower from

£1,456<sup>74\*</sup>

Bathroom suite (as shown)	£1,328.59
Alto close coupled WC suite with standard seat	£252.00
55cm pedestal washbasin	£118.77
Alto single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	£110.68
170 x 70cm Alto CT Idealform water-saving bath with uniline front and end panel	£374.82
New Connect Radius 800mm bath screen	£190.96
Alto Ecotherm thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer with Idealrain S3 kit	£409.51

\*Comprises 50cm pedestal basin, close coupled WC suite, 170 x 70cm Alto CT bath without grips and front panel with New Connect Radius bath screen, Alto pillar taps and bath shower mixer. Excludes bath waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.

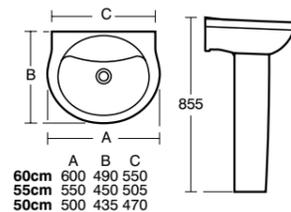




**Alto Pedestal basin 60/55/50cm**



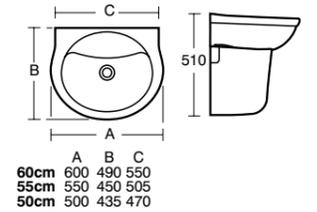
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E746501</a>	£73.69
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E745501</a>	£64.52
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E745601</a>	£64.52
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E744501</a>	£64.52
50cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E744601</a>	£64.52
Full pedestal	<a href="#">E740201</a>	£54.25
Basin fixing set with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls	<a href="#">E007067</a>	£12.95



**Alto Semi-pedestal basin 60/55/50cm**



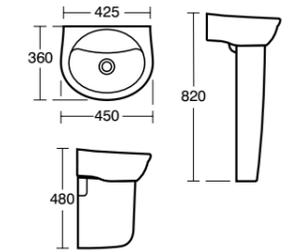
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E746501</a>	£73.69
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E745501</a>	£64.52
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E745601</a>	£64.52
50cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E744501</a>	£64.52
50cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E744601</a>	£64.52
Semi-pedestal for 60/55cm basins	<a href="#">E749501</a>	£69.70
Semi-pedestal for 50cm basins	<a href="#">E750201</a>	£69.70
Basin fixing set with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls	<a href="#">E007067</a>	£12.95



**Alto Handrinse basin 45cm**



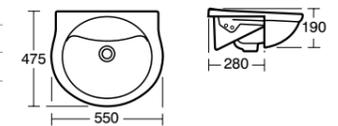
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, handrinse basin, one tap hole	<a href="#">E742501</a>	£50.74
45cm, handrinse basin, two tap holes	<a href="#">E742601</a>	£50.74
Handrinse full pedestal	<a href="#">E020001</a>	£41.86
Handrinse semi-pedestal	<a href="#">E750201</a>	£69.70
Basin fixing set with 14cm rag bolts for solid walls	<a href="#">E007067</a>	£12.95



**Alto Semi-countertop basin 55cm**



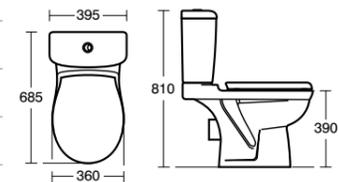
Model	Ref.	Price
55cm, one tap hole	<a href="#">E758501</a>	£126.77
55cm, two tap holes	<a href="#">E758601</a>	£126.77



**Alto Close coupled WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E754301</a>	£103.70
Cistern with dual flush valve, 6/4 litres	<a href="#">E751401</a>	£103.70
Cistern with dual flush valve, 4/2.6 litres	<a href="#">E754401</a>	£103.70
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E759001</a>	£44.60
Slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E759401</a>	£62.80

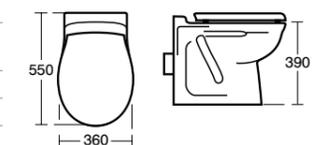


**Alto Back-to-wall WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">E757301</a>	£184.30
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E759001</a>	£44.60
Slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E759401</a>	£62.80
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<a href="#">E4437AA</a>	£52.25

For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 83.

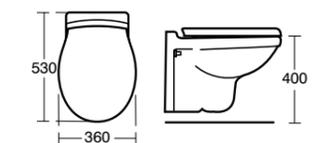


**Alto Wall mounted WC suite**



Model	Ref.	Price
Wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	<a href="#">R341901</a>	£263.18
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	<a href="#">E006067</a>	£157.60
Seat and cover	<a href="#">E759001</a>	£44.60
Slow close seat and cover	<a href="#">E759401</a>	£62.80
Conceala 2 top inlet cistern with pneumatic dual flush, 6/4 litre flush	<a href="#">S362467</a>	£100.30
Contemporary flushplate	<a href="#">E4437AA</a>	£52.25

For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 107.





## Bathroom suite

with over bath shower from

**£1,533<sup>76\*</sup>**

Alto close coupled WC suite with standard seat £252.00

55cm pedestal washbasin £134.22

Alto single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste £110.68

170cm Alto shower bath with curved bath screen, front panel £627.35

Alto Ecotherm thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer with Idealrain S3 kit £409.51

\*Excludes bath waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Shower bath

(as shown)

£1,036<sup>86\*</sup>

Right hand 170cm Idealform shower bath with front and end panel £369.07

Curved bath shower screen £258.28

Alto Ecotherm thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer with Idealrain S3 kit £409.51

\*Upgrade to Idealform Plus+ (as above) £1,167.51. Prices exclude bath waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

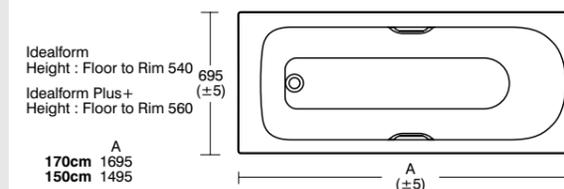
The shower bath combines a roomy showering area with a full-size bath.

### Alto CT Bath 170 x 70cm, 150 x 70cm



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm rectangular bath with grips, 2 tap holes	E763301	£197.39
170 x 70cm rectangular bath no grips, 2 tap holes	E763401	£179.32
170 x 70cm rectangular bath no grips, no tap holes	E763501	£179.32
150 x 70cm rectangular bath, with hand grips, 2 tap holes	E761801	£197.39
150 x 70cm rectangular bath, no hand grips, 2 tap holes	E761901	£179.32
150 x 70cm rectangular bath, no hand grips, no tap holes	E762001	£179.32
170 x 70cm rectangular water-saving bath with grips, 2 tap holes, 149 litre capacity	E763201	£197.39
170 x 70cm rectangular water-saving bath with grips, 2 tap holes, 149 litre capacity	E764201	£197.39
170 x 70cm rectangular water-saving bath with grips, no tap holes, 149 litre capacity	E764301	£197.39
Standard 170cm front bath panel	E422001	£38.27
Standard 150cm front bath panel	E762101	£38.27
Standard 70cm end bath panel	E423001	£29.08

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath with grips, no tap holes	E762601	£339.16
170 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath, no grips, no tap holes	E762801	£321.07
150 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath with grips, no tap holes	E762201	£339.16
150 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ rectangular bath, no grips, no tap holes	E762401	£321.07
Unilux Plus+ 170cm front bath panel for IdealformPlus+ only	E479701	£115.32
Unilux Plus+ 150cm front bath panel for IdealformPlus+ only	E479601	£115.32
Unilux Plus+ 70cm end bath panel for IdealformPlus+ only	E483101	£57.65

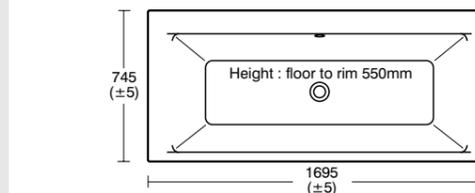


### Alto Double-ended bath



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended Idealform bath	E763601	£197.24
Standard 170cm front bath panel	E422001	£38.27
Standard 75cm end bath panel	E763901	£29.08

IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm double-ended IdealformPlus+ bath, no tap holes	E764801	£339.00
Unilux Plus+ 170cm front bath panel	E479701	£115.32
Unilux Plus+ 75cm end bath panel	E483201	£57.65

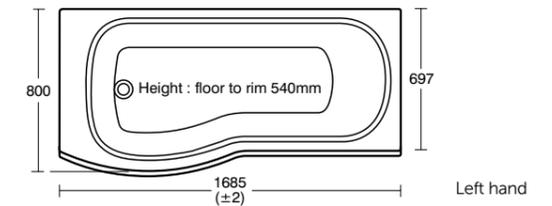


### Alto Shower bath



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170cm Idealform shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	E760201	£248.60
170cm Idealform shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	E760301	£248.60
170cm front bath panel, left hand	E760401	£80.27
170cm front bath panel, right hand	E760501	£80.27
70cm end bath panel	E760601	£40.20
Curved bath shower screen (height 1420mm)	E7607AA	£258.28

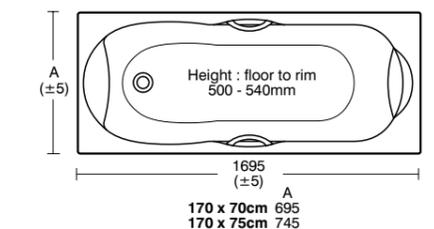
IdealformPlus+ baths	Ref.	Price
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, left hand, no tap holes	E764601	£399.77
170cm IdealformPlus+ shower bath, right hand, no tap holes	E764401	£399.77
End panel for IdealformPlus+ shower bath	E763001	£57.65



### Alto Bath 170 x 75cm, 170 x 70cm



Idealform baths	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm Idealform bath, chrome finish hand grips, no tap holes	E768501	£478.94
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome finish hand grips, no tap holes	E769501	£399.12
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome finish hand grips, two tap holes	E769401	£399.12
170 x 70cm water-saving Idealform bath, chrome finish hand grips, two tap holes, 149 litre capacity	E769001	£399.12
Uniline 170cm front bath panel	E413001	£115.70
Uniline 75cm end bath panel	E419001	£61.73
Uniline 70cm end bath panel	E414001	£61.73



## En-suite

(as shown)

£2,084<sup>77\*</sup>Back-to-wall  
WC suite with  
standard seat

£228.90

55cm  
semi-countertop  
washbasin

£126.77

600mm Concept  
semi-countertop  
basin unit and WC  
unit with worktop

£842.21

Alto single lever  
basin mixer with  
pop-up waste

£110.68

Alto Ecotherm  
with Idealrain S1  
shower kit

£233.70

Connect 900

£542.51

bifold shower  
enclosure with  
900mm  
Simplicity LP flat  
top shower tray\*Price excludes mirror – see  
page 42. Price includes VAT  
at 20%.CONCEPT  
FURNITUREThe furniture shown on this page is for  
use with Studio and Alto ranges.Concept  
Semi-  
countertop  
wall  
mounted  
basin unitSemi-  
countertop  
(as shown)£636<sup>98\*</sup>

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
600 x 300mm basin unit* for 55cm semi-countertop basin, 2 doors, 1 shelf	E6493--	£333.34	£366.68
600 x 300mm worktop	E6581--	£66.19	£73.55

See page 42 for full list of worktops and plinths.

Alto semi-countertop basin also compatible for use with Tempo furniture (see page 123).

Concept  
WC unitWC unit  
(as shown)£714<sup>93\*</sup>

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
600 x 300mm WC unit, includes dual flush cistern, adjustable 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button	E6494--	£419.84	£461.83
600 x 300mm worktop	E6581--	£66.19	£73.55
Support brackets (pair) with bolts	E006067	£157.60	—

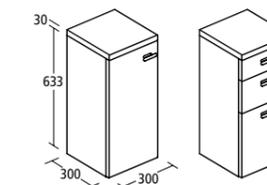
When using a wall mounted WC with the E6459 and E6461 please specify E0060 floor fixing brackets. See page 42 for full list of worktops and plinths.

Alto WC bowls are also compatible for use with Tempo furniture (see page 123).

Concept  
Base unitBase unit  
(as shown)£371<sup>23\*</sup>

Model	Ref.	Price A	Price B
300 x 300mm base unit, 1 door, 1 shelf	E6456--	£201.42	£225.20
300 x 300mm base unit, 3 drawers	E6492--	£324.43	£356.88
300 x 300mm worktop	E6782--	£46.80	£51.72

See page 42 for full list of worktops and plinths.



\*Retail price of furniture unit and worktop includes washbasin with mixer fitting and waste or WC with standard seat featured. Please add colour reference to code when ordering: Price band A – American Oak SO, Dark Walnut SX, Gloss White WG, Elm KS. Price band B – Gloss Grey KR.

## PLAZA

# MODERNIST CHIC, TIMELESS STYLE

With its crisp, angular detailing, Plaza evokes all the style and elegance of the new modernism of the 1930s. Designed by Dave Tilbury of Studio Levien, Plaza is flexible enough to be used in traditional or modern settings.

Bathroom suite  
(as shown)

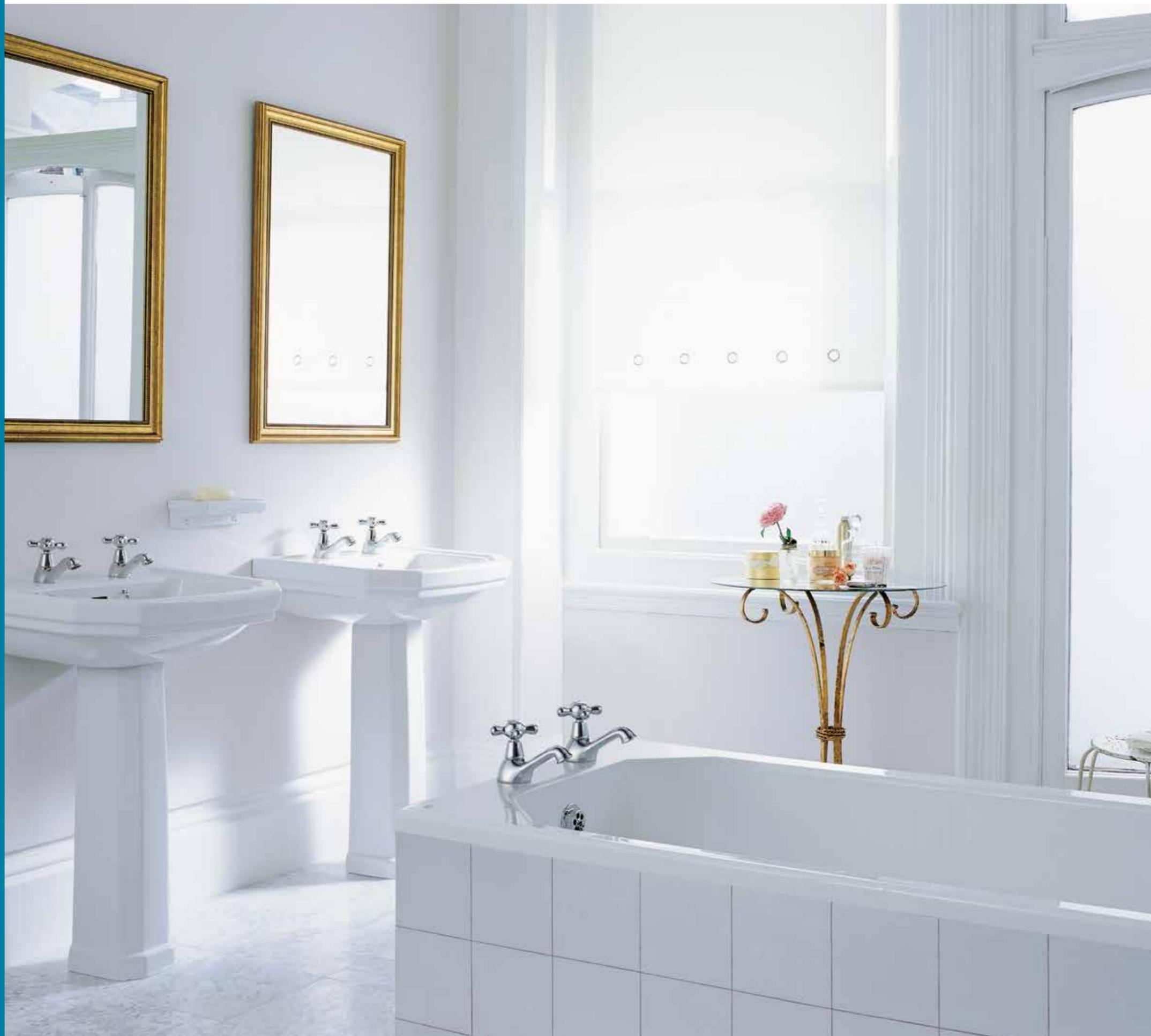
£1,652<sup>14</sup>

Two 58cm pedestal washbasins £786.72

170 x 70cm Idealform bath £462.19

Two pairs of Kingston basin pillar taps, bath shower mixer, bath and basin chain wastes £403.23

Price includes VAT at 20%.





## Art Deco En-suite

(as shown)

# £1,324<sup>67\*</sup>

Pedestal washbasin £393.36

Kingston pillar taps  
and chain waste £123.68

Close coupled  
WC suite £807.63

Prices exclude bathroom  
accessories. Price includes  
VAT at 20%.



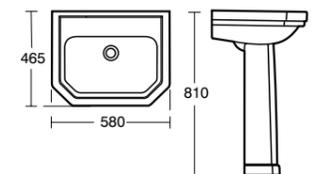
## ULTIMATE INDULGENCE

The distinctively crisp semi-octagonal shape is drawn from the great age of bathroom luxury – classical design combined with modern engineering.

### Plaza Pedestal basin 58cm



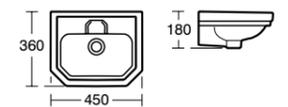
Model	Ref.	Price
58cm, two tap holes	<b>E366001</b>	£247.03
Full pedestal	<b>E367001</b>	£119.33



### Plaza Handrinse basin 45cm



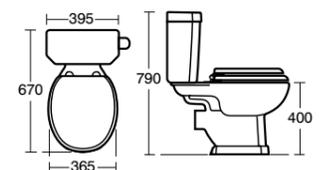
Model	Ref.	Price
45cm, handrinse basin, two tap holes	<b>E381001</b>	£181.20
Steel wall hanger (pair)	<b>E501067</b>	£2.06
1 1/4" metal bottle trap with 75mm seal	<b>E3198AA</b>	£48.10



### Plaza Close coupled WC suite



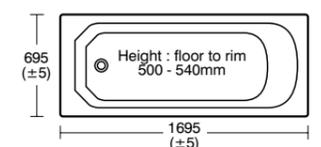
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC suite bowl horizontal outlet	<b>E368001</b>	£282.86
Cistern with syphon (no lever) 6 litres	<b>E369001</b>	£232.03
Lever, chrome plated	<b>E3693AA</b>	£47.57
White seat and cover, chrome plated hinges	<b>E9270AA</b>	£245.17
Black seat and cover, chrome plated hinges	<b>E9071AA</b>	£245.17



### Plaza Idealform bath 170cm



Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm Idealform bath, no tap holes	<b>E147801</b>	£462.19
Uniline 170cm front bath panel	<b>E413001</b>	£115.70
Uniline 170cm end bath panel	<b>E414001</b>	£61.73



To see mixers & taps options go to page 160.

## REFLECTIONS

# ROMANTIC CHARM, AUTHENTIC DETAIL

Designed by Dave Tilbury of Studio Levien, Reflections looks back to the turn of the century with its decorative detailing. Today's interpretation is more restrained, making it suited to today's homes and lifestyles.

Bathroom suite  
(as shown)



## £1,386<sup>00</sup>

**Bathroom suite (as shown) £1386.30**

Close coupled WC suite with pine effect seat £613.51

60cm pedestal washbasin £313.92

170 x 70cm Alto CT Idealform bath £179.32

Kingston basin and bath pillar taps, basin and bath wastes £279.55

\*Comprises pedestal basin, WC suite, Alto CT bath without panels, basin and pillar taps and wastes. Price includes VAT at 20%.





## CLASSIC ELEGANCE

The Reflections basin, with its serpentine front and moulded upstand evoke an age of Edwardian elegance.

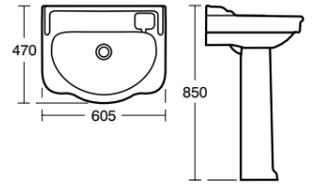
## PERFECT MATCH

Kingston taps and mixers complement the Reflections range perfectly – see page 210.

### Reflections Pedestal basin 60cm



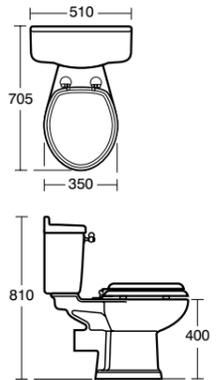
Model	Ref.	Price
60cm, two tap holes	<b>E472001</b>	£205.51
Full pedestal	<b>E473001</b>	£108.41



### Reflections Close coupled WC suite



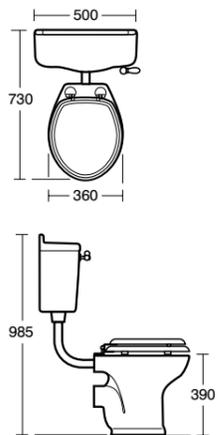
Model	Ref.	Price
Close coupled WC bowl horizontal outlet	<b>E474001</b>	£247.54
Cistern with syphon (no lever) 6 litres	<b>E475001</b>	£190.07
Cistern lever with porcelain insert, chrome plated	<b>E4755AA</b>	£55.52
Pine effect seat and cover, chrome plated hinges	<b>E3800FK</b>	£120.38



### Reflections Low level WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
Low level WC bowl horizontal outlet	<b>E446001</b>	£212.12
Cistern with syphon (no lever) 6 litres	<b>E475001</b>	£190.07
Flushpipe set, chrome plated	<b>EV137AA</b>	£99.88
Cistern lever with porcelain insert, chrome plated	<b>E4755AA</b>	£55.52
Pine effect seat and cover, chrome plated hinges	<b>E3800FK</b>	£120.38

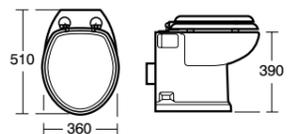


### Reflections Traditional back-to- wall WC suite



Model	Ref.	Price
Back-to-wall WC bowl horizontal outlet	<b>E480001</b>	£388.90
Traditional cistern lever, chrome plated	<b>S439501</b>	£55.16
Pine effect seat and cover, chrome plated hinges	<b>E3800FK</b>	£120.38
Conceala 2 with syphon, no lever, bottom inlet, 6/4 litre flush	<b>S362167</b>	£87.70

For full range of Conceala cisterns see page 83.



# CHOOSING YOUR CLOAKROOM

In this, the smallest room of the house, millimetres count. Designing a cloakroom is a real test in domestic ergonomics. To make the most of the space available, it's vital that the sanitaryware you choose is ultra-compact. Not only have we designed pieces specifically for tight spaces, but by thinking outside the box we've come up with some great tips for tiny rooms. We think you'll be surprised at what you'll be able to do with just a few square feet.



1



3

## ILLUSION OF SPACE ↗

Mirrors increase the feeling of space and light.



2



4



5



6

- 1. Free up floor space**  
 With a wall mounted basin you can dispense with the bulk of a pedestal, to create a minimal and sophisticated look. It also makes cleaning the room so much easier.
- 2. Tips of the hotel trade**  
 Interior designers of boutique hotels are the masters at making small spaces feel luxurious. They often opt for square basins and marry them with dark wood effect furniture. Why not borrow this idea and add a touch of hotel chic to your cloakroom?
- 3. Let there be light**  
 With a cloakroom, you certainly won't be able to fool anyone into thinking it's a big space. However, if you keep the colours of walls and tiles pale, make good use of lighting and mirrors, at least you'll have a room that doesn't feel claustrophobic.
- 4. Space saving products**  
 A downstairs cloakroom for visitors is a real advantage – but where to put it? Using Concept Space products it's possible to fit a small, practical cloakroom under the stairs, see page 64.
- 5. Storage in a tight spot**  
 The L shaped door of the guest basin unit reduces the projection on the door swing when open. The door also includes an internal storage box for easy to reach items.
- 6. Using precious corners**  
 Installing a cloakroom vanity unit might be another smart solution. Our Concept corner basin unit is perfect for smaller spaces; the cabinet below the basin hides the plumbing and provides the ideal place to keep toiletries, see page 64.

# CLOAKROOMS AT A GLANCE

Every cloakroom is as individual as every house, but to give you an idea of what's possible, here are some key cloakroom solutions from our many ranges. Styles range from traditional to ultra-modern, but there's always a focus on saving space.

## Concept Space cloakroom from £681<sup>51\*</sup>

Cloakroom set £1,053.93 (as shown)

45cm guest basin with Concept Blue basin mixer and floor standing basin unit. Close coupled corner WC suite.  
\*35cm handrinse pedestal basin with Alto basin pillar taps and close coupled WC suite. Both prices exclude basin wastes.



Prices exclude bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Concept Space (as shown) £1,244<sup>93\*</sup>

\*45cm wall hung guest basin with Concept Blue basin mixer; guest basin unit, left hand in American Oak finish, compact wall mounted WC with concealed cistern.

## Concept Arc cloakroom from £684<sup>26\*</sup>

Cloakroom set £774.75 (as shown)

45cm handrinse semi-pedestal basin with Ceraplan basin mixer and close coupled AquaBlade® WC suite. \*As right except full pedestal and Alto basin pillar taps. Price excludes chain waste.



## Concept Space cloakroom (as shown) £1,545<sup>30\*</sup>

\*45cm guest basin with Concept Blue basin mixer, wall hung basin unit, add on unit and wall mounted WC suite.

Prices exclude bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## White cloakroom

(as shown)

£1,704<sup>58\*</sup>

\*40cm handrinse basin with contemporary bottle trap and Silver wall mounted basin mixer. Wall mounted WC suite with brackets and concealed cistern and flushplate. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Concept Freedom cloakroom

(as shown)

£987<sup>73\*</sup>

\*40cm handrinse semi-pedestal basin with small single lever basin mixer. Wall mounted WC suite with brackets and concealed cistern and flushplate. Prices exclude wall hangers, mirrors, grab rails and bathroom accessories. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Create Edge cloakroom

(as shown)

£1,055<sup>83\*</sup>

\*45cm handrinse semi-pedestal basin with Cone single lever basin mixer. Back-to-wall WC suite with concealed cistern and flushplate. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Tempo cloakroom (as shown)

£560<sup>66\*</sup>

\*35cm handrinse pedestal basin with Active basin pillar taps and close coupled back-to-wall short projection WC suite. Price includes VAT at 20%.



## Tesi cloakroom

(as shown)

£561<sup>60\*</sup>

\*45cm handrinse pedestal basin with Alto basin pillar taps and close coupled WC suite.



## Studio cloakroom (as shown)

£661<sup>59\*</sup>

\*45cm handrinse pedestal basin with Alto basin pillar taps and close coupled WC suite.



## Plaza cloakroom (as shown)

£1,139<sup>67\*</sup>

\*45cm handrinse basin with bottle trap and Kingston basin pillar taps. Close coupled WC suite with black seat and cover.

## Jasper Morrison cloakroom (as shown)

£1,061<sup>92\*</sup>

\*40cm handrinse basin with contemporary bottle trap and single lever basin mixer. Back-to-wall WC suite with concealed cistern and flush plate.



## Alto cloakroom (as shown)

£408<sup>03\*</sup>

\*45cm handrinse semi-pedestal basin with Alto basin pillar taps and close coupled WC suite.

# MIXERS & TAPS

When you're choosing a tap or mixer, the most important thing to know is that it's the right one for you and your home, whether yours is a high or low pressure hot water system. With Ideal Standard, you can rest assured you've chosen right, every time. Whatever your system, we can offer you a range of stylish, high-quality taps and mixers that perform brilliantly.

We've got something for everyone. On the following pages, you'll discover a comprehensive range of simple and intuitive-to-use taps and mixers for bath, shower and basin, everything from classic to contemporary designs, every one high quality and high performing.

Choose your fittings	162
Concept	166
Tesi	170
Jasper Morrison	174
Silver	176
Ceraplan	180
Tempo	184
Active	188
Alto	194
Cone	196
Ceramix Blue	200
Elements	204
Opus	208
Kingston	210



# CHOOSE YOUR FITTINGS

At Ideal Standard, we've perfected the next generation of mixers and taps, ensuring you can enjoy unparalleled levels of comfort and control. Inspired by you and your family's needs, these innovations feature everything from technology that allows you to limit flow levels so you can save water and energy to temperature control and Cool Body features for your comfort and safety.

## EASY, SPEEDY FITTING

Designed to allow you to fit your mixer from above the basin rather than below, where space is traditionally tight, our TopFix system means installation is fast and easy. The matching bidet mixer is also available with the TopFix system.



## SAVE WATER AND ENERGY

All our products have water-saving features built in. In fact, we were the first company to offer factory fitted flow regulators on our basin mixers. The ingenious CLICK technology in our single lever basin mixer and bidet mixer is designed to help you save water. Just lift the handle until you feel a slight resistance; this tells you you're getting 50% of the mixer's maximum flow. To achieve full flow, simply lift the lever to its maximum.



## EXTRA SAFETY

Particularly important if you've got children, our temperature limit stop controls the temperature on the mixer when the tap is full on. This can be preset to suit your family's comfort and safety.

## INNOVATIVE BLUE TECHNOLOGY

With its intelligent design and precision engineering, the Blue collection – Concept, Ceramix Blue and Active – perfectly balances your need to reduce water consumption with safety and control.

The innovative basin fittings are specially engineered to use less water, so reducing your energy costs. Efficiency that brings real savings to your home – in addition to this, some of the bath fillers and bath shower mixers include state-of-the-art thermostatic controls ensuring your family stays safe at all times.



## IDEALPURE®

Another first from Ideal Standard, our IdealPure® technology, the first of its kind, gives you nickel- and lead-free waterways. Waterways are made from special plastics, ensuring water never makes contact with any metals and that means clean, safe water, every time.



## A REVOLUTION IN EFFICIENCY

The Blue basin mixers are engineered to use less water and energy thanks to features like the flow regulator and the fact that less water is held in the tap when it is off. And by saving energy and water, you save money.



## CONCEPT

INNOVATIVE  
TECHNOLOGY  
AND MODERN  
DESIGN

This is the latest range of fittings to feature a basin mixer with Blue technology. Concept mixers and taps have been designed to complement the Concept range but would also perfectly enhance other ranges.

They offer a wide choice of innovative fittings that combine distinctive design and high-performance features to guarantee quality, comfort and ease of use.



£138<sup>24</sup> ↗

Concept  
Blue basin mixer

## BLUE TECHNOLOGY... SAVE WATER – SAVE MONEY

The Blue basin mixers are engineered to use less water and energy thanks to features like the flow regulator and the fact that less water is held in the tap when it is off. And by saving energy and water, you save money.

For more on our Blue technology see page 163.



Concept basin mixer.



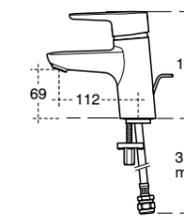
Concept basin pillar taps.

### Concept Blue basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>B9915AA</b>	£148.12
One tap hole (no waste)	<b>B9918AA</b>	£138.24

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

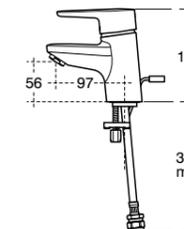


### Concept Blue small basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>B0671AA</b>	£125.42
One tap hole (no waste)	<b>B0672AA</b>	£120.36

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

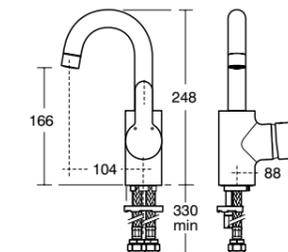


### Concept Basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with tube spout	<b>B9994AA</b>	£169.27

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

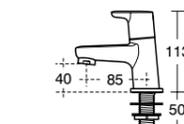


### Concept Basin pillar taps



Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	<b>B9925AA</b>	£108.62

Supplied fitted with two removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulators.

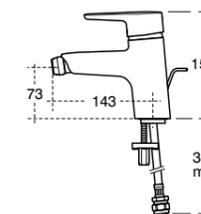


### Concept Bidet mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever with pop-up waste	<b>B9988AA</b>	£157.99

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



£246<sup>86</sup>



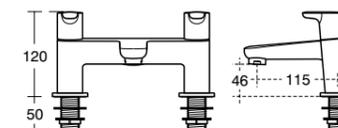
Concept bath filler



Concept  
Bath filler



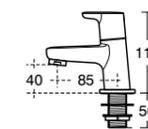
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole bath filler	<a href="#">B9929AA</a>	£246.86



Concept  
Bath pillar taps



Model	Ref.	Price
Pair bath pillar taps	<a href="#">B9928AA</a>	£131.88

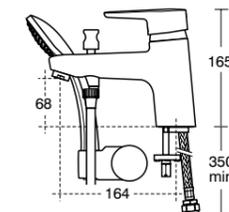


Concept  
Bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	<a href="#">B9990AA</a>	£312.46

Supplied fitted with a removable 8 litres per minute eco flow regulator in handspray

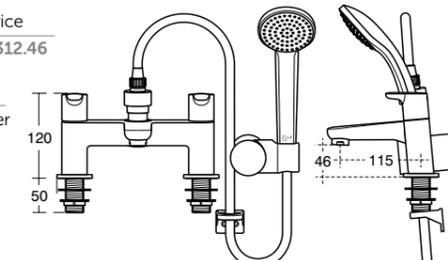


Concept  
Bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	<a href="#">B9930AA</a>	£312.46

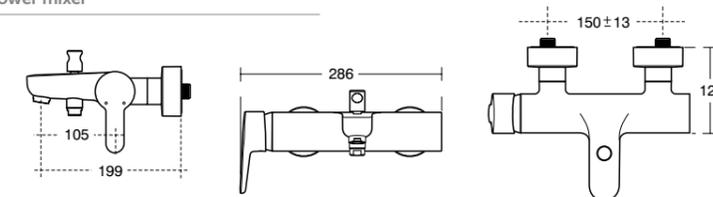
Supplied fitted with a removable 8 litres per minute eco flow regulator in handspray



Concept  
Bath shower mixer



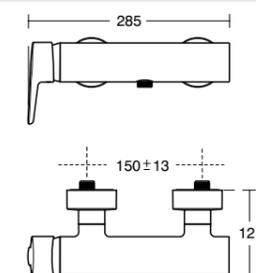
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever exposed bath shower mixer	<a href="#">B9989AA</a>	£211.58



Concept  
Shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever exposed manual shower mixer	<a href="#">B9991AA</a>	£183.38



## TESI

TESI  
MIXERS  
ELEGANTLY  
DIVERSE

Designed by Artefakt and meticulously manufactured in our European factory, Tesi mixers express quality, style and versatility in equal measure. Characterised by clean geometric lines and counterbalanced by soft, round forms, they perfectly complement the stylistic qualities of Tesi ceramics.

There are four basin mixers: tall, mini, standard or built-in. All are wonderfully slim in design and feature a ceramic disc cartridge to control the flow and temperature of water with impeccable precision.

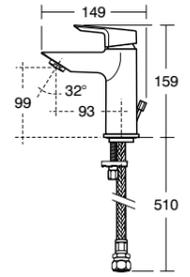
£100<sup>00</sup> ↗

Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

Tesi  
Basin mixer

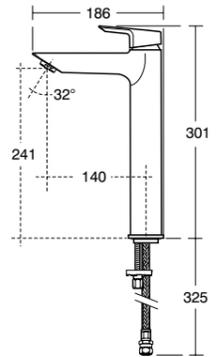
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever basin mixer with pop-up-waste	<a href="#">A6592AA</a>	£100.00
Single lever basin mixer without waste	<a href="#">A6587AA</a>	£90.00

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Tesi  
Tall basin mixer

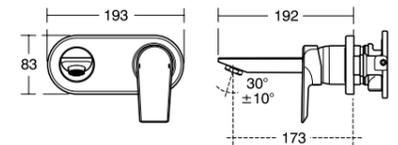
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever tall basin mixer	<a href="#">A6575AA</a>	£209.00

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Tesi  
Built-in basin mixer

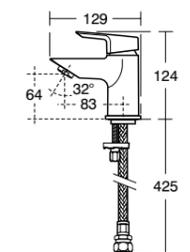
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever built-in basin mixer kit	<a href="#">A6578AA</a>	£240.00

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.  
Requires kit 1 [A5948NU](#)

Tesi  
Mini basin mixer

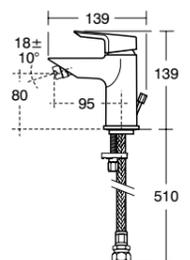
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever mini basin mixer, without pop-up waste	<a href="#">A6588AA</a>	£85.00

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Tesi  
Bidet mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste	<a href="#">A6589AA</a>	£125.00

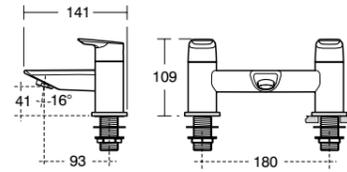
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



**Tesi**  
Dual control  
bath filler



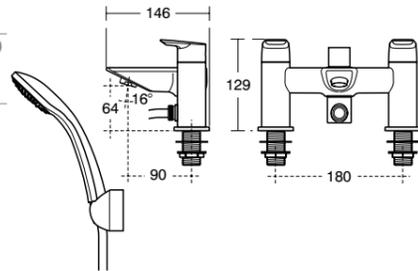
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control bath filler	A6590AA	£279.00



**Tesi**  
Dual control bath shower mixer



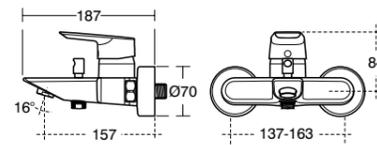
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control bath shower mixer and shower set	A6591AA	£359.00



**Tesi**  
Single lever bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever exposed bath shower mixer	A6583AA	£185.00



MIXERS & TAPS  
TESI

EFFORTLESS FOR  
BATH OR SHOWER

With a light touch of the diverter, you can switch from bath fill to the single function Idealrain shower. And, while you're showering, the clever 'follow me' swivel outlet keeps the hose well out of your way.

£359<sup>00</sup> ↘

Tesi dual control bath shower mixer and shower set



↙  
£279<sup>00</sup>

Tesi dual control bath filler



# JASPER MORRISON

## A DESIGN ICON

This contemporary range comes from the creative imagination of one of the UK's top designers, Jasper Morrison. Ultra cool and featuring the uniquely styled teardrop handle on the basin, bath mixers and showers, this range is both practical and highly visual.

If you're looking for something extra special, the range features a special oval spout that delivers a waterfall-like flow effect.

Jasper Morrison mixers are part of a collection that includes washbasins, furniture and baths.

For Jasper Morrison basins see pages 89 and 91.

£198<sup>46</sup> ↗

Jasper Morrison  
basin mixer  
single lever



£396<sup>90</sup> ↗

Jasper Morrison  
vessel basin mixer  
single lever



## WATERFALL EFFECT

Jasper Morrison's oval spout features a specially designed aerator to deliver a water flow that is reminiscent of a natural waterfall.

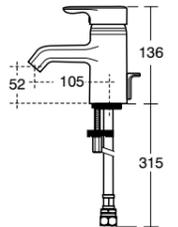
For Jasper Morrison basins see pages 89 and 91.

### Jasper Morrison Basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	E6396AA	£198.46
One tap hole without waste	E6397AA	£198.46

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

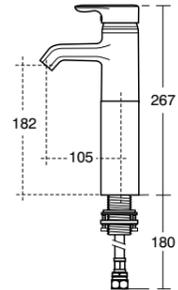


### Jasper Morrison Vessel basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole without waste	E6423AA	£396.90

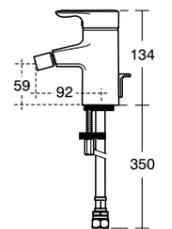
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



### Jasper Morrison Bidet mixer



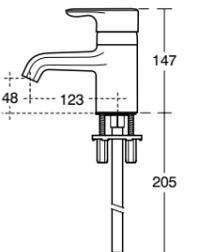
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	E6405AA	£219.43



### Jasper Morrison Bath filler



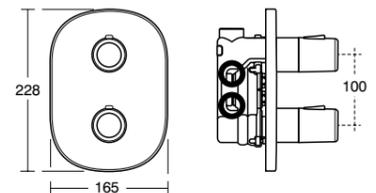
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole	E6415AA	£367.09



### Jasper Morrison Shower valve



Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower valve	E6410AA	£238.15
TT built-in thermostatic shower valve – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84



## SILVER

CLEAN  
DETAILING,  
COMPLETE  
SOLUTIONS

Silver is a unique collection of stunning chrome plated mixers and taps for baths and basins. The fittings have been designed to complement the White collection but are equally suitable for other ranges.

Silver has a choice of single lever or dual control mixer taps.

£340<sup>54</sup> ↗

Silver single  
lever basin mixer



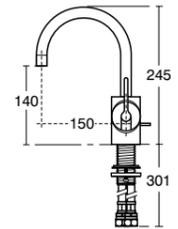
£433<sup>43</sup> ↗

Silver wall  
basin mixer

Silver  
Basin mixer

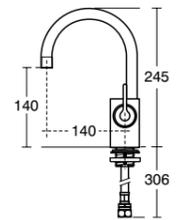
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever, one tap hole, with pop-up waste	<a href="#">E0067AA</a>	£350.90
Single lever, one tap hole, without waste	<a href="#">E0068AA</a>	£340.54

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Silver  
Basin mixer

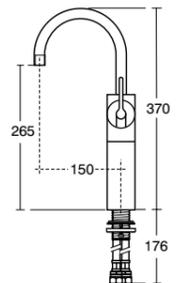
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, one tap hole, with pop-up waste	<a href="#">E0065AA</a>	£346.78
Dual control, one tap hole, without waste	<a href="#">E0066AA</a>	£340.54

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

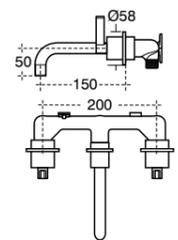
Silver  
Vessel basin  
mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole, without waste	<a href="#">E0069AA</a>	£412.82

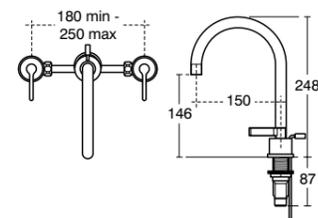
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Silver  
Wall basin  
mixer

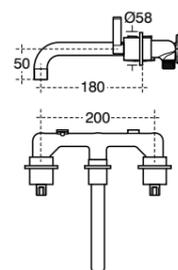
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, 150mm spout	<a href="#">E0063AA</a>	£433.43
Dual control, 230mm spout	<a href="#">E0064AA</a>	£455.10

Silver  
Basin mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control three tap holes, with pop-up waste	<a href="#">E0061AA</a>	£433.43
Dual control, three tap holes, without waste	<a href="#">E0062AA</a>	£422.65

Silver  
Wall  
bath filler

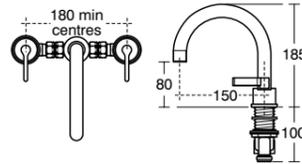
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, wall mounted	<a href="#">E0071AA</a>	£606.79



### Silver Bath filler



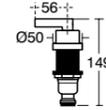
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, three tap holes	<a href="#">E0070AA</a>	£536.65



### Silver Idealfill Bath filler



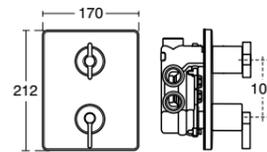
Model	Ref.	Price
Low pressure, bath filler and waste combination		
Bath pop-up waste, Idealfill assembly	<a href="#">E6791AA</a>	£234.80
Operating handles	<a href="#">E3998AA</a>	£296.62



### Silver Shower mixer



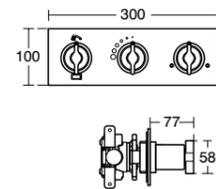
Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles	<a href="#">E3642AA</a>	£289.26
TT thermostatic shower mixer	<a href="#">A3969NU</a>	£242.84



### Silver Three control bath shower mixer



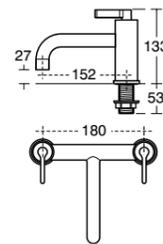
Model	Ref.	Price
Thermostatic built- in bath shower mixer, two outlet, two-way diverter to bath or shower	<a href="#">A5599AA</a>	£762.08
Thermostatic built- in bath shower mixer, three outlet, two-way diverter to bath, shower or fixed overhead	<a href="#">A5600AA</a>	£800.98



### Silver Bath filler



Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, two tap holes	<a href="#">E0072AA</a>	£423.13



## MIXERS & TAPS SILVER



## CERAPLAN

PRECISION  
ENGINEERING  
AND STYLISH  
GOOD LOOKS

Ceraplan mixers and fittings are ideal choices if you're concerned about the environment or simply want to save on water bills. From the outside, these elegant, highly economical mixers are beautiful additions to your bathroom; from the inside, they are engineering perfection.



£126<sup>54</sup> ↗

Ceraplan basin  
mixer single lever  
with pop-up waste

SINGLE LEVER WITH  
GREATER CONTROL

Our ceramic disc cartridge offers you the very best in temperature and flow control so you can enjoy a longer-lasting, drip-free tap that puts you in control.



↖ £315<sup>42</sup>

Ceraplan  
two tap hole bath  
shower mixer



Ceraplan basin pillar taps.

QUALITY  
THAT LASTS

All our Ceraplan fittings have a cast brass body that complies with European standards.



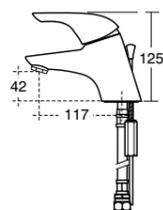
Ceraplan one tap hole bath shower mixer.

**Ceraplan Single lever basin mixer**



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>B7886AA</b>	£126.54
One tap hole without waste	<b>B7887AA</b>	£118.90

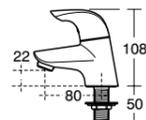
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



**Ceraplan Basin pillar taps**



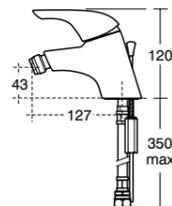
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	<b>B7884AA</b>	£99.72



**Ceraplan Single lever bidet mixer**



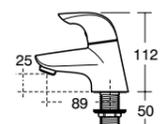
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>B7889AA</b>	£143.82



**Ceraplan Bath pillar taps**



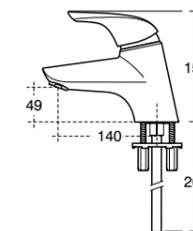
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair bath pillar taps	<b>B7885AA</b>	£118.90



**Ceraplan Single lever bath filler**



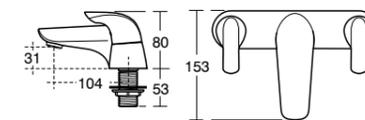
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole, dual control	<b>B7888AA</b>	£270.36



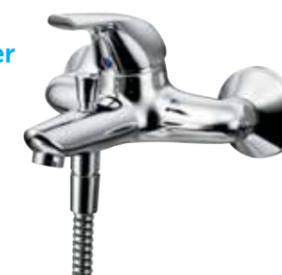
**Ceraplan Bath filler**



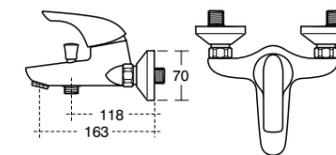
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole, dual control	<b>B7891AA</b>	£270.36



**Ceraplan Bath shower mixer**



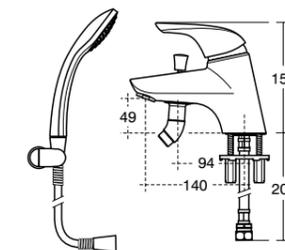
Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed wall mounted bath shower mixer without shower set	<b>B3697AA</b>	£189.30



**Ceraplan Single lever bath shower mixer**



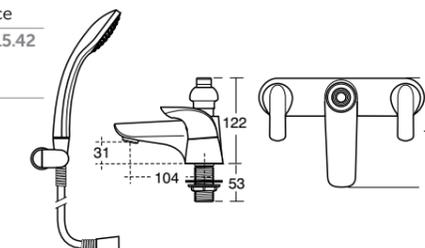
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole bath shower mixer complete with shower kit	<b>B7890AA</b>	£315.42



**Ceraplan Bath shower mixer**



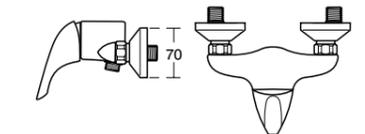
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole bath shower mixer complete with shower kit	<b>B7892AA</b>	£315.42



**Ceraplan Single lever shower mixer**



Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed manual shower valve without shower set	<b>B3699AA</b>	£192.01



## TEMPO

PURE  
SIMPLICITY

Tempo's basin mixers and pillar taps effortlessly echo the key style cues of the range. Complex contours of subtle curves create a soft, tactile form while the essential look remains pure and minimal.



£127<sup>39</sup> ↗  
Tempo basin mixer



106<sup>88</sup>

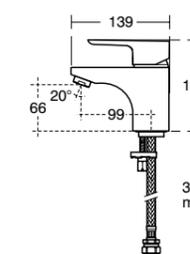
Tempo basin  
pillar taps

### Tempo Basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	B0763AA	£135.44
Single lever basin mixer (no waste)	B0764AA	£127.39

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

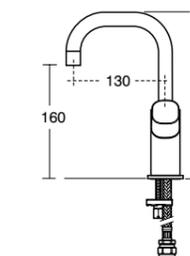


### Tempo Dual control basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control basin mixer (no waste)	B0727AA	£150.83

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

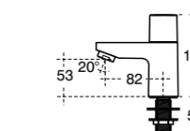


### Tempo Basin pillar taps



Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	B0728AA	£106.88

Supplied fitted with two removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulators.

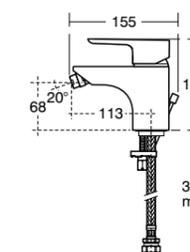


### Tempo Bidet mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste	B0765AA	£147.74

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



## PERFECT CO-ORDINATION

Tempo provides bath fillers and bath shower mixers in both single lever and dual control tap styles. With the same sophisticated curves and clean lines, the range is the natural complement to your Tempo bath.

£336<sup>79</sup> ↘

Tempo bath shower mixer with shower set



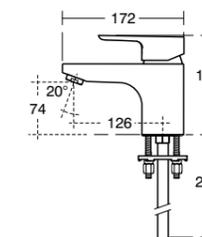
↗  
£288<sup>46</sup>  
Tempo dual control bath filler



### Tempo Bath filler



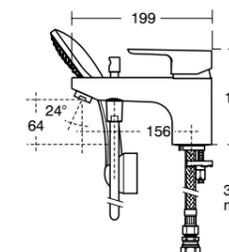
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole bath filler	B0732AA	£289.92



### Tempo Bath shower mixer



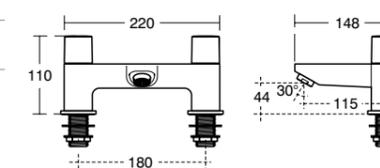
Model	Ref.	Price
Single lever one tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	B0733AA	£336.79



### Tempo Dual control bath filler



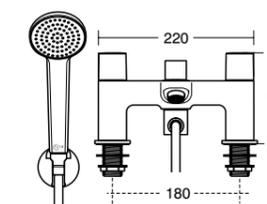
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole bath filler	B0730AA	£288.46



### Tempo Dual control bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	B0731AA	£336.79



## ACTIVE

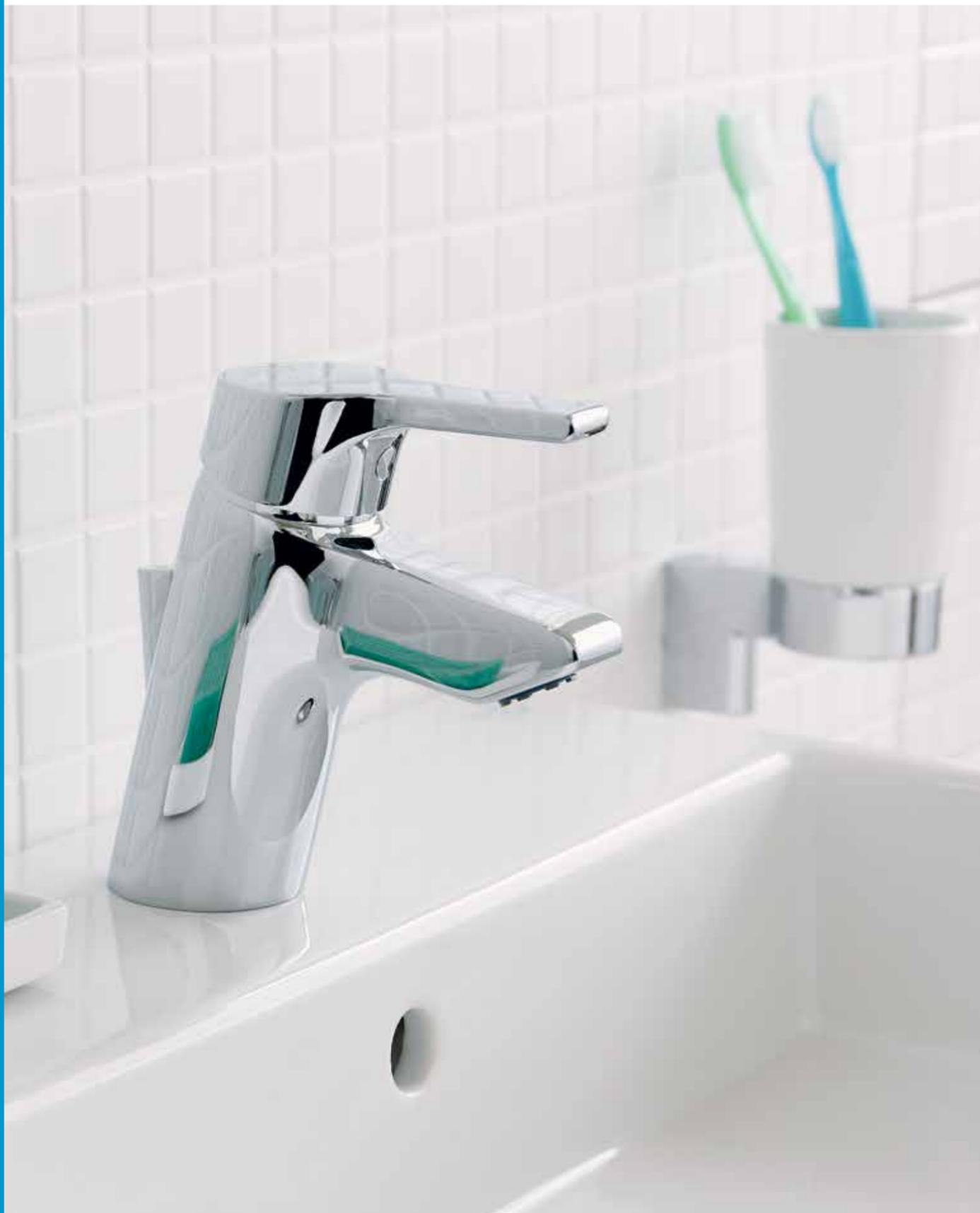
FOR  
DESIGN  
LOVERS

Created by award-winning design team, Artefakt, Active is a true design icon. In fact, in 2007, it was awarded the IF product design award. The lever and spout's flat, angled planes combine with its smooth, cylindrical body to create a highly unusual and beautiful tap and mixer collection.

As well as boasting sleek lines, Active is packed full of smart engineering such as precise temperature and water flow control and Cool Body innovation for your family's peace of mind.

£155<sup>03</sup> ↗

Active single  
lever basin mixer

EASY TO  
INSTALL

Available with TopFix  
for quick installation.



↖ £717<sup>78</sup>

Active thermostatic  
bath shower mixer



Active basin pillar taps.



Active single lever basin mixer.

## NO MORE DRIPS

### No drips and controlled flow and temperature

Active's ceramic disc technology coupled with its quarter turn 'thumb action' handles make it easy to use, giving you precision control of both flow and temperature. With Active, there are no more drips, just pure efficient performance.

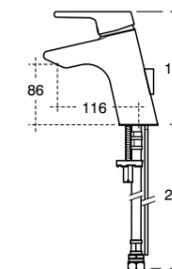
For more bath filler options see chart on page 165.

### Active Single lever basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<a href="#">B8062AA</a>	£155.03
One tap hole without waste	<a href="#">B9209AA</a>	£155.03

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

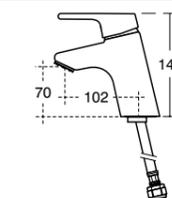


### Active Blue Single lever basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<a href="#">B0245AA</a>	£171.31
One tap hole without waste	<a href="#">B0246AA</a>	£162.73

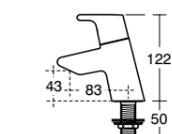
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



### Active Single lever basin pillar taps



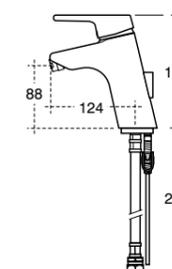
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	<a href="#">B8074AA</a>	£101.33



### Active Single lever bidet mixer



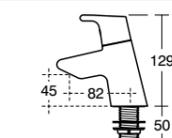
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<a href="#">B8064AA</a>	£168.85



### Active Single lever bath pillar taps



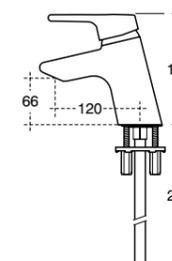
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair bath pillar taps	<a href="#">B8076AA</a>	£120.55



### Active Single lever bath filler



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole	<a href="#">B8077AA</a>	£303.94





Our temperature control technology ensures safe hot water, and the patented multiport cartridge inside our single lever bath and shower fittings guarantee high performance, even at UK low pressures.

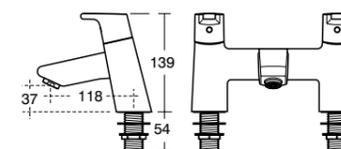
£388<sup>45</sup>

Active bath shower mixer single lever with shower set

Active Bath filler



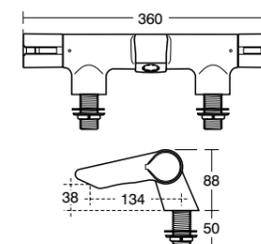
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole	B0247AA	£303.94



Active Thermostatic bath filler



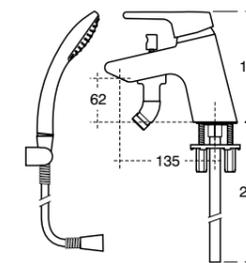
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole, thermostatic	A4053AA	£540.41



Active Bath shower mixer



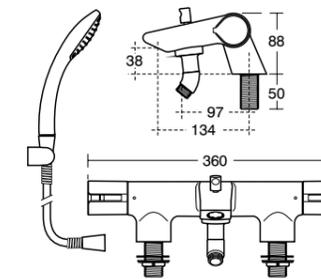
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole bath shower mixer complete with shower kit	B8078AA	£388.45



Active Thermostatic bath shower mixer



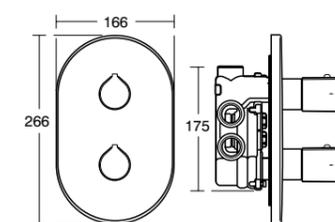
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole, thermostatic mixer complete with shower kit	A4054AA	£717.78



Active Shower mixer



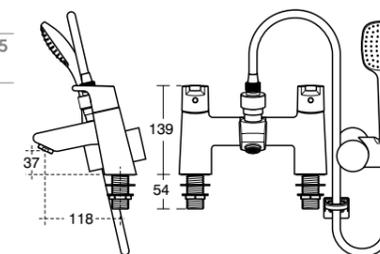
Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles	A4105AA	£215.15
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer without faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84



Active Bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole with shower set	B0248AA	£388.45



## ALTO

LONG-LASTING  
STYLE THAT  
SAVES YOU  
WATER

The range features basin fittings that deliver accurate water temperature and flow control and for the environmentally conscious, the single lever basin mixer features Ideal Standard's water-saving CLICK technology – the ideal choice for a bathroom on a budget.

As a further water-saving strategy, our basin fittings are pre-fitted with a 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator that complies with water-saving legislation.

£110<sup>68</sup> ↗

Alto single lever basin mixer



## TOP PROTECTION

To keep your family safe at all times, we've incorporated a temperature limit stop on our basin and bidet fittings. You can choose between four settings, safe in the knowledge that even when the tap is full on, the water will never be too hot.

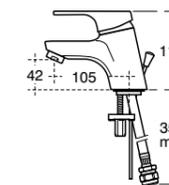
For more mixers with CLICK technology see chart on page 165.

£105<sup>35</sup> ↗

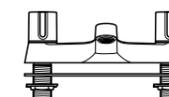
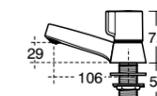
Alto dual control basin mixer

Alto  
Single lever  
basin mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste (high pressure)	B8529AA	£110.68*
One tap hole without waste (high pressure)	B9240AA	£103.33*
One tap hole with pop-up waste	B9977AA	£110.68

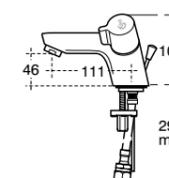
Alto  
Bath filler

Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, two tap holes	B9674AA	£171.74

Alto  
Basin mixer

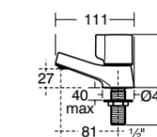
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, one tap hole with pop-up waste	B9673AA	£105.35

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

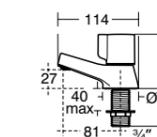
Alto  
Basin pillar  
taps

Model	Ref.	Price
Pair of basin pillar taps	B0349AA	£35.68

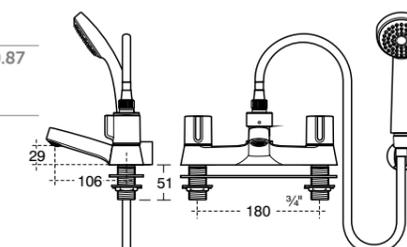
Supplied fitted with two removable 4 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Alto  
Bath pillar  
taps

Model	Ref.	Price
Pair of bath pillar taps	B0350AA	£41.45

Alto  
Bath shower  
mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, two tap holes complete with shower set	B9675AA	£190.87



CONE

SLEEK,  
MINIMALIST  
AND HIGHLY  
EFFICIENT

Designed by Robin Levien RDI, Cone features our innovative ceramic disc technology for optimum temperature and flow control, with one simple movement. Its precision also means it's drip-free so there's no wastage.



£182<sup>59</sup> ↗

Cone  
single lever  
basin mixer

5 LITRES  
PER  
MINUTE

Flow regulator saves water and energy costs at the same time.



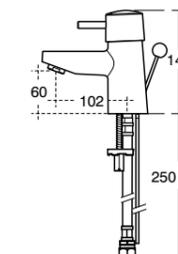
Cone single lever basin mixer without waste.

Cone  
Single lever  
basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste		£182.59
One tap hole without waste	B9207AA	£171.78

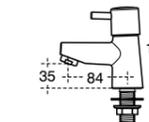
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



Cone  
Single lever  
basin pillar  
taps



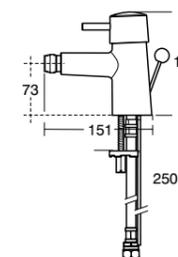
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	B5105AA	£114.12



Cone  
Single lever  
bidet mixer



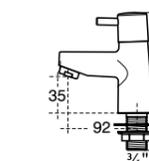
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	B5108AA	£182.59



Cone  
Single lever  
bath pillar  
taps



Model	Ref.	Price
Pair bath pillar taps	B5106AA	£136.93





£361<sup>33</sup>

Cone bath shower mixer dual control with shower set

## DELIVERS 22 LITRES OF WATER PER MINUTE

Idealfill is a great choice for low pressure systems; it delivers 22 litres of water per minute, faster than any other system.

### Convenient bath filling

Idealfill allows you to choose where to position your fittings, independently of the filler, on or around the bath or on the wall with the water coming from the combined filler and overflow.

For more bath filler options see chart on page 165.

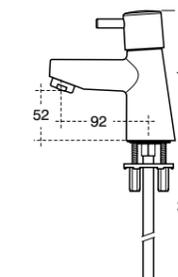


Cone Idealfill bath filler.

### Cone Single lever bath filler



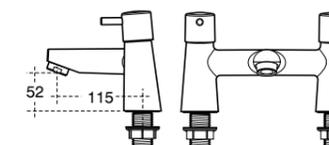
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole bath filler	<b>B5109AA</b>	£361.33



### Cone Bath filler



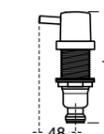
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control two tap hole bath filler	<b>B5110AA</b>	£285.28



### Cone Idealfill bath filler



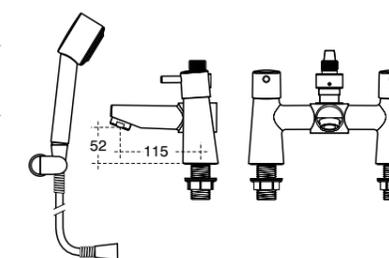
Model	Ref.	Price
Idealfill operating handles	<b>A4021AA</b>	£232.42
Bath pop-up waste and Idealfill assembly – working components	<b>E6791AA</b>	£234.80



### Cone Bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control bath shower mixer complete with shower set	<b>B5111AA</b>	£361.33



# CERAMIX BLUE

## A NEW GENERATION IN WATER EFFICIENCY

With its intelligent design and precision engineering, Ceramix Blue perfectly balances your need to reduce water consumption with safety and control. These innovative basin fittings are specially engineered to use less water, so reducing your energy costs while the bath filler and bath shower mixers include state-of-the-art thermostatic controls ensuring your family stays safe at all times. Plus, you have the added promise of excellent flow rates, whatever your water pressure.



£171<sup>31</sup> ↗  
Ceramix Blue basin mixer

### EASY TO INSTALL

Features TopFix for quick installation.

£171<sup>31</sup>

Ceramix Blue handrinse basin mixer

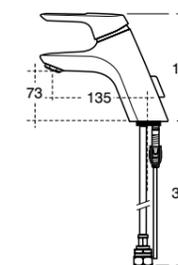


**Ceramix Blue**  
Single lever basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	A5648AA	£171.31
One tap hole without waste	A5649AA	£162.73

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

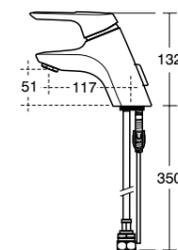


**Ceramix Blue**  
Single lever handrinse basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	A5652AA	£171.31

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

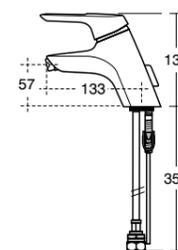


**Ceramix Blue**  
Single lever bidet mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	A5656AA	£184.04

Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



£481<sup>45</sup>Ceramic Blue bath  
shower mixer with  
Idealrain shower kit

## SAFETY FIRST

Ceramic Blue's bath filler and bath shower mixers carry anti-scald thermostats that are fully compliant with the latest building regulations. A thermostatic valve mixes hot and cold water to a preselected safe temperature and maintains this temperature throughout, regardless of what's happening in the rest of your home. A safety extra is that if your cold water supply fails this will automatically shut down. With its clever construction, our Cool Body feature means the product surface never gets too hot, a relief for all those little fingers in your home.

For more bath filler options see  
chart on page 165.

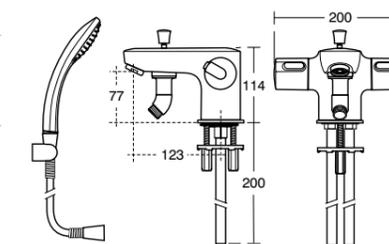


Ceramic Blue bath filler.

**Ceramic  
Blue**  
Dual control  
bath shower  
mixer with  
shower set



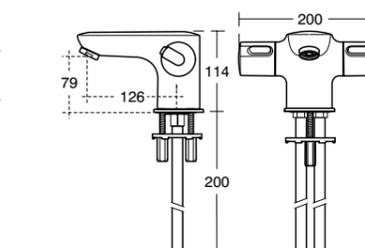
Model	Ref.	Price
Thermostatic one tap hole, dual control bath shower mixer with shower set	<b>A5667AA</b>	£481.45



**Ceramic  
Blue**  
Dual control  
bath filler



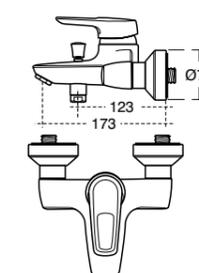
Model	Ref.	Price
Thermostatic one tap hole, dual control	<b>A5668AA</b>	£384.97



**Ceramic  
Blue**  
Single  
lever bath  
shower  
mixer



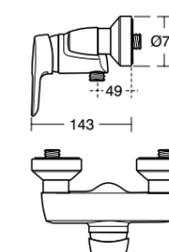
Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed (non-thermostatic) bath shower mixer without shower set	<b>B9490AA</b>	£248.11



**Ceramic  
Blue**  
Single lever  
shower  
mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed (non-thermostatic) shower mixer without shower set	<b>B9493AA</b>	£191.53



## ELEMENTS

A MARRIAGE  
OF VALUE,  
DESIGN AND  
CHOICE

Proving that economy needn't compromise on style, this sleek and modern range of mixers and taps is highly practical and adds a contemporary look to a conventional style. The gentle body lines, quarter turn valves and Axis lever handles make Elements a favourite Ideal Standard design.

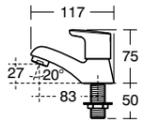


↗  
£117<sup>92</sup>

Elements basin mixer  
with pop-up waste

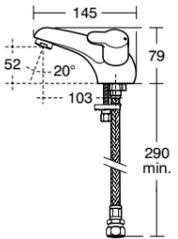
Elements  
Basin pillar  
taps

Model	Ref.	Price
Basin pillar taps without handles	<b>B9887AA</b>	£68.71

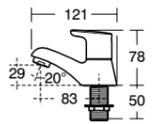
Elements  
Basin mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste without handles	<b>B9854AA</b>	£117.92
One tap hole with weighted chain – without handles	<b>B9890AA</b>	£114.23

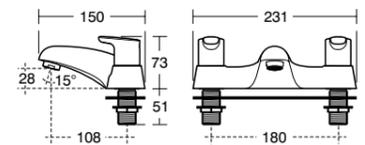
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.

Elements  
Bath pillar  
taps

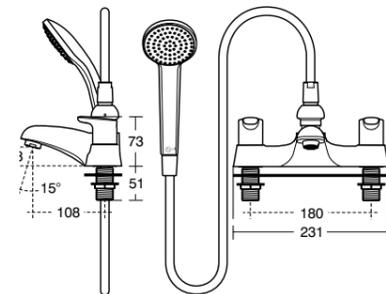
Model	Ref.	Price
Bath pillar taps without handles	<b>B9888AA</b>	£75.58

Elements  
Bath filler

Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole without handles	<b>B9891AA</b>	£155.70

Elements  
Bath shower  
mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole mixer with shower set without handles	<b>B9892AA</b>	£185.47





Elements  
crosshead basin  
pillar taps.

Elements  
Crosshead  
basin pillar  
taps



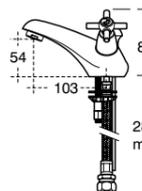
Model	Ref.	Price
Crosshead basin pillar taps	<b>B9858AA</b>	£68.71



Elements  
Crosshead  
basin mixer



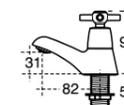
Model	Ref.	Price
Crosshead one tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>B9860AA</b>	£117.92
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.		



Elements  
Crosshead  
bath pillar  
taps



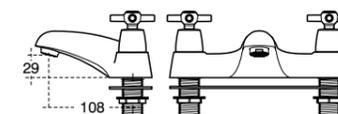
Model	Ref.	Price
Crosshead bath pillar taps	<b>B9859AA</b>	£75.58



Elements  
Crosshead  
bath filler



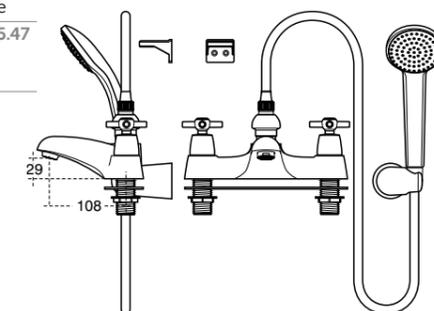
Model	Ref.	Price
Crosshead two tap hole	<b>B9861AA</b>	£155.70



Elements  
Crosshead bath  
shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Crosshead two tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	<b>B9862AA</b>	£185.47



OPUS

STYLISH AND GOOD VALUE

Where economy is a priority, the Ideal Standard Opus range of taps and mixers offers customers a robust, quality product with a minimal, modern look. The distinctive streamlined design is both stylish and easy to operate.



£90<sup>36</sup> ↗

Opus single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste



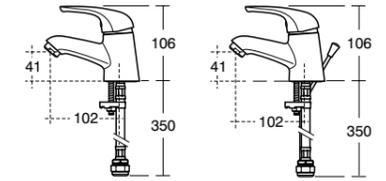
↗ £134<sup>44</sup>

Opus bath filler

Opus Single lever basin mixer



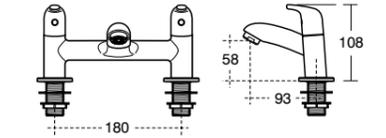
Model	Ref.	Price
One tap hole with pop-up waste	<a href="#">B0291AA</a>	£90.36
One tap hole (no waste)	<a href="#">B0292AA</a>	£73.01



Opus Dual control bath filler



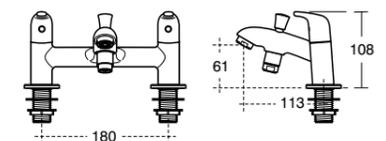
Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole dual control bath filler	<a href="#">B0293AA</a>	£134.44



Opus Dual control bath shower mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Two tap hole dual control bath shower mixer without shower set	<a href="#">B0294AA</a>	£150.71



BASIN AND BATH WASTES

Basin waste



Model	Ref.	Price
Slotted basin waste with swivel plug	<a href="#">S8733AA</a>	£62.53
Slotted basin waste with 'click' plug	<a href="#">S8803AA</a>	£37.20
Unslotted basin waste with 'click' plug	<a href="#">S8808AA</a>	£37.20

Basin chain waste



Model	Ref.	Price
Slotted basin waste with metal plug, chain and stay	<a href="#">E6760AA</a>	£20.94

Basin contemporary bottle trap



Model	Ref.	Price
Contemporary 32 x 75mm seal bottle trap	<a href="#">E0079AA</a>	£133.97

Basin bottle trap



Model	Ref.	Price
32 x 75mm seal bottle trap	<a href="#">E3198AA</a>	£48.10

Bath chain waste



Model	Ref.	Price
Bath chain waste with metal plug and overflow	<a href="#">E6790AA</a>	£44.21

Bath pop-up waste



Model	Ref.	Price
Bath pop-up waste assembly – working components	<a href="#">E579567</a>	£83.93
Bath pop-up waste operating handle and waste cover	<a href="#">E5800AA</a>	£51.14

Idealfill bath filler



Model	Ref.	Price
Bath pop-up waste and Idealfill assembly – working components	<a href="#">E6791AA</a>	£234.80
Cone Idealfill operating handles	<a href="#">A4021AA</a>	£232.42

Idealflow waste



Model	Ref.	Price
Idealflow hidden basin overflow	<a href="#">N8326AA</a>	£79.48

## KINGSTON

CLASSICS  
MAKE A  
COMEBACK

Sometimes, only a classic design will do. Kingston, with its soft round styling and retro feel, is a great choice if you want to create a traditional bathroom space.

Fittings include the design classic 'telephone' shower cradle and a choice of individual crosshead pillar taps plus a mixer body.

£203<sup>22</sup> ↗

Kingston basin mixer dual control with pop-up waste



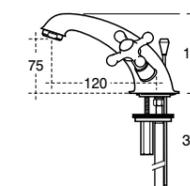
Kingston basin pillar taps.

### Kingston Basin mixer



Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, one tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>E6105AA</b>	£203.22

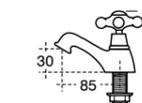
Supplied fitted with a removable 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator.



### Kingston Basin pillar taps



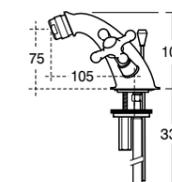
Model	Ref.	Price
Pair basin pillar taps	<b>E6045AA</b>	£102.74



### Kingston Bidet mixer



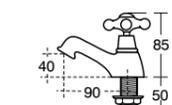
Model	Ref.	Price
Dual control, one tap hole with pop-up waste	<b>E6115AA</b>	£203.22



### Kingston Bath pillar taps



Model	Ref.	Price
Pair bath pillar taps	<b>E6055AA</b>	£111.66



# BATHS

The bath is the heart of your bathroom and where the most time is spent; it is crucial to your overall bathroom plan. That's why we have a wide selection of styles, shapes, sizes and materials, and why we've considered every possible factor, from economy to luxury and space restrictions to interior styles. So relax, we've got the bath for you.

Choosing your style of bath	214
Choose a bath material	215
Choosing your bath	217
IdealformPlus+	218
Idealcast/Steel	220
Baths at a glance	222



# CHOOSING YOUR STYLE OF BATH

What could be more relaxing than sinking into a deep, steamy bath at the end of the day? Many Ideal Standard suites include a bath option, but also available is a collection of individual sizes, shapes and styles to meet your needs.

Our confidence in the quality and reliability of Ideal Standard products enables us to guarantee all Idealcast, Idealform and IdealformPlus+ baths for 25 years from date of purchase. Porcelain enamelled steel baths and acrylic bath panels are guaranteed for five years from date of purchase. Bath shower screens are guaranteed for ten years from date of purchase.

## Shower baths



When space is at a premium, and making the choice between a bath or shower is a compromise too far, our range of shower baths is the perfect solution. Many of our collections feature this practical option.

## Water-saving baths



Water is increasingly precious and expensive, but families are often reluctant to give up their bath. Our standard 1700 x 700mm baths will hold between 175 and 210 litres to the overflow, but our water-saving options only hold around 149 litres – that's up to 28% less water.

# CHOOSE A BATH MATERIAL

## Idealform



Idealform baths are moulded from a high-quality reinforced cellcast acrylic sheet. This long-lasting material is scratch and stain resistant, and being relatively light, it's easy to move and install. It's also warm to the touch and provides exceptional insulation, keeping water warmer for longer.

## IdealformPlus+



IdealformPlus+ provides all the benefits of Idealform, but with double the reinforcement for peace of mind. The thicker encapsulated baseboard and unique leg set provide a supremely sturdy core, while the acrylic outer shell is luxuriously glossy, smooth to touch and resistant to wear and tear.

## Idealcast



The strength of cast iron with just half the weight, Idealcast is a highly engineered material made from a composite of resins and materials cast onto the reverse of a vacuum formed shell. Luxuriously glossy, smooth to the touch, easy to clean and with a minimum thickness of 8mm, Idealcast is the most rigid of all synthetic baths.

## Steel



Our standard gauge porcelain enamelled steel baths offer great strength and resilience, and because of this they are often specified for contracts when durability is the principal concern. All steel baths feature a slip-resistant base\*\*.

\*\*Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping, but does not prevent all slipping.



## RELAX IN LUXURY

Our Ideal Standard Idealform bath gives you the relaxing time you need after a busy day.

# CHOOSING YOUR BATH

Ideal Standard has a vast selection of bath sizes, shapes and styles to choose from. Whether it's space saving or made for sharing, modern or traditional, you're sure to find one to meet your exact needs.

The following chart gives an overview of our complete range of baths including all water-saving, space saving and shower baths.

	Concept	Concept Space	Tesi	Jasper Morrison	White	Studio	Tempo	Create	Alto	Alto CT	Admiral	Marina	Simplicity	Plaza	Roll top	Space
<b>Material</b>																
Idealcast					•			•								•
Idealform	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•
IdealformPlus+	•	•	•				•			•	•	•				•
Steel													•			
<b>Models</b>																
Rectangular 120 x 70cm																•
Rectangular 150 x 70cm	•					•				•				•		
Rectangular 160 x 70cm			•											•		
Rectangular 5'6" (167.5 x 69 cm)											•					
Rectangular 170 x 70cm	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		
Rectangular 170 x 75cm	•			•		•	•	•	•	•						
Rectangular 170 x 80cm				•												
Rectangular 180 x 70cm												•				
Rectangular 180 x 80cm							•									
Double-ended bath	•			•	•		•			•						•
Free standing bath																•
Shower bath	•	•				•	•	•		•						•
Space saving bath	•	•	•			•				•			•			
Water-saving bath			•	•			•		•	•			•			



## Marina IdealformPlus+ bath from £439<sup>85\*</sup>

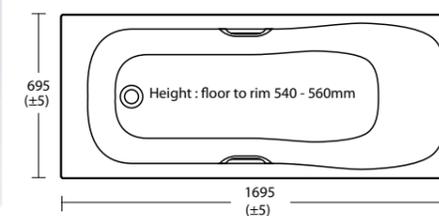
\*Excluding bath panels, filler and waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



IdealformPlus+ provides all the benefits of Idealform, but with double the reinforcement for peace of mind. The thicker encapsulated baseboard and unique leg set provides a supremely sturdy core, whilst the acrylic outer shell is luxuriously glossy, smooth to touch and resistant to wear and tear.

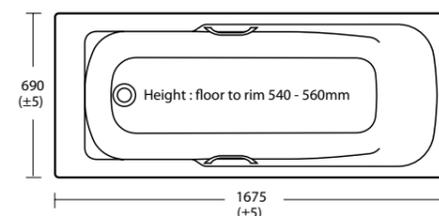
### Marina IdealformPlus+ 170 and 180cm bath

Model	Ref.	Price
180 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ bath, with chrome hand grips, NTH	<a href="#">E480901</a>	£612.66
170 x 70cm IdealformPlus+ bath, with chrome hand grips, NTH	<a href="#">E480801</a>	£439.85
Unilux Plus+ 180cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E479801</a>	£115.32
Unilux Plus+ 170cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E479701</a>	£115.32
Unilux Plus+ 70cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E483101</a>	£57.65



### Admiral IdealformPlus+ bath

Model	Ref.	Price
167 x 69cm bath, with chrome hand grips, NTH	<a href="#">E478101</a>	£454.06
167cm front bath panel	<a href="#">E483701</a>	£121.38
69cm end bath panel	<a href="#">E483801</a>	£60.67



People associate cast iron with strength, but also with enormous weight. Idealcast is a composite of resins and minerals cast onto an acrylic shell, which creates a very rigid, but relatively light, product.

An Idealcast roll top bath will be delivered with an external matt finish for you to decorate to complement your bathroom design scheme.

### Roll top Idealcast bath

(price excludes Kingston bath shower mixer and roll top chain waste)

£1,656<sup>38\*</sup>

\*Price excludes Kingston bath pillar taps and roll top bath chain waste. Prices includes VAT at 20%



### Simplicity water-saving steel bath

£297<sup>32\*</sup>

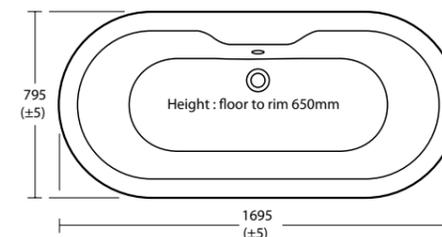
\*Price excludes bath filler, screen, waste and shower. Prices includes VAT at 20%



#### Roll top Idealcast bath



	Ref.	Price
170 x 80cm Idealcast bath with cast iron legs, NTH	E403001	£1,656.38
Roll top waste	E4961AA	£168.24

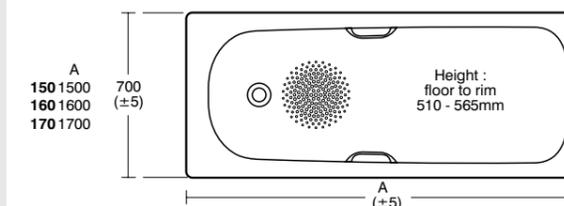


#### Simplicity steel bath



Model	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm, chrome grips, 2TH**	E818701	£297.32
160 x 70cm, chrome grips, 2TH**	E818601	£297.32
150 x 70cm, chrome grips, 2TH**	E818501	£297.32
170 x 70cm, water-saving steel bath, 130L, chrome grips, 2TH**	E818801	£297.32
170cm flat front panel	S091501	£59.17
70cm flat end panel	S091601	£30.72
Bath panel corner strip, plastic	S936501	£8.33

\*\*All of our Simplicity steel baths feature a slip-resistant base Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping, but does not prevent all slipping.



# BATHS AT A GLANCE

## RECTANGULAR BATHS



Alto CT IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E763501		£179.32
170 x 70cm ● E763401		£179.32
150 x 70cm ● E762001		£179.32
150 x 70cm ● E761901		£179.32



170 x 70cm ● E763301	£197.39
chrome grips	
150 x 70cm ● E761801	£197.39
chrome grips	

Alto CT IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E762801		£321.07
170 x 70cm ● E762601		£339.16
chrome grips		
150 x 70cm ● E762401		£321.07
150 x 70cm ● E762201		£339.16
chrome grips		



Alto IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E768501		£478.94
chrome grips		
170 x 70cm ● E769501		£399.12
chrome grips		
170 x 70cm ● E769401		£399.12
chrome grips		



Studio IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E410201		£465.13
white grips		



White	Ref.	Price
170 x 80cm ● E002301		£643.60

## RECTANGULAR BATHS



Jasper Morrison IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E636501		£497.74



Concept IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E735401		£327.70
170 x 75cm ● E729501		£327.70
170 x 70cm ● E735201		£311.32
170 x 70cm ● E729201		£311.32
170 x 70cm ● E113901		£420.00
chrome grips		
150 x 70cm ● E735601		£311.32
150 x 70cm ● E729701		£311.32

Concept IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E860201		£408.11
170 x 70cm ● E860001		£391.21
170 x 70cm ● E114101		£540.00
chrome grips		
150 x 70cm ● E861401		£391.21



Tesi	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● T000501		£226.58
160 x 70cm ● T000101		£226.58

Tesi IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● T000701		£353.88
160 x 70cm ● T000301		£353.88



Marina IFP+	Ref.	Price
180 x 70cm ● E480901		£612.66
chrome grips		
170 x 70cm ● E480801		£439.85
chrome grips		



Admiral IFP+	Ref.	Price
167 x 69cm ● E478101		£454.06
chrome grips		

## RECTANGULAR BATHS



Create IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E329101		£571.76
170 x 70cm ● E329401		£489.12



Tempo Cube IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E258001		£245.84
170 x 75cm ● E258201		£258.44

Tempo Cube IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E258501		£371.92
170 x 75cm ● E258701		£384.52



Tempo Arc IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E256301		£204.24
170 x 70cm ● E256401		£204.24

Tempo Arc IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E257201		£330.31



Plaza IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E147801		£462.19

## DOUBLE-ENDED BATHS



Tempo Cube IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E258301		£271.06
180 x 80cm ● E258401		£346.70

Tempo Cube IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E258901		£397.13
180 x 80cm ● E259201		£485.38

## DOUBLE-ENDED BATHS



Jasper Morrison IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E635401		£574.28



Concept IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E735801		£344.08
170 x 75cm ● E729901		£344.08

Concept IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E860401		£425.03



Tempo Arc IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E256601		£224.41

Tempo Arc IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E257801		£350.48



Alto IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E763601		£197.24

Alto IFP+	Ref.	Price
170 x 75cm ● E764801		£339.00

## SHOWER BATHS



Create IC	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 85cm ● E317101		£759.70
Right hand 170 x 85cm ● E317201		£759.70

## SHOWER BATHS



Concept Square IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 85cm ● E051201		£366.49
150 x 85cm ● E049501		£366.49
Right hand 170 x 85cm ● E051101		£366.49
150 x 85cm ● E049401		£366.49

Concept Square IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 85cm ● E049201		£520.80
150 x 85cm ● E049701		£520.80
Right hand 170 x 85cm ● E049101		£520.80
150 x 85cm ● E049601		£520.80



Concept IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 90cm ● E731601		£368.63
Right hand 170 x 90cm ● E731501		£368.63

Concept IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 90cm ● E860801		£450.55
Right hand 170 x 90cm ● E860601		£450.55



Tempo Arc IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E256801		£252.14
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E256701		£252.14

Tempo Arc IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E257601		£390.83
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E257401		£390.83

## SHOWER BATHS



Tempo Cube IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E259501		£289.97
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E259401		£289.97

Tempo Cube IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E260101		£428.64
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E259801		£428.64



Alto IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 80cm ● E760201		£248.60
Right hand 170 x 80cm ● E760301		£258.01

Alto IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 80cm ● E764601		£399.77
Right hand 170 x 80cm ● E764401		£399.77

## FREE STANDING BATH



Roll top IC	Ref.	Price
170 x 80cm ● E403001		£1,656.38
cast iron feet		

## ASYMMETRIC BATH



Jasper Morrison IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 180 x 85cm ● E635001		£823.13
Right hand 180 x 85cm ● E635101		£823.13

## SPACE SAVING BATHS



Concept Spacemaker	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E049901		£366.49
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E049801		£366.49

Concept Spacemaker IFP+	Ref.	Price
Left hand 170 x 70cm ● E861801		£458.12
Right hand 170 x 70cm ● E861601		£458.12



Studio Space IF	Ref.	Price
120 x 70cm ● E728401		£468.90

## STEEL BATHS



Simplicity ST	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm anti-slip*, chrome grips	E818701	£297.32
160 x 70cm anti-slip*, chrome grips	E818601	£297.32
150 x 70cm anti-slip*, chrome grips	E818501	£297.32

## WATER-SAVING BATHS



Alto CT	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E764301		£197.39
chrome grips, 149L		
170 x 70cm ● E763201		£197.39
chrome grips, 149L		
170 x 70cm ● E764201		£197.39
chrome grips, 140L		

## WATER-SAVING BATHS



Alto IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand, 149L 170 x 70cm ● E769001		£399.12



Tesi IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● T000901		£226.58



Simplicity ST	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E818801		£297.32
chrome grips, 130L, anti-slip*		



Tempo Cube IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E258101		£245.84



Tempo Arc IF	Ref.	Price
170 x 70cm ● E256501		£204.24

## CORNER BATHS



Create IF	Ref.	Price
Left hand 160 x 105cm ● E317601		£752.50
Right hand 160 x 105cm ● E317701		£752.50

# SHOWERS

What's the key to a great shower? Power is always an important factor, but you also need to consider style, how much space you have, and the level of control you need. To help you find the perfect shower solution for your bathroom, we offer a comprehensive selection of enclosures, trays, valves and shower kits, and the benefits of each one is clearly explained so that putting it all together is simple.

Choosing your shower enclosure	226	Concept Easybox Slim	276
Synergy	228	TT valve body	280
Synergy wetrooms	236	TT showers	282
Kubo	240	CTV	288
New Connect	248	Alto EV	290
Connect	258	Therm	291
Choosing your shower tray	260	Alto Ecotherm	292
Simplicity low profile shower trays	262	Boost	294
Idealite shower trays	264	Blend	295
Choosing your shower mixer and kit	266	Idealrain	296
Ceratherm 100	270	Idealrain Cube	298
Ceratherm 200	274	Idealrain Rainshowers	302
ITV	275	Idealrain Dual	306
		Traditional	310
		Shower accessories	312



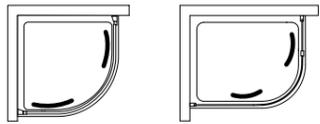
# CHOOSING YOUR SHOWER ENCLOSURE

At Ideal Standard, we understand what it takes to make the perfect shower environment and strive hard to make sure we achieve this. The main design variable to consider is access, and the deciding factors here are space and position. From ingenious door mechanisms that work in the smallest cloakroom, to roomy yet practical enclosures for family bathrooms, we've thought of every conceivable scenario.

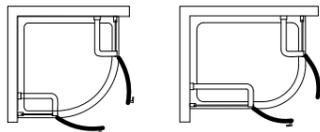
## CORNER INSTALLATION...

### Quadrant/offset quadrant

With their gentle curved edges these enclosures suit almost any bathroom environment, even in restricted spaces. Sliding or hinged doors offer maximum access to the shower area.



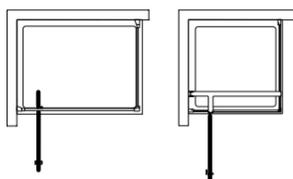
Sliding door opening



Hinged door opening

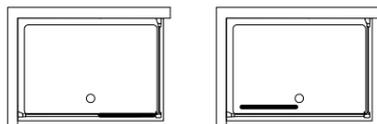
### Pivot/hinged door with side panel

These doors swing open to offer wide access, which combined with a side panel creates a light and airy showering area.



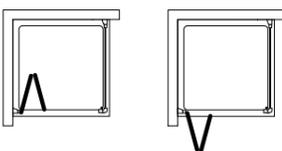
### Sliding door with side panel

Sliding doors glide smoothly out of the way offering maximum access where there is limited space to open a door. Sliding doors are great for larger spaces to create luxurious showering areas.



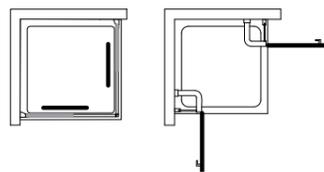
### Infold/bifold door with side panel

When you don't have room to open your door outwards, an infold door is the model for you. An excellent space saving device, it offers wide access even in awkward spaces. A bifold has the added bonus of not only folding inwards but also folding out.



### Corner entry

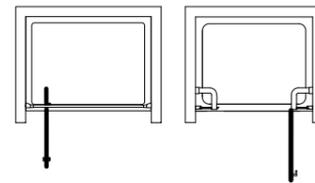
If you have limited space on either side of your shower cubicle, corner entry enclosures offer an effective solution. Sliding or hinged doors open in the centre allowing easy access to a roomy showering area.



## ...OR ALCOVE INSTALLATION?

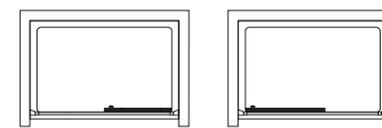
### Pivot/hinged door

These doors work well in alcoves, allowing the maximum showering area combined with the maximum access.



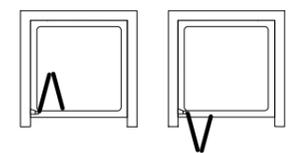
### Sliding door

Sliding doors are a practical solution for alcoves, especially larger spaces. The smooth running wheels glide the door easily out of the way for easy access.



### Infold/bifold door

The infold door is a great option for bathrooms with limited room for a shower. It folds inwards to save space and the bifold also opens outwards.



## FEATURES

Expert engineering means our collections are full of clever features which make them not just a pleasure to use every day but easy to install, clean and maintain. As each range is individual, check each door for applicable features.



### Glass thickness

Toughened safety glass thickness.



### Smooth-running wheels

Quality wheels mean doors glide along effortlessly and silently.



### Concealed fixings

The cover profiles click easily into place during installation and combine with top caps to ensure that all fixings are concealed.



### Power shower proof

The enclosures have been tested to ensure that they are power shower proof, so even with the most invigorating of showers the seals remain watertight.



### Rise and fall hinges

Ensure doors open and close with ease.



### Horizontal adjustment

Allows perfect fitting to out-of-true walls. Check each collection for adjustment values.



### Horizontal and vertical adjustment

The profile can be adjusted both vertically and horizontally to allow fixing into grout lines rather than into tile centres.



### Guarantee

All Ideal Standard shower enclosures are backed by our comprehensive guarantee.



### Idealclean

For glass that's easier to clean and stays cleaner for longer, reducing cleaning time by up to 90%.



### Click and clean

The lower wheels and panels can be released to expose them for thorough cleaning. The panel then easily clicks back into position to create a watertight seal.



## SYNERGY

# STEP INTO A NEW WORLD OF SHOWERING

With its semi-framed design and exposed glass edge doors, Synergy has been created to open out your shower space for seamlessness and harmony throughout your bathroom.

Synergy slider door  
shower enclosure from

**£1,199<sup>42\*</sup>**

**Shower enclosure (as shown) £2,093.34**

Synergy slider door and side panel £1,109.23

Simplicity 1700 x 700mm flat top  
low profile shower tray £405.66

Ceratherm 100 dual with Idealrain  
fixed riser with 200mm rain shower  
and S3 handspray £578.45

\*Comprises 1000mm door, 800mm side panel and  
1000 x 700mm Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.





Quadrant shower enclosure from **£1,709<sup>01\*</sup>**

<b>Shower enclosure (as shown)</b>	<b>£1,709.01</b>
Synergy quadrant 900mm shower enclosure	£937.70
Simplicity quadrant 900mm flat top low profile shower tray	£192.86
Ceratherm 100 dual with Idealrain fixed riser with 200mm rain shower and S3 handspray	£578.45z

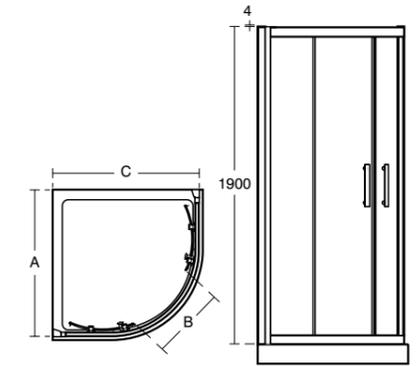
\*Comprises quadrant 900mm shower enclosure and Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.

**Synergy quadrant**



Model	Ref.	Price
800 enclosure	<a href="#">L6283EO</a>	£899.27
900 enclosure	<a href="#">L6284EO</a>	£937.70
1000 enclosure	<a href="#">L6285EO</a>	£976.14

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Click and clean wheels
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 550mm radius
- Unhanded



**SPECIFICATIONS**

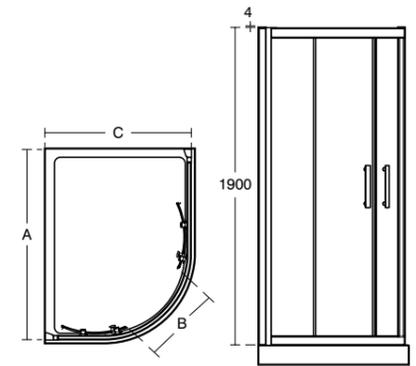
Size/mm	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. C - Width (mm)
800	755 - 78	415	755 - 780
900	855 - 880	535	855 - 880
1000	955 - 980	535	955 - 980

**Synergy offset quadrant**



Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 800 enclosure	<a href="#">L6286EO</a>	£949.36
1200 x 900 enclosure	<a href="#">L6287EO</a>	£1,091.42

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Click and clean wheels
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 550mm radius
- Unhanded



**SPECIFICATIONS**

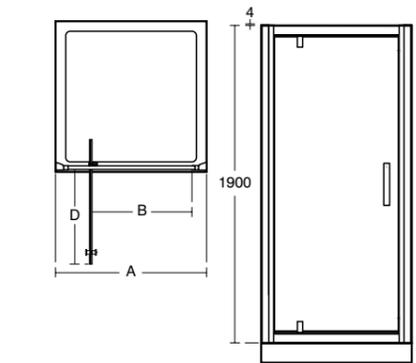
Size/mm	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. C - Width (mm)
900 x 800	855 - 880	448	755 - 780
1200 x 900	1155 - 1180	535	855 - 880

**Synergy pivot door alcove**



Model	Ref.	Price
760 door	<a href="#">L6201EO</a>	£477.31
800 door	<a href="#">L6202EO</a>	£501.18
900 door	<a href="#">L6203EO</a>	£540.95
1000 door	<a href="#">L6204EO</a>	£568.78

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. C - Width (mm)
760	710 - 760	490	455
800	750 - 800	520	485
900	850 - 900	600	565
1000	950 - 1000	680	645



Pivot door  
corner  
Shower  
enclosure  
from  
**£915<sup>24\*</sup>**

Shower enclosure **£1,994.15**  
(as shown)

Synergy 900mm pivot door and side panel **£897.04**

Simplicity 900mm flat top low profile shower tray **£188.87**

Idealrain Cube dual M1 rainshower, fixed riser, diverter and handspray for built-in mixers **£552.28**

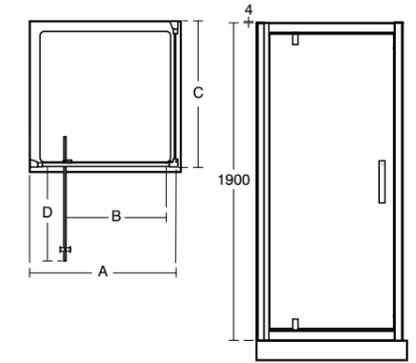
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower **£355.96**

\*Comprises 760mm shower door, side panel and Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.

**Synergy pivot door corner**



Model	Ref.	Price
760 door	<a href="#">L6201EO</a>	£477.31
800 door	<a href="#">L6202EO</a>	£501.18
900 door	<a href="#">L6203EO</a>	£540.95
1000 door	<a href="#">L6204EO</a>	£568.78
760 side panel	<a href="#">L6216EO</a>	£318.22
800 side panel	<a href="#">L6217EO</a>	£333.36
900 side panel	<a href="#">L6218EO</a>	£356.09
1000 side panel	<a href="#">L6219EO</a>	£378.82



- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



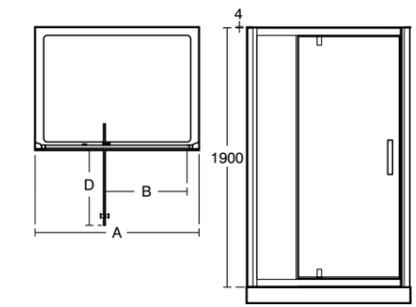
Size/mm	SPECIFICATIONS - DOOR			SIDE PANEL
	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. D - Width (mm)	Dim. C - Width (mm)
760	711 - 761	490	455	724 - 749
800	751 - 801	520	485	764 - 789
900	851 - 901	600	565	864 - 889
1000	951 - 1001	680	645	964 - 989

**Synergy 1200 pivot door alcove**



Model	Ref.	Price
1200 door	<a href="#">L6205EO</a>	£700.07

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



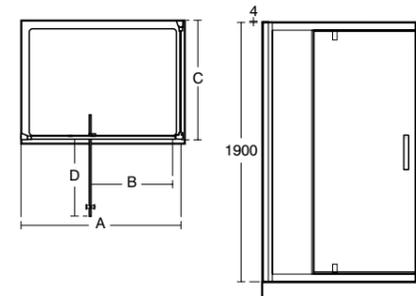
Size/mm	SPECIFICATIONS		
	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. D - Width (mm)
1200	1150-1200	600	565

**Synergy 1200 pivot door corner**



Model	Ref.	Price
1200 door	<a href="#">L6205EO</a>	£700.07
760 side panel	<a href="#">L6216EO</a>	£318.22
800 side panel	<a href="#">L6217EO</a>	£333.36
900 side panel	<a href="#">L6218EO</a>	£356.09

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded
- Ten-year guarantee



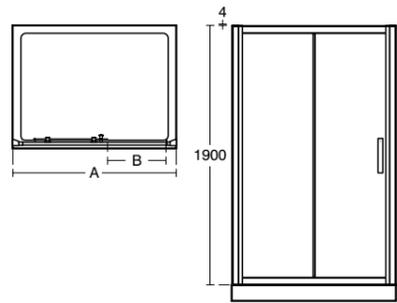
Size/mm	SPECIFICATIONS - DOOR			SIDE PANEL
	Dim. A - Width (mm)	Dim. B - Opening (mm)	Dim. D - Width (mm)	Dim. C - Width (mm)
1200	1151 - 1201	600	565	-
760	-	-	-	724 - 749
800	-	-	-	764 - 789
900	-	-	-	864 - 889

Synergy slider door alcove



Model	Ref.	Price
1000 door	<a href="#">L6288EO</a>	£653.35
1200 door	<a href="#">L6289EO</a>	£676.39
1400 door	<a href="#">L6290EO</a>	£731.89
1700 door	<a href="#">L6617EO</a>	£806.28

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Click and clean wheels
- Smooth running wheels
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Ten-year guarantee
- Unhanded



SPECIFICATIONS

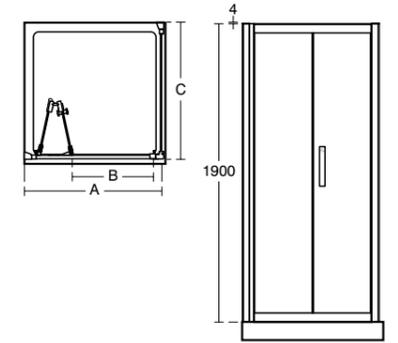
Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)
1000	950 – 1000	382
1200	1150 – 1200	435
1400	1350 – 1400	535
1700	1650 – 1700	685

Synergy infold door corner



Model	Ref.	Price
760 door	<a href="#">L6206EO</a>	£576.47
800 door	<a href="#">L6207EO</a>	£591.83
900 door	<a href="#">L6208EO</a>	£637.94
1000 door	<a href="#">L6209EO</a>	£684.07
760 side panel	<a href="#">L6216EO</a>	£318.22
800 side panel	<a href="#">L6217EO</a>	£333.36
900 side panel	<a href="#">L6218EO</a>	£356.09
1000 side panel	<a href="#">L6219EO</a>	£378.82

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Triple smooth running wheels
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Ten-year guarantee
- Unhanded



SPECIFICATIONS – DOOR

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
760	711 – 761	414	–
800	751 – 801	455	–
900	851 – 901	556	–
1000	951 – 1001	609	–

SPECIFICATIONS – SIDE PANEL

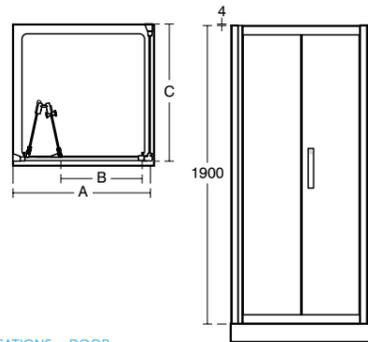
Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
760	–	–	724 – 749
800	–	–	764 – 789
900	–	–	864 – 889
1000	–	–	964 – 989

Synergy slider door corner



Model	Ref.	Price
1000 door	<a href="#">L6288EO</a>	£653.35
1200 door	<a href="#">L6289EO</a>	£676.39
1400 door	<a href="#">L6290EO</a>	£731.89
1700 door	<a href="#">L6617EO</a>	£806.28
700 side panel	<a href="#">L6199EO</a>	£302.95
760 side panel	<a href="#">L6216EO</a>	£318.22
800 side panel	<a href="#">L6217EO</a>	£333.36
900 side panel	<a href="#">L6218EO</a>	£356.09
1000 side panel	<a href="#">L6219EO</a>	£378.82

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Click and clean wheels
- Smooth running wheels
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Ten-year guarantee
- Unhanded



SPECIFICATIONS – DOOR

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
1000	952 – 1002	382	–
1200	1152 – 1202	435	–
1400	1352 – 1402	535	–
1700	1650 – 1700	685	–

SPECIFICATIONS – SIDE PANEL

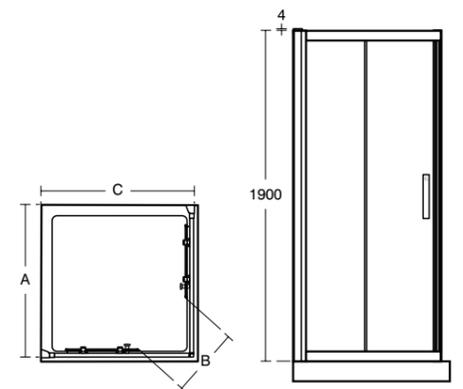
Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	–	–	664 – 689
760	–	–	724 – 749
800	–	–	764 – 789
900	–	–	864 – 889
1000	–	–	964 – 989

Synergy corner entry



Model	Ref.	Price
800 enclosure	<a href="#">L6280EO</a>	£760.97
900 enclosure	<a href="#">L6281EO</a>	£822.44
1000 Enclosure	<a href="#">L6282EO</a>	£883.93

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Click and clean wheels
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Ten-year guarantee
- Unhanded



SPECIFICATIONS

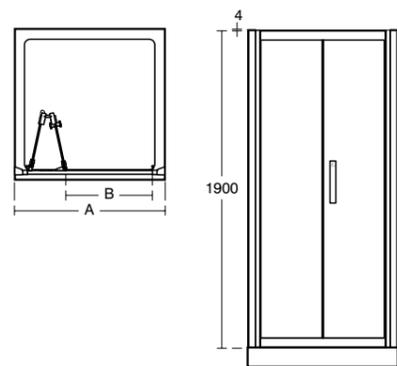
Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
800	753 – 778	385	753 – 778
900	853 – 878	455	853 – 878
1000	953 – 978	455	953 – 978

Synergy infold door alcove



Model	Ref.	Price
760 door	<a href="#">L6206EO</a>	£576.47
800 door	<a href="#">L6207EO</a>	£591.83
900 door	<a href="#">L6208EO</a>	£637.94
1000 door	<a href="#">L6209EO</a>	£684.07

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Triple smooth running wheels
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Ten-year guarantee
- Unhanded



SPECIFICATIONS – DOOR

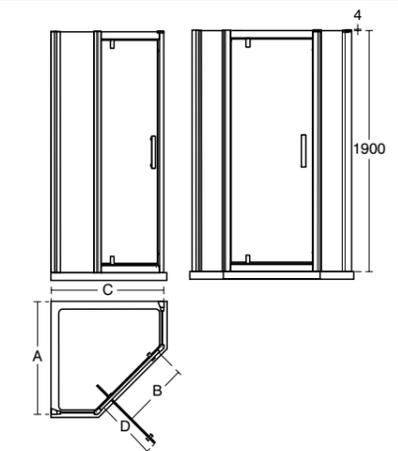
Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)
760	710 – 760	414
800	750 – 800	455
900	850 – 900	556
1000	950 – 1000	609

Synergy pentagon



Model	Ref.	Price
800 enclosure	<a href="#">L6214EO</a>	£834.71
900 enclosure	<a href="#">L6215EO</a>	£899.28
Space 800 tray	<a href="#">E708401</a>	£286.50
Simplicity LP 900 tray	<a href="#">L511101</a>	£199.51

- Height 1900mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver finish
- Solid chrome plated handle
- Exposed glass edge on door for a touch of luxury
- Concealed seals
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded
- Ten-year guarantee



SPECIFICATIONS

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Opening (mm)	Dim. D – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
800	763 – 788	450	763 – 788	420
900	873 – 898	520	873 – 898	485
Space 800	795	795	764 – 789	–
Simplicity LP 900	910	910	864 – 889	–

# SYNERGY WETROOMS

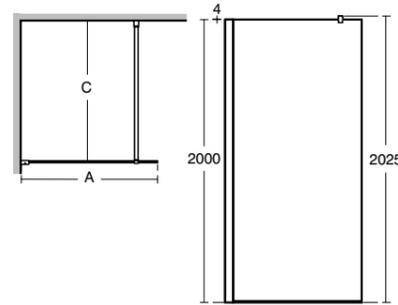
## Synergy wetroom panels alcove or corner



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.47
900 modesty panel	L6180EO	£434.52
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1000 modesty panel	L6181EO	£456.12
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1200 modesty panel	L6182EO	£501.84
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61
Extended bracing bracket	L6198EO	£67.32

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- 23mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Unhanded

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice and a straight bracing bracket.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	654 – 677	650 – 994
760	714 – 737	650 – 994
800	754 – 777	650 – 994
900	854 – 877	650 – 994*
1000	954 – 977	650 – 994*
1200	1154 – 1177	650 – 994*
1400	1354 – 1377	650 – 994
1600	1554 – 1577	650 – 994

\*Maximum width 1,494mm with extended bracing bracket

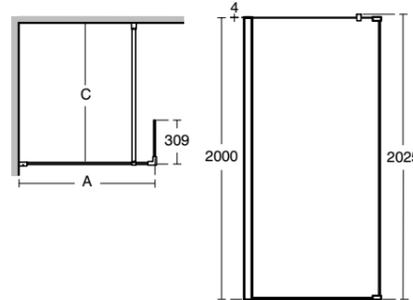
## Synergy wetroom panels with return alcove or corner



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.47
900 modesty panel	L6180EO	£434.52
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1000 modesty panel	L6181EO	£465.12
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1200 modesty panel	L6182EO	£501.84
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
300 return panel	L6228EO	£212.15
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61
Extended bracing bracket	L6198EO	£67.32

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- 23mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Unhanded

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice, a 300mm return panel and a straight bracing bracket.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	654 – 677	650 – 994
760	714 – 737	650 – 994
800	754 – 777	650 – 994
900	854 – 877	650 – 994*
1000	954 – 977	650 – 994*
1200	1154 – 1177	650 – 994*
1400	1354 – 1377	650 – 994
1600	1554 – 1577	650 – 994

\*Maximum width 1,494mm with extended bracing bracket

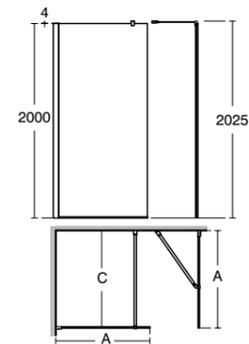
## Synergy wetroom panels with end panel, corner



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.87
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61
Angle bracing bracket	L6230EO	£87.89

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- 23mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Unhanded

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice for front, wetroom panel of choice for end, a straight bracing bracket and an angle bracing bracket.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	638	650 – 994
760	698	650 – 994
800	738	650 – 994
900	838	650 – 994
1000	938	650 – 994
1200	1138	650 – 994
1400	1338	650 – 994
1600	1538	650 – 994

## SHOWERS SYNERGY



Wetroom panel with end panel, corner from **£860<sup>68\*</sup>**

**Wetroom (as shown) £1,555.92**

Synergy 1200mm panel and 700mm panel with bracing brackets £977.47

Ceratherm 100 dual with Idealrain fixed riser with 200mm rain shower and S3 handspray £578.45

\*Comprises 1200mm front panel and 700mm end panel with bracing brackets. Price excludes shower waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.

Wetroom  
dual access  
with returns  
from  
**£901<sup>61\*</sup>**

**Wetroom (as shown) £1,862.23**

Synergy 900mm panel and 300mm returns with bracing brackets £953.99

Idealrain Cube dual M1 rainshower, fixed riser, diverter and handspray for built-in mixers £552.28

Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower £355.96

\*Comprises 900mm front panel and 300mm returns with bracing brackets. Price excludes shower waste. Price includes VAT at 20%.



1000mm  
Synergy  
modesty  
panel  
**£523<sup>44\*</sup>**

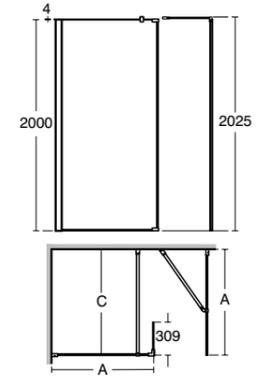
**Synergy wetroom panels with end panel and return, corner**



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.47
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
300 return panel	L6228EO	£212.15
Angle bracing bracket	L6230EO	£87.89
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- 23mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Unhanded

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice for front, 300mm return panel, wetroom panel of choice for end, a straight bracing bracket and an angle bracing bracket.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	638	650 – 994
760	698	650 – 994
800	738	650 – 994
900	838	650 – 994
1000	938	650 – 994
1200	1138	650 – 994
1400	1338	650 – 994
1600	1538	650 – 994

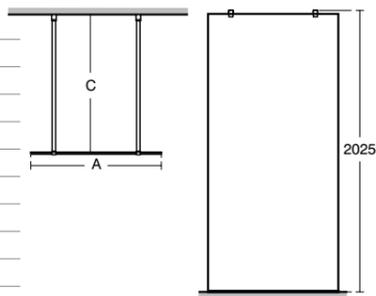
**Synergy wetroom dual access**



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.47
900 modesty panel	L6180EO	£434.52
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1000 modesty panel	L6181EO	£465.12
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1200 modesty panel	L6182EO	£501.84
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61
Extended bracing bracket	L6198EO	£67.32

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded
- 8mm clear safety glass

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice and two straight bracing brackets.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	638	650 – 994
760	698	650 – 994
800	738	650 – 994
900	838	650 – 994*
1000	938	650 – 994*
1200	1138	650 – 994*
1400	1338	650 – 994
1600	1538	650 – 994

\*Maximum width 1,494mm with extended bracing bracket

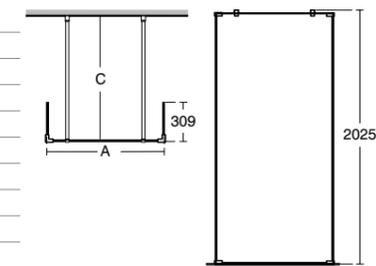
**Synergy wetroom dual access with return**



Model	Ref.	Price
700 panel	L6220EO	£356.09
760 panel	L6221EO	£371.26
800 panel	L6222EO	£386.41
900 panel	L6223EO	£408.47
900 modesty panel	L6180EO	£434.52
1000 panel	L6224EO	£437.76
1000 modesty panel	L6181EO	£465.12
1200 panel	L6225EO	£472.88
1200 modesty panel	L6182EO	£501.84
1400 panel	L6226EO	£652.98
1600 panel	L6227EO	£786.17
300 return panel	L6228EO	£212.15
Straight bracing bracket	L6229EO	£60.61
Extended bracing bracket	L6198EO	£67.32

- Height 2000mm
- Idealclean treatment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded
- 8mm clear safety glass

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice, two return panels and two straight bracing brackets.



**SPECIFICATIONS**

Size/mm	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. C – Width (mm)
700	638	650 – 994
760	698	650 – 994
800	738	650 – 994
900	838	650 – 994*
1000	938	650 – 994*
1200	1138	650 – 994*
1400	1338	650 – 994
1600	1538	650 – 994

\*Maximum width 1,494mm with extended bracing bracket

SHOWERS

KUBO

# ZEN-LIKE SIMPLICITY, ROBUST QUALITY

Sleek, modern and minimalist, Kubo is luxury without the price tag. Designed to look and feel sensational, it combines high-quality materials with easy manageability for everyday showering pleasure.



Kubo en-suite from

**£445<sup>05\*</sup>**

**Shower enclosure (as shown) £2,306.65**

1200mm slider door with Idealclean glass £523.37

1200 x 760mm flat top low profile shower tray £216.80

ITV exposed thermostatic shower with S3 Idealrain kit £322.57

85cm Concept vanity washbasin with two drawer basin unit £906.83

800mm Concept vanity mirror £165.77

Ceramix Blue basin mixer with pop-up waste £171.31

\*Includes shower door and tray only. Price includes VAT at 20%.



Offset quadrant shower enclosure from **£815<sup>25\*</sup>**

<b>Shower enclosure (as shown)</b>	<b>£1393.70</b>
Kubo quadrant 900mm shower enclosure	£622.39
Simplicity quadrant 900mm flat top low profile shower tray	£192.86
Ceratherm 100 dual with Idealrain fixed riser with 200mm rain shower and S3 handspray	£578.45

\*Comprises offset quadrant 1000 x 800mm shower enclosure and Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.



With Idealclean finish

## EASY TO CLEAN

### Click and clean

The lower wheels and panels can be released to expose them for thorough cleaning. The panel then easily clicks back into position to create a watertight seal.

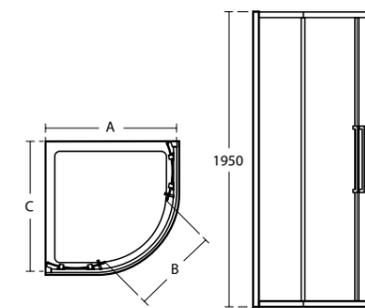


### Kubo quadrant shower enclosure

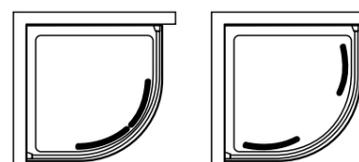
Model	Ref.	Price
800mm quadrant enclosure with Idealclean clear glass	<b>T7350EO</b>	£601.18
900mm quadrant enclosure with Idealclean clear glass	<b>T7351EO</b>	£622.39



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 550mm radius
- Unhanded



Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
800	755-780	405	755-780
900	855-880	560	855-880

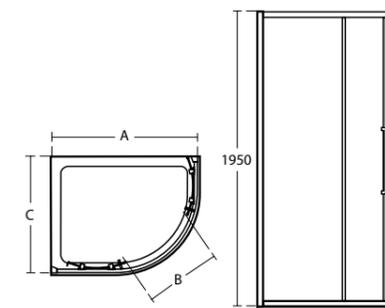


### Kubo offset quadrant shower enclosure

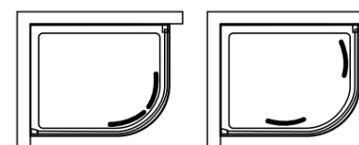
Model	Ref.	Price
800 x 1000mm offset quadrant enclosure with Idealclean clear glass	<b>T7352EO</b>	£700.19
800 x 1200mm offset quadrant enclosure with Idealclean clear glass	<b>T7355EO</b>	£742.62



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- 550mm radius
- Unhanded



Offset Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
1000 x 800	955-980	493	755-780
1200 x 800	1155-1180	493	755-780



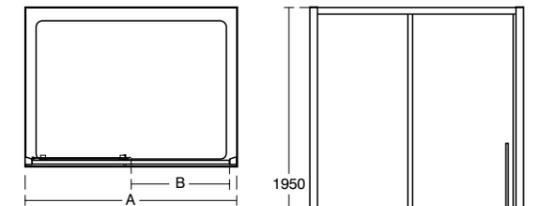


**Kubo slider alcove shower enclosure**

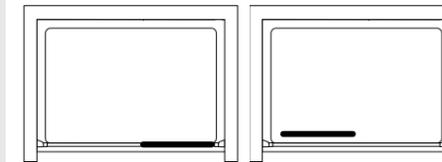
Model	Ref.	Price
1000mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7378EO</a>	£466.80
1100mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7379EO</a>	£495.08
1200mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7380EO</a>	£523.37



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



Slider enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
1000	950-1000	390
1100	1050-1100	440
1200	1150-1200	490

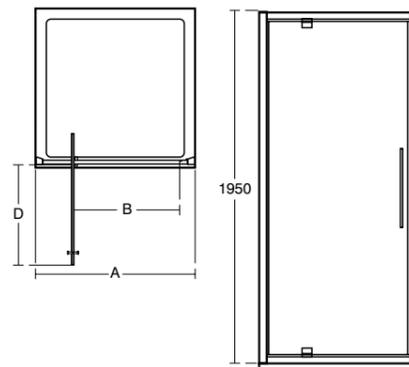


**Kubo pivot alcove enclosure**

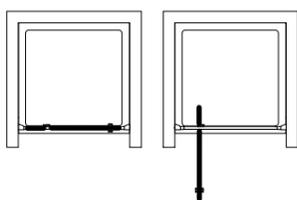
Model	Ref.	Price
700mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7371EO</a>	£325.34
760mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7372EO</a>	£339.49
800mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7373EO</a>	£353.64
900mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7374EO</a>	£417.29



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



Pivot enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
700	650-700	450	450
760	710-760	475	475
800	750-800	500	500
900	850-900	550	550

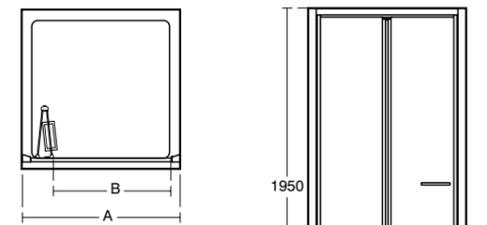


**Kubo bifold alcove shower enclosure**

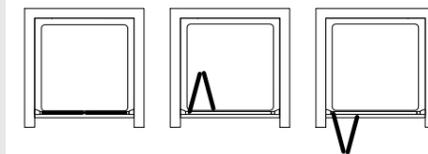
Model	Ref.	Price
760mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7375EO</a>	£424.36
800mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7376EO</a>	£438.50
900mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7377EO</a>	£466.80



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Opens inwards and outwards
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



Infold enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
760	710-760	520
800	750-800	560
900	850-900	660





**Kubo pivot corner shower enclosure – doors**

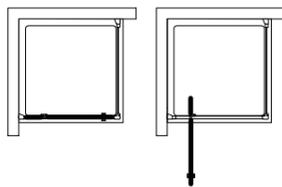
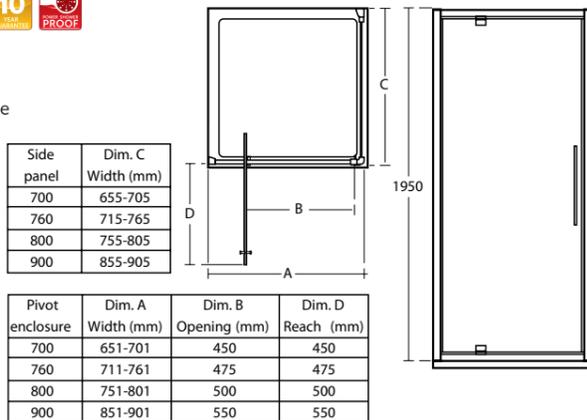
Model	Ref.	Price
700mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7371EO</a>	£325.34
760mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7372EO</a>	£339.49
800mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7373EO</a>	£353.64
900mm pivot door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7374EO</a>	£417.29

**Kubo side panels**

Model	Ref.	Price
700mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7367EO</a>	£240.47
760mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7368EO</a>	£254.62
800mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7369EO</a>	£268.76
900mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7370EO</a>	£282.90



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



**Kubo bifold corner shower enclosure – doors**

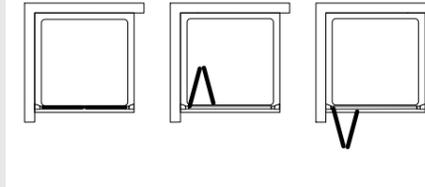
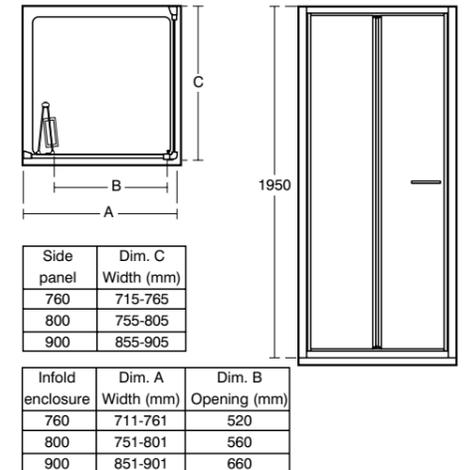
Model	Ref.	Price
760mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7375EO</a>	£424.36
800mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7376EO</a>	£438.50
900mm bifold door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7377EO</a>	£466.80

**Kubo side panels**

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7368EO</a>	£254.62
800mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7369EO</a>	£268.76
900mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7370EO</a>	£282.90



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Opens inwards and outwards
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



**Kubo slider corner enclosure – doors**

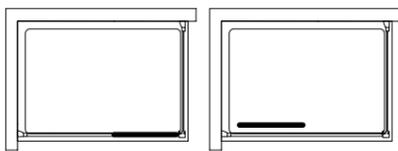
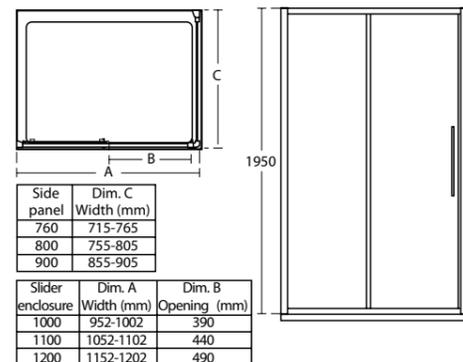
Model	Ref.	Price
1000mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7378EO</a>	£466.80
1100mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7379EO</a>	£495.08
1200mm slider door with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7380EO</a>	£523.37

**Kubo side panels**

Model	Ref.	Price
700mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7367EO</a>	£240.47
760mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7368EO</a>	£254.62
800mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7369EO</a>	£268.76
900mm side panel with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7370EO</a>	£282.90



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded

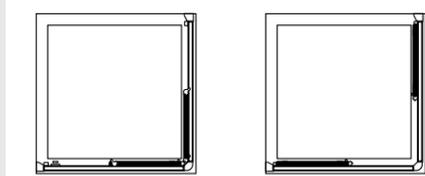
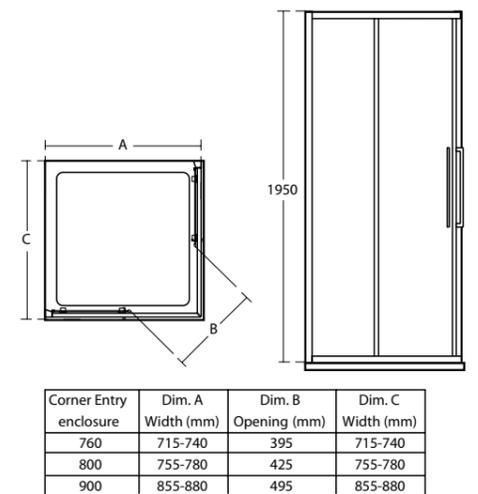


**Kubo corner entry door enclosure**

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm corner entry with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7358EO</a>	£594.11
800mm corner entry with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7361EO</a>	£622.39
900mm corner entry with Idealclean clear glass	<a href="#">T7364EO</a>	£650.68



- Height 1950mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Slimline bright silver frame
- Long and sleek chrome plated handle
- Idealclean treatment
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Magnetic seals encased in aluminium
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



## NEW CONNECT

NEAT  
SOLUTIONS  
FOR  
EFFORTLESS  
LIVING

Simply fit it and forget it. New Connect is attractive, modern, practical and so low maintenance you never have to worry about heavy cleaning or complex installation. Plus, it's utterly affordable.

Bifold corner shower enclosure from

£630<sup>26\*</sup>

**Shower enclosure with valve, kit and tray (as shown)** £721.03

New Connect 900 bifold corner shower enclosure £353.64

Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower valve and Idealrain S1 kit £178.52

Simplicity 900 x 760mm flat top shower tray and waste £188.87

\*Includes Connect 760 bifold corner shower enclosure and Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.





## Quadrant Shower enclosure from **£505<sup>75\*</sup>**

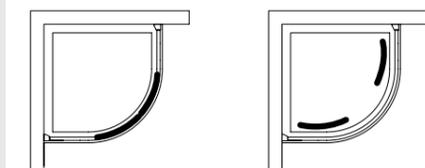
**Shower enclosure £725.02 (as shown)**

Connect quadrant 900mm shower enclosure £353.64

Simplicity quadrant 900mm flat top low profile shower tray £192.86

Alto EV thermostatic exposed shower and single function kit £178.52

\*Comprises quadrant 800mm shower enclosure and Simplicity tray. Price includes VAT at 20%.

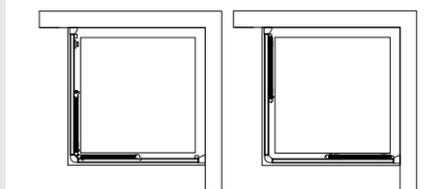
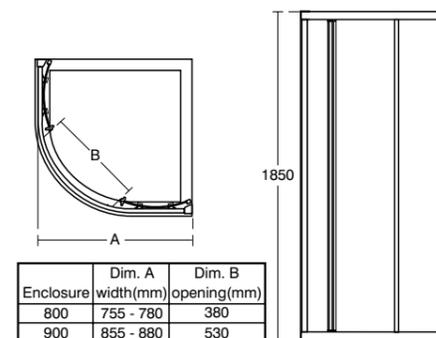


### New Connect quadrant shower enclosure

Model	Ref.	Price
800mm quadrant shower enclosure	<b>L6640VA</b>	£339.49
900mm quadrant shower enclosure	<b>L6641VA</b>	£353.64



- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded
- 550 degree radius

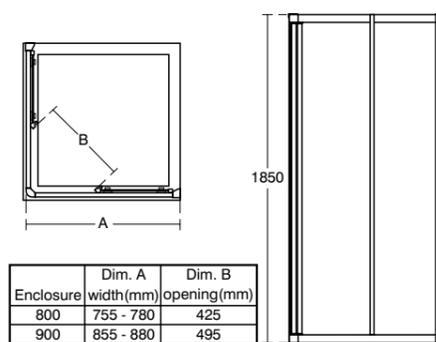


### New Connect corner entry shower enclosure

Model	Ref.	Price
800mm corner entry enclosure	<b>L6638VA</b>	£410.21
900mm corner entry enclosure	<b>L6639VA</b>	£424.36



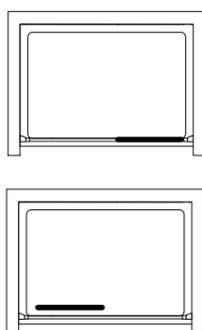
- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



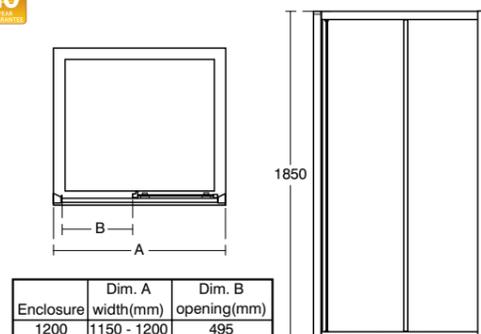


**New Connect slider alcove shower enclosure**

Model	Ref.	Price
1200mm slider door	<b>L6648VA</b>	£374.86



- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded

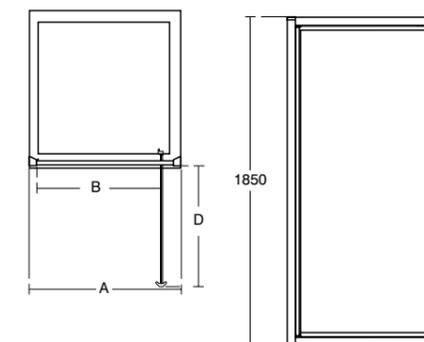
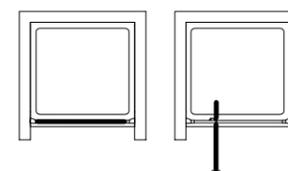


**New Connect pivot alcove shower enclosure**

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm pivot door	<b>L6642VA</b>	£254.62
800mm pivot door	<b>L6643VA</b>	£261.70
900mm pivot door	<b>L6644VA</b>	£275.83



- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



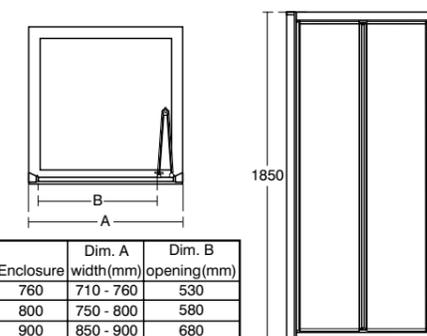
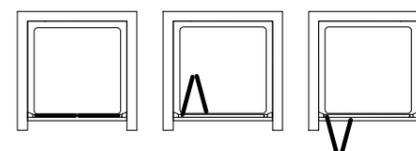
Enclosure	Dim. A width (mm)	Dim. B opening (mm)	Dim. D reach (mm)
760	710 - 760	500	500
800	750 - 800	520	520
900	850 - 900	550	550

**New Connect bifold alcove shower enclosure**

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm bifold door	<b>L6645VA</b>	£325.34
800mm bifold door	<b>L6646VA</b>	£339.49
900mm bifold door	<b>L6647VA</b>	£353.64



- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Opens inwards and outwards
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 50mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded





## ERGONOMIC

### Integrated handle

Careful consideration has been given to our integrated handle to ensure that not only is it comfortable to use, but also shows off the enclosure.

For New Connect alcove enclosures see page 252.

### New Connect slider corner shower enclosure – door

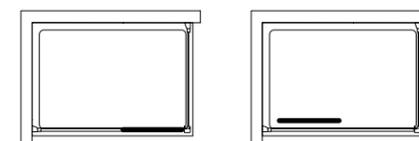
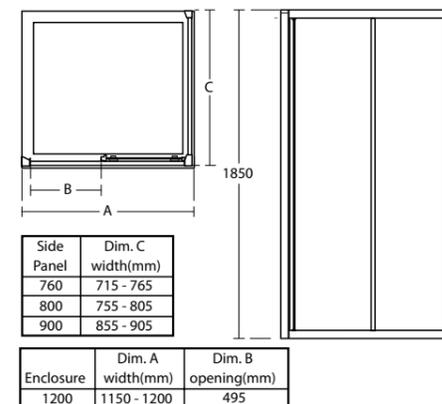
Model	Ref.	Price
1200mm slider door	<a href="#">L6648VA</a>	£374.86

### New Connect side panels

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm side panel	<a href="#">L6649VA</a>	£183.89
800mm side panel	<a href="#">L6650VA</a>	£190.96
900mm side panel	<a href="#">L6651VA</a>	£198.04



- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Click and clean
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



### New Connect pivot corner enclosure – doors

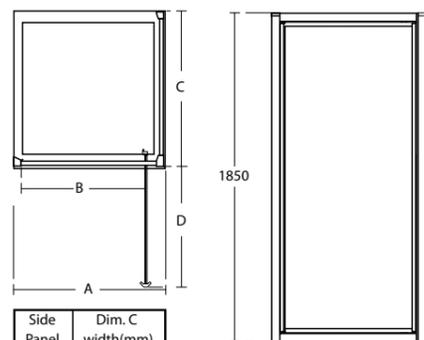
Model	Ref.	Price
760mm pivot door	<a href="#">L6642VA</a>	£254.62
800mm pivot door	<a href="#">L6643VA</a>	£261.70
900mm pivot door	<a href="#">L6644VA</a>	£275.83

### New Connect side panels

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm side panel	<a href="#">L6649VA</a>	£183.89
800mm side panel	<a href="#">L6650VA</a>	£190.96
900mm side panel	<a href="#">L6651VA</a>	£198.04



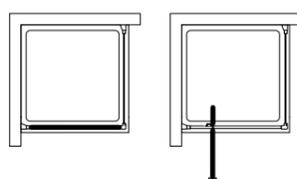
- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



Side Panel	Dim. C width(mm)
760	715 - 765
800	755 - 805
900	855 - 905

Enclosure	Dim. A width(mm)	Dim. B opening(mm)	Dim. D reach(mm)
760	710 - 760	500	500
800	750 - 800	520	520
900	850 - 900	550	550



### New Connect bifold corner shower enclosure – doors

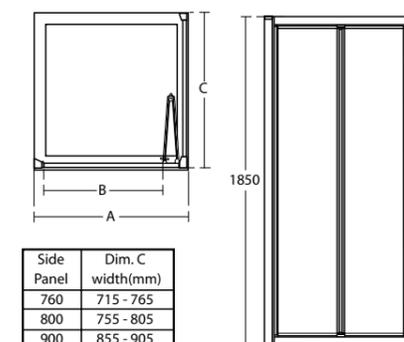
Model	Ref.	Price
760mm bifold door	<a href="#">L6645VA</a>	£325.34
800mm bifold door	<a href="#">L6646VA</a>	£339.49
900mm bifold door	<a href="#">L6647VA</a>	£353.64

### New Connect side panels

Model	Ref.	Price
760mm Side panel	<a href="#">L6649VA</a>	£183.89
800mm Side panel	<a href="#">L6650VA</a>	£190.96
900mm Side panel	<a href="#">L6651VA</a>	£198.04



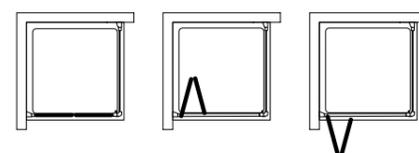
- Height 1850mm
- 4mm clear safety glass
- Integrated ergonomic handle
- Opens inwards and outwards
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor
- Unhanded



Side Panel	Dim. C width(mm)
760	715 - 765
800	755 - 805
900	855 - 905

Enclosure	Dim. A width(mm)	Dim. B opening(mm)
760	710 - 760	530
800	750 - 800	580
900	850 - 900	680





### Synergy Bow bath screen

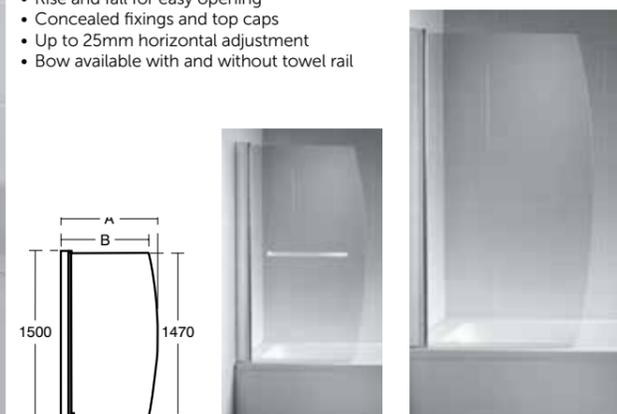
Model	Ref.	Price
Bow	<a href="#">L6211AA</a>	£322.64
Bow – with towel rail	<a href="#">L6212AA</a>	£375.16

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Width (mm)	Dim. D – Reach (mm)
Bow	875 – 895	795 – 815	782
Bow – with towel rail	875 – 895	795 – 815	782



- Height: 1500mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Polished silver finish
- 180 degree opening – inwards and out
- Rise and fall for easy opening
- Concealed fixings and top caps
- Up to 25mm horizontal adjustment
- Bow available with and without towel rail



### Synergy Angle bath screen

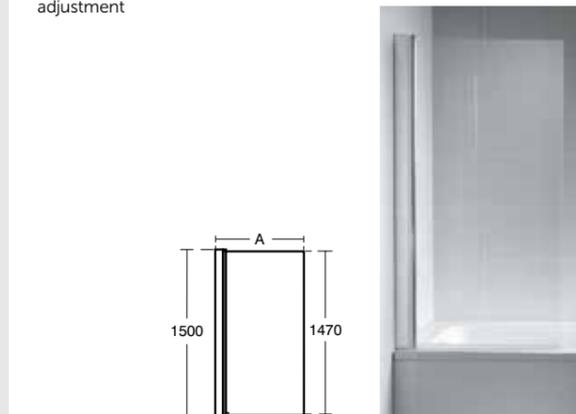
Model	Ref.	Price
Angle	<a href="#">L6210AA</a>	£315.13

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Width (mm)	Dim. D – Reach (mm)
Angle	795 – 815		702



- Height: 1500mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Polished silver finish
- 180 degree opening – inwards and out
- Rise and fall for easy opening
- Concealed fixings and top caps
- Up to 25mm horizontal adjustment



### Synergy Sail bath screen

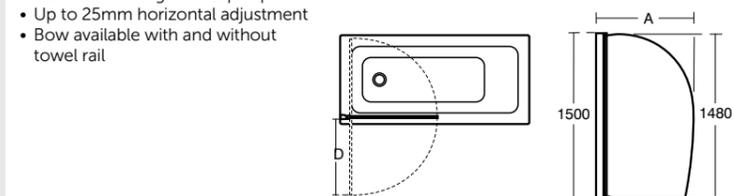
Model	Ref.	Price
Sail	<a href="#">L6213AA</a>	£322.64

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Dim. A – Width (mm)	Dim. B – Width (mm)	Dim. D – Reach (mm)
Sail	875 – 895		785



- Height: 1500mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Polished silver finish
- 180 degree opening – inwards and out
- Rise and fall for easy opening
- Concealed fixings and top caps
- Up to 25mm horizontal adjustment
- Bow available with and without towel rail

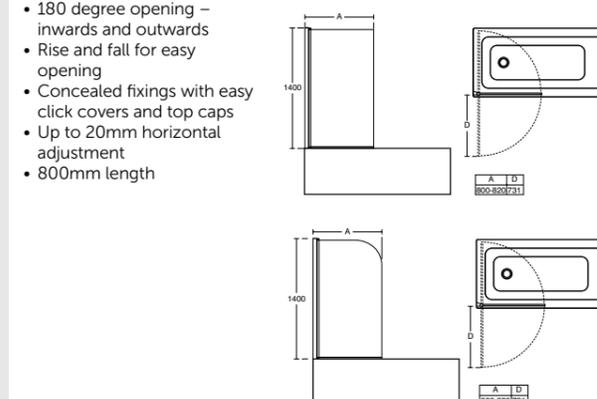


### New Connect bath screens

Model	Ref.	Price
Radius bath screen	<a href="#">T9924EO</a>	£190.96
Angle bath screen	<a href="#">T9923EO</a>	£190.96



- Height 1400mm
- 5mm clear safety glass
- Bright silver finish
- 180 degree opening – inwards and outwards
- Rise and fall for easy opening
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Up to 20mm horizontal adjustment
- 800mm length



When space won't allow for a separate shower, a bath screen offers the perfect solution. Connect is discreet, simple to install and easy to operate, and the hinged opening allows for effortless access.

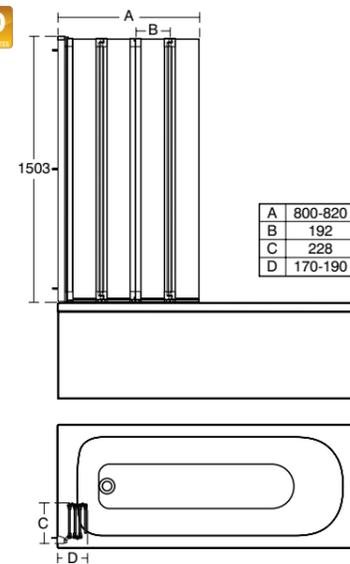


**New Connect folding bath screen**

Model	Ref.	Price
4-panel bath screen	T9925EO	£372.91



- Height 1500mm
- 5mm clear safety glass
- Bright silver finish
- Semi-framed panels
- Can fold inwards or outwards or flat against the wall
- Easy click wall profiles, concealed fixings and top caps
- 800mm length

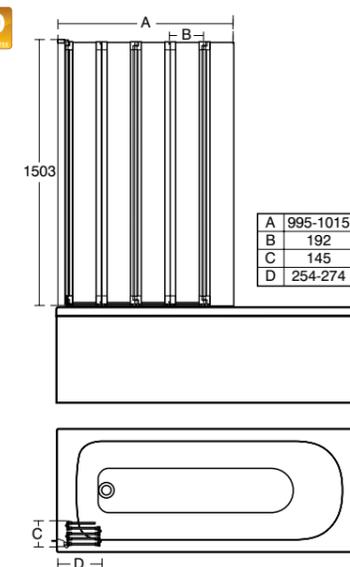


**New Connect folding bath screen**

Model	Ref.	Price
5-panel bath screen	T9926EO	£411.49



- Height 1500mm
- 5mm clear safety glass
- Bright silver finish
- Semi-framed panels
- Can fold inwards or outwards or flat against the wall
- Easy click wall profiles, concealed fixings and top caps
- 1000mm length



Ideal Standard bath screens offer all you need to enjoy the benefits of both a shower and a bath without the need for any extra space. Offering easy access via a large hinged opening, they complement any Ideal Standard rectangular bath.

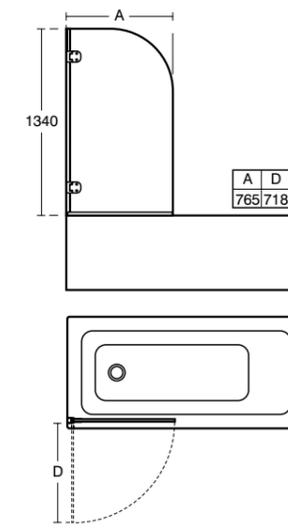


**Connect Rialto bath screen**

Model	Ref.	Price
Screen	E1016AC	£304.12
Rialto hinges	E1300AA	£188.17



- Height 1340mm
- 8mm clear safety glass
- Chrome plated hinges
- Outwards opening
- Up to 10mm horizontal adjustment
- 765mm length



**Installation:** Screen and hinges ordered separately, both must be ordered to create bath screen.

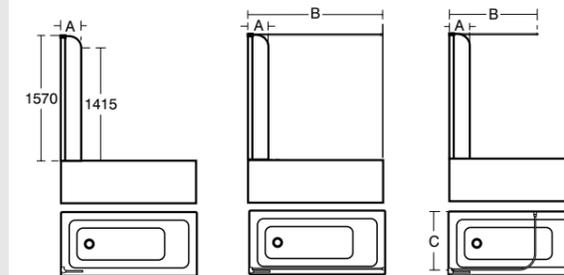
**Connect shower guard**

Model	Ref.	Price
Alcove shower guard	L8404AA	£405.29
Corner shower guard	L8406AA	£405.29
Shower guard, no rail	L8403AA	£241.26



- Height 1570mm
- 6mm clear safety glass
- Fixed panel
- Stainless steel curtain pole
- Concealed fixings and top caps
- Up to 20mm horizontal adjustment
- 255mm length

	A	B	C
L8403	255	-	-
L8404	255	800 max	-
L8406	255	1100 max	670 max



**Installation:** Curtain not supplied.



# CHOOSING YOUR SHOWER TRAY

These slim, lightweight trays complement Ideal Standard shower enclosures. Every tray comes complete with a 90mm waste, and for complete flexibility of installation, there are tray options with integral upstands to allow for tiling to the surface of the tray.



## SIMPLICITY LOW PROFILE FLAT TOP SHOWER TRAYS

- Height: 40mm
- Acrylic capped ABS
- Lightweight stone resin
- Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
- 90mm fast flow waste included
- Twenty-five year guarantee

## SIMPLICITY LOW PROFILE UPSTAND SHOWER TRAYS

- Height: 50mm (including tiling upstand)
- Acrylic capped ABS
- Lightweight stone resin
- Integral tiling upstand
- Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
- 90mm fast flow waste included
- Twenty-five year guarantee

## IDEALITE LOW PROFILE FLAT TOP OR UPSTAND SHOWER TRAYS

- Height: 45mm (excluding upstand)
- Acrylic capped ABS
- Lightweight polymer resin
- Suitable for floor standing installations
- 90mm fast flow waste included
- Twenty five year guarantee
- Available in flat tops or upstand with integral tiling upstand

## SIX SHAPES OF SHOWER TRAY



1



2



4



3



5



6

## FEATURES



### Upstand trays

Upstand trays feature a water-retaining lip around the edge that is tiled into the wall (see above) to minimise water leaks. The shower tray is placed against a finished wall, with plasterboard on top of the upstand. The tray is then tiled into the wall by tiling over the upstand onto the tray.

Where an upstand is not required around the whole tray, a roll of flexible adhesive upstand is available to purchase which can be cut to size as required.



### Light and easy

Idealite low profile shower trays are substantially lighter than conventional shower trays. With a height of just 45mm, they are strong and durable with contemporary good looks.

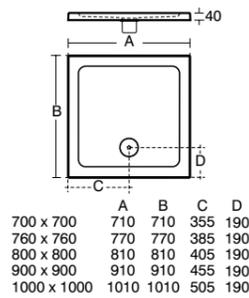
1. Offset quadrant tray.
2. Rectangular tray.
3. Square tray.
4. 170 x 70cm rectangular tray. Suitable for installations where a bath is being replaced by a shower enclosure.
5. Quadrant tray.
6. Pentagon tray.

SHOWER TRAYS  
SIMPLICITY LOW PROFILE SHOWER TRAYS

Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
square flat  
top tray



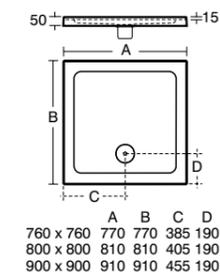
Model	Ref.	Price
700 flat top tray and waste	L508501	£119.71
760 flat top tray and waste	L508601	£121.03
800 flat top tray and waste	L508701	£139.66
900 flat top tray and waste	L508801	£188.87
1000 flat top tray and waste	L508901	£226.10
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
1200 riser kit (for use with trays up to 1200)	L630901	£75.11
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
square  
upstand tray



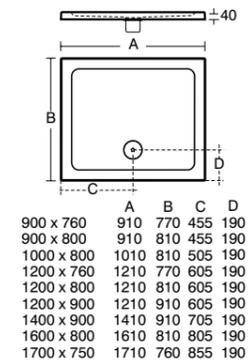
Model	Ref.	Price
760 upstand tray and waste	L511301	£146.30
800 upstand tray and waste	L511401	£168.91
900 upstand tray and waste	L511501	£240.73
1200 riser kit (for use with trays up to 1200)	L630901	£75.11
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
rectangular  
flat top tray



Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 760 flat top tray and waste	L509001	£188.87
900 x 800 flat top tray and waste	L509101	£195.52
1000 x 800 flat top tray and waste	L509201	£212.81
1200 x 760 flat top tray and waste	L509301	£216.80
1200 x 800 flat top tray and waste	L509401	£230.10
1200 x 900 flat top tray and waste	L509501	£244.74
1400 x 900 flat top tray and waste	L509601	£299.26
1600 x 800 flat top tray and waste	L509701	£392.35
1700 x 750 flat top tray and waste**	L509901	£425.60
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
1200 riser kit (for use with trays up to 1200)	L630901	£75.11
Extension kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200)	L631201	£33.00
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

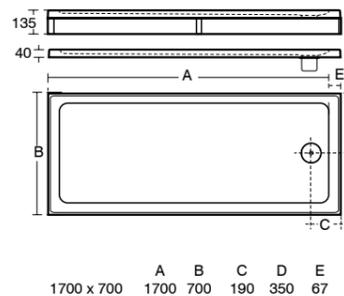


\*Please note waste position.

Simplicity  
170cm  
Low profile  
rectangular  
top tray\*\*

Model	Ref.	Price
1700 x 700 flat top tray and waste	L509901	£425.60

\*Please note waste position.

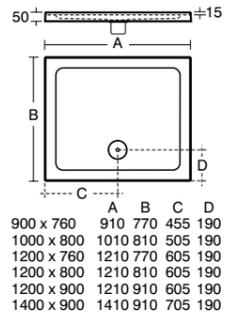


\*\*Suitable for installations where a bath is being replaced by a shower enclosure.

Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
rectangular  
upstand tray



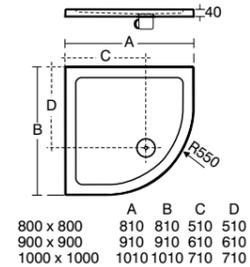
Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 760 upstand tray and waste	L511601	£240.73
1000 x 800 upstand tray and waste	L511701	£259.36
1200 x 760 upstand tray and waste	L511801	£266.02
1200 x 800 upstand tray and waste	L511901	£279.30
1200 x 900 upstand tray and waste	L512001	£305.92
1400 x 900 upstand tray and waste	L512101	£325.86
1200 riser kit (for use with trays up to 1200)	L630901	£75.11
Extension kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200)	L631201	£33.00
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
quadrant  
flat top tray



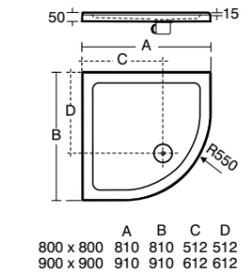
Model	Ref.	Price
800 quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510001	£166.26
900 quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510101	£192.86
1000 quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510201	£226.10
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Quadrant riser kit	L631001	£87.05
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
quadrant  
upstand tray



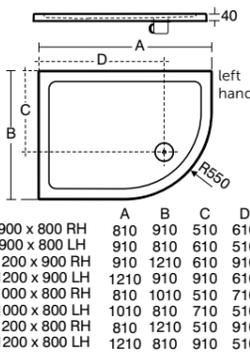
Model	Ref.	Price
800 quadrant upstand tray and waste	L512301	£172.92
900 quadrant upstand tray and waste	L512501	£186.20
Quadrant riser kit	L631001	£87.05
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
offset  
quadrant  
flat top tray



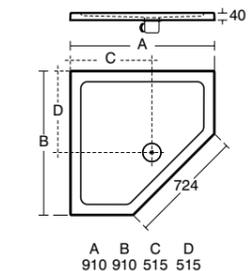
Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 800 right hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510301	£202.16
900 x 800 left hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510401	£202.16
1000 x 800 right hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510501	£219.46
1000 x 800 left hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510601	£219.46
1200 x 800 right hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510701	£232.75
1200 x 800 left hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510801	£232.75
1200 x 900 right hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L510901	£239.40
1200 x 900 left hand offset quadrant flat top tray and waste	L511001	£239.40
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Quadrant riser kit	L631001	£87.05
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29



Simplicity  
Low  
profile  
pentagon  
flat top tray

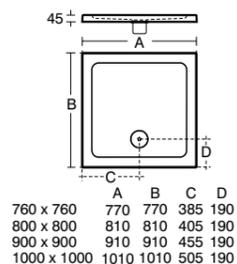


Model	Ref.	Price
900 pentagon flat top tray and waste	L511101	£199.51
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
1200 riser kit (for use with trays up to 1200)	L630901	£75.11
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

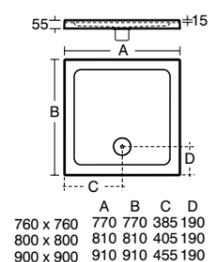


Idealite  
Square  
flat top  
tray

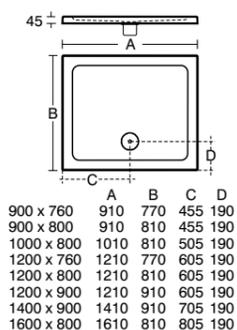
Model	Ref.	Price
760 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631301	£122.17
800 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631401	£141.82
900 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631501	£192.37
1000 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631601	£234.50
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

Idealite  
Square  
upstand  
tray

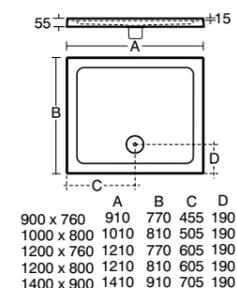
Model	Ref.	Price
760 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633301	£150.28
800 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633401	£172.72
900 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633501	£245.74
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

Idealite  
Rectangular  
flat top  
tray

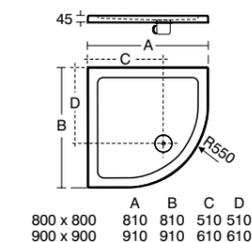
Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 760 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631701	£192.37
900 x 800 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631801	£199.39
1000 x 800 flat top low profile tray and waste	L631901	£213.43
1200 x 760 flat top low profile tray and waste	L632001	£220.45
1200 x 800 flat top low profile tray and waste	L632101	£234.50
1200 x 900 flat top low profile tray and waste	L632201	£248.53
1400 x 900 flat top low profile tray and waste	L632301	£311.71
1600 x 800 flat top low profile tray and waste	L632401	£445.12
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

Idealite  
Rectangular  
upstand  
tray

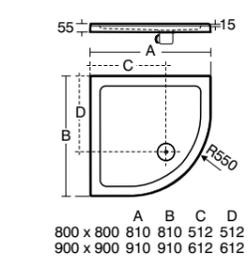
Model	Ref.	Price
900 x 760 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633601	£245.74
1000 x 800 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633701	£266.78
1200 x 760 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633801	£273.82
1200 x 800 upstand low profile tray and waste	L633901	£287.84
1400 x 900 upstand low profile tray and waste	L634001	£363.67
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

Idealite  
Quadrant  
flat top  
tray

Model	Ref.	Price
800 quadrant flat top low profile tray and waste	L632601	£168.49
900 quadrant flat top low profile tray and waste	L632701	£196.57
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

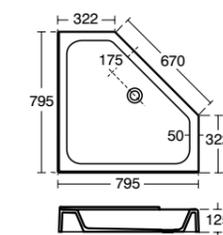
Idealite  
Quadrant  
upstand  
tray

Model	Ref.	Price
800 quadrant upstand low profile tray and waste	L634101	£221.86
900 quadrant upstand low profile tray and waste	L634201	£252.76
Adhesive upstand	LV69967	£50.65
Flexible waste pipe	L630801	£11.29

Space  
Pentagon  
upstand  
tray\*

Model	Ref.	Price
900 pentagon flat top low profile tray and waste	E708401	£286.50

\*Resin stone. Not Idealite.



## Important dimensional information

Shower trays, doors and enclosures are sold in nominal sizes. Most trays are tiled down onto the rim, therefore the actual finished installation space will be less than the nominal size. It is critical that the shower door or enclosure dimensions are compatible with the actual installation space; check your chosen products for compatibility before purchasing and commencing installation. It is important that the available installation space is measured correctly, and more than once. Take measurements from the top, middle and bottom of the finished area, taking into account tile thicknesses and uneven walls and floors. It is always more accurate to take measurements on the finished tiled surface. All trays must be installed level and fully sealed before commencing the shower door or enclosure installation to ensure correct fit and leak-free showering. The minimum and maximum dimensions shown are the full extent of the available adjustment on each unit and are designed to cover the installation space and untrue walls. Dimensions shown within the brochure are approximate and are subject to change without notice.

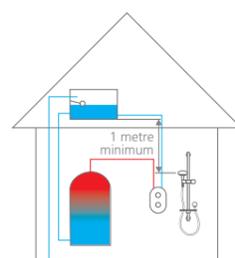
# CHOOSING YOUR SHOWER MIXER AND KIT

## STEP 1: IDENTIFY YOUR WATER SYSTEM

There are four possible ways the water in your home is heated and circulated.

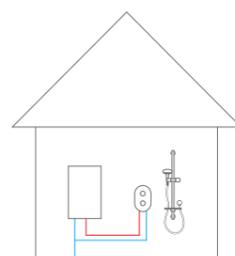
### LOW PRESSURE GRAVITY FED SYSTEMS

This is a common type of heating system. To create the shower pressure, water flows directly from a cold water tank (cistern) in your loft to a hot water tank (cylinder) in your airing cupboard. The greater the distance from the bottom of the tank to the top of the showerhead, the better your shower will perform. Typically this system has a water pressure of 0.1 bar\*.



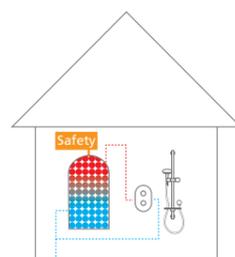
### HIGH PRESSURE COMBINATION BOILER

A combi-boiler heats your water up as soon as you turn the shower or hot tap on. It's often located in the kitchen and supplies water at high pressure. Usually this system has a water pressure of between 1 bar\* and 5 bar.



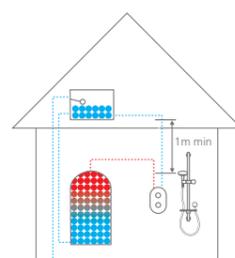
### HIGH PRESSURE UNVENTED MAINS PRESSURE

This system stores hot water under pressure in a large cylinder, which is usually found in an airing cupboard or garage. You can identify it by the expansion vessel on top of the cylinder and the absence of a cold water tank. Sometimes, in a refurbished property, an unused cold water tank can be left in place. Usually this system has a water pressure of between 1 bar\* and 5 bar.



### HIGH PRESSURE PUMPED GRAVITY FED SYSTEM

Essentially a gravity fed system, but with the addition of a booster pump, water is delivered to your shower at high pressure for better performance. The water pressure will depend on the pump, but in most cases this will be between 1 bar\* and 3 bar. You may need to increase the capacity of your hot and cold water tanks when a pump is fitted.



\* 1 bar is equivalent to 10 metres height between the bottom of a cold water tank and the top of the showerhead.

Ideal Standard offers an extensive collection of shower mixers and kits, and we are so confident in our reliability and quality that we provide a five-year guarantee. Our commitment to technological innovation means your daily shower is nothing short of pure luxury.

## SHOWER MIXERS

See page 268 for a complete at-a-glance overview of all our shower mixers.

## STEP 2: SELECT YOUR PREFERRED SHOWER TYPE

There are three types, each giving a different showering experience. The table below shows which of our shower mixers are suitable for your system.



**Thermostatic mixer shower**  
Maintains a constant temperature irrespective of hot or cold water flow, rate, pressure or temperature. No need to continuously adjust the temperature setting. The safest type of shower.



**Venturi mixer shower**  
A solution to poor flow rate on low pressure gravity systems. Uses high pressure mains to pull low pressure hot water through the shower mixer giving a much higher flow rate than an electric shower.



**Manual mixer shower**  
Relies on adequate temperature control being provided by the hot water system, does not compensate for variations in hot and cold water flow rate, pressure or temperature.

The table shows which of our shower mixers are suitable for your system.

	Concept Easybox Slim	TT Oposta	TT Ascari	TT Jasper Morrison	TT Active	TT Silver	Therm	Traditional	CTV	Ceratherm 200	Ceratherm 100	Boost	ITV	Alto Ecotherm	Alto EV	Blend manual	Ceramix Blue	Ceraplan SL manual
<b>Mixer type</b>																		
Thermostatic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Venturi												•						
Manual																•	•	•
<b>Hot water system</b>																		
Low pressure gravity	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
Combination boiler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Unvented mains pressure	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Pumped gravity fed	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

# STEP 3: SELECT YOUR STYLE

## SHOWER MIXERS AT A GLANCE

Round handles, levers or crossheads; a curved or squared-off backplate; a built-in valve or an exposed bar: with Ideal Standard you're spoilt for choice. Our extensive collection of solid brass contemporary designs in cool chrome are ingeniously designed and beautifully engineered.

### TT THERMOSTATIC SHOWER MIXERS

1. Choose your valve body



TT Thermostatic valve body p.280  
A3969NU £242.84

2. Choose your faceplate and make a design statement



TT Oposta p.284  
A3974AA £206.90



TT Ascari p.282  
A3971AA £206.90



TT Jasper Morrison p.286  
E6410AA £238.15



TT Active p.287  
A4105AA £215.15



TT Silver p.283  
A3642AA £289.26

### TT THERMOSTATIC SHOWER MIXERS



Concept Easybox Slim built-in p.279  
A5878AA £355.96



Freedom Easybox Slim built-in p.279  
A6377AA £387.60



CTV built-in p.289  
A3102AA £315.82



CTV exposed p.289  
A3101AA £315.82



Therm built-in p.291  
A3000AA £530.54



Therm exposed p.291  
A2158AA £530.54



Bath shower p.279  
A5880AA £388.42



With diverter p.279  
A6378AA £428.40



Bath shower p.279  
A6378AA £428.40



Traditional p.310  
E3115AA £771.60



ITV p.275  
A5322AA £255.29



Ceratherm 200 p.274  
A4627AA £302.76



Ceratherm 200 exposed p.274  
A4630AA £371.57



Ceratherm 100 p.272  
A4813AA £220.19



Ceratherm 100 exposed p.272  
A4815AA £344.05



Alto Ecotherm exposed p.293  
A4740AA £155.80



Alto Ecotherm exposed contd. Metal lever handles p.293  
A5637AA £204.61



Alto Ecotherm exposed bath shower mixer rim mounted p.293  
A5635AA £330.77



Alto Ecotherm exposed b/s contd. Metal lever handles p.293  
A5638AA £375.76



Alto EV exposed p.290  
A5985AA £178.52



Wall mounted p.293  
A5634AA £330.77



Wall mounted p.293  
A5639AA £375.76

# STEP 4: CHOOSE A SHOWER KIT

The following table gives an overview of our complete range of shower mixers and shower kit combinations recommended for optimum performance and style.

### MANUAL AND VENTURI SHOWER MIXERS



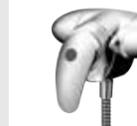
Boost built-in p.294  
A5700AA\* £606.80  
A5701AA\* £606.80



Boost exposed p.294  
A5699AA\* £606.80



Blend built-in p.295  
A4000AA £260.87



Blend exposed p.295  
A3086AA £260.87



Ceraplan SL exposed p.183  
B3699AA £192.01



Ceraplan bath shower p.183  
B3697AA £189.30



Ceramic Blue exposed p.203  
B9493AA £191.53



Ceramic Blue exposed bath shower p.203  
B9490AA £248.11

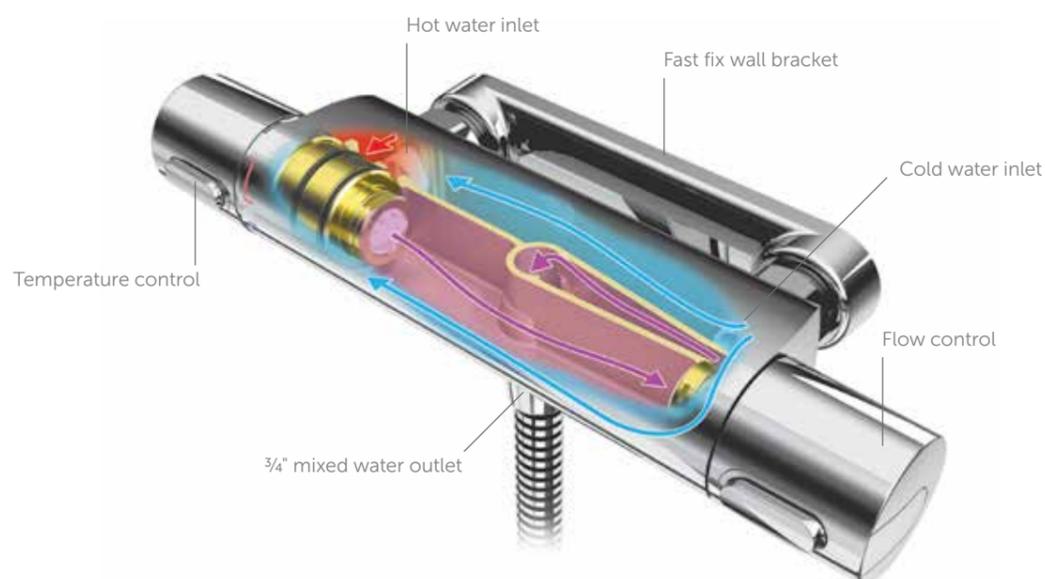
	Idealrain S3 3F kit	Idealrain S1 1F kit	Idealrain M3 3F kit	Idealrain M1 1F kit	Idealrain L3 3F kit	Idealrain XL3 3F kit	Idealrain S1 1F shower set	Idealrain S3 3F shower set	Idealrain M3 3F shower set	Idealrain Rainshower S1	Idealrain Rainshower M1	Idealrain Rainshower L1	Idealrain Rainshower M1 + fixed riser	Idealrain Dual for built-in mixers	Idealrain Dual for exposed mixers	Idealrain Cube M3 3F shower kit	Idealrain Cube M1 1F shower kit	Idealrain Cube XL3 3F shower kit	Idealrain Cube M3 3F shower set	Idealrain Cube Rainshower M1	Idealrain Cube Rainshower L1	Traditional SF shower kit
Shower mixers																						
TT Oposta																						
TT Ascari																						
TT Jasper Morrison																						
TT Active																						
TT Silver																						
Concept Easybox Slim																						
Freedom Easybox Slim																						
Therm																						
CTV																						
Ceratherm 200																						
Ceratherm 100																						
ITV																						
Alto Ecotherm																						
Alto EV																						
Boost																						
Blend SL																						
Ceramic Blue SL																						
Concept SL																						
Ceraplan SL																						
Traditional																						

\*Includes shower kit, see page 294.

• Shower pack available • Recommended pairing

# Ceratherm 100 exposed shower mixer

The Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bar valve is a major advance in shower technology. Its slim and elegant form incorporates three key innovations: the cool touch body, eco button and fast fix bracket.



## RAISING THE BAR

### Safer than ever

In a family bathroom, safety is a prime concern. Our thermostatic exposed bar valve incorporates cool touch body technology. The illustration shows how the exterior is kept cool at all times by running the cold water around the hot water flow.

### Control at your fingertips

In a high-usage household, it's good to know that we've got water consumption under control. Our eco button limits water flow rate to 50%, and a manual override provides extra power when required.

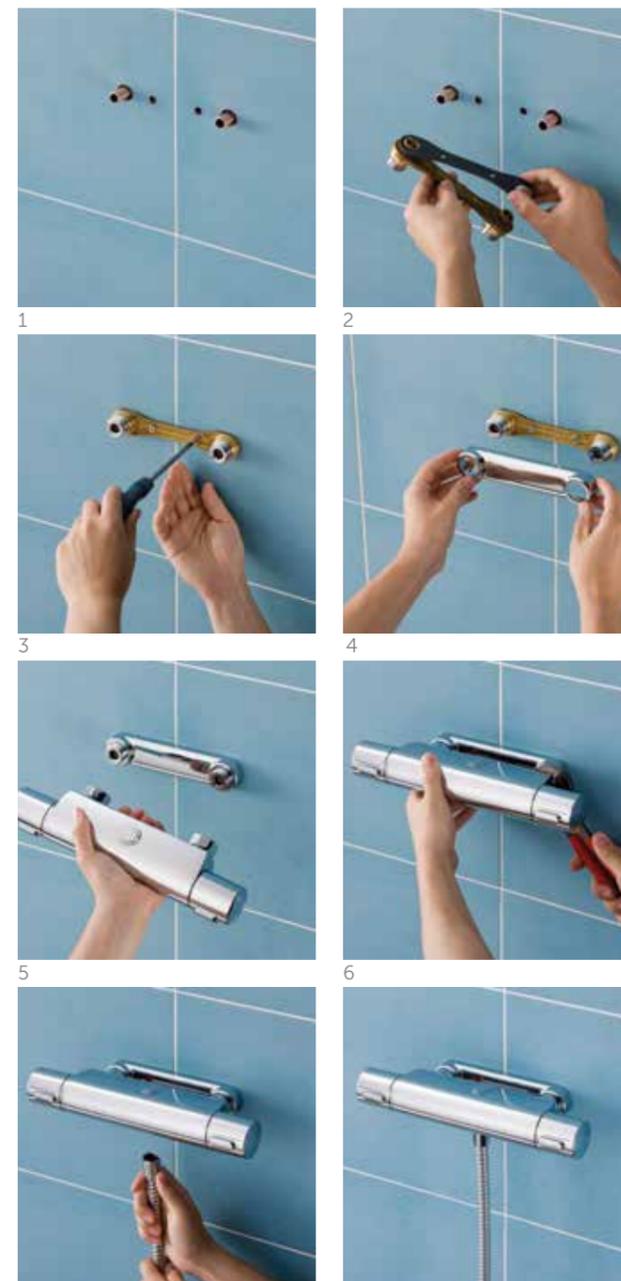
### Fast installation

Being exposed, the valve is naturally easier to fit, but our fast fix bracket design makes installation even simpler and quicker. The step-by-step instructions show you how.

## FEATURES

- 'Set and leave' control – set your chosen temperature and leave it
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop at 40°C with manual override for a safer shower
- Temperature control mechanism has a temperature limit stop which can be set at 40, 43, 45 or 50°C
- Automatic safety shutdown should the hot or cold water supply suddenly fail for whatever reason
- Cool touch body ensures it is safe to touch
- Eco button reduces water consumption, with manual override
- Ceramic disc control for smooth turning action and no drips
- Shower packs include a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- Shower mixer mounts directly onto wall thanks to the fast fix bracket, saving time and cost
- Five-year guarantee

## INSTALLATION GUIDE



1. Ensure the water pipes are level and spaced to 150mm from the centres. Leave 50mm protruding from the wall.
2. Couple the gasket to the rear of the wall plate, incorporating the 3/4" connectors.
3. Slip the wall plate over the ends of the water pipes and screw securely to the wall. Tighten the threaded plugs to secure the olives onto the water pipes.
4. Mount the shroud over the wall plate.
5. Fit the assembled valve unit to the shroud.
6. Using an adjustable spanner, tighten the captive nut to seal the join.
7. Attach the shower hose to the valve outlet.
8. The valve installation is now complete and the unit is ready for use.

## KEY TO SYMBOLS

Please use the key below to identify the features of our shower products on pages 272–311.



### High pressure installations

Products only suitable for installations with a high water pressure supply. This is a minimum of 1 bar, but is often greater. Types of systems which supply hot and cold water at mains pressure include combination boilers, unvented systems and pumped gravity systems.



### Thermostatic valve

Automatically maintains water temperature at the required setting to ensure safe usage and prevent scalding, even when water is drawn off elsewhere.



### Ceramic disc

The ceramic disc cartridge principle was developed by Ideal Standard and is the modern way to control water flow. There are no washers to wear and drip. A robust housing contains ceramic discs to control the flow of water through the fitting. Ceramic disc fittings are all 'drip free' and impervious to lime deposit.



### Temperature limit stop

Limits the outlet water temperature to a preset level. For manual mixers there are seven settings (1 lowest through to 7 highest) which reduces the range of movement of the lever and therefore the amount of hot water that enters the fitting. For thermostatic mixers the maximum outlet temperature can be limited to 40, 43, 45 or 50°C, meaning that the fitting can be set (usually at installation) to protect more vulnerable users when required.



### Cool Body

Body is cool to the touch at all times to ensure safer use and prevent burning.



### Eco button

Limits the flow rate to 50% to save on water usage, with a simple manual override to achieve higher flow rates.



### Safety stop

Limits the outlet water temperature to 40°C to protect vulnerable users. A simple manual override of the button on the temperature control achieves a higher temperature.



This minimalist exposed valve offers great performance and is safe for all the family.



FEATURES

- Shower mixer suitable for all hot water systems
- Bath shower mixer is recommended for high pressure applications (water pressures between 2.0 and 5.0 bar)
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Cool touch body ensures it is safe to touch
- Ceramic disc control
- Eco button reduces water consumption
- Shower packs include a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Flow control has integral diverter\*
- Five-year guarantee

\*Bath shower mixer only.



Ceratherm 100 bath shower mixer.

QUICK  
INSTALLATION

Fast fix bracket shower mixer mounts directly onto wall saving time and cost.



Ceratherm 100 shower pack.

This system combines a flexible three-function hand shower and generously proportioned overhead rainshower with the Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer – to ensure your daily shower will be a truly invigorating experience.

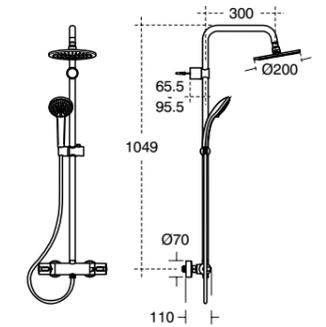
FEATURES

- Recommended for high pressure applications
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature handle has built-in safety stop
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Cool touch body ensures it is safe to touch
- Ceramic disc control
- Eco button reduces water consumption
- Rainshower includes a removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- Idealrain handspray includes a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- Flow control has integral diverter
- Five-year guarantee



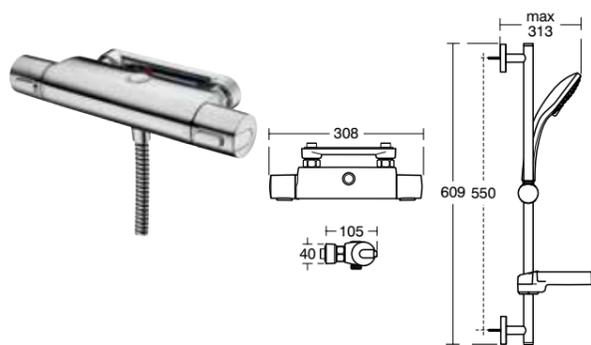
Ceratherm 100  
Dual shower pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer comprising Idealrain fixed riser with M1 200mm rain shower and M3 handspray	A5827AA	£578.45



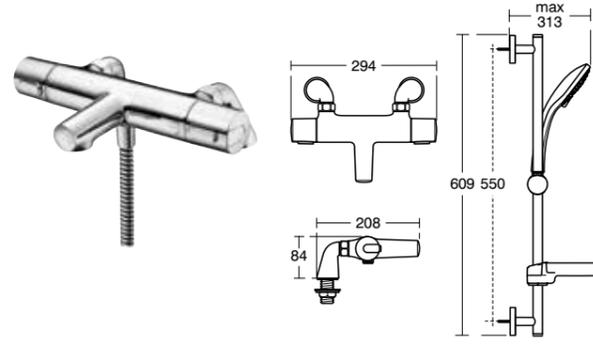
Ceratherm 100 shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Shower mixer, including fast fix kit	A4813AA	£220.19
Shower mixer pack: pack comprises Ceratherm 100 thermostatic bar mixer with Idealrain M3 shower kit	A4814AA	£303.42



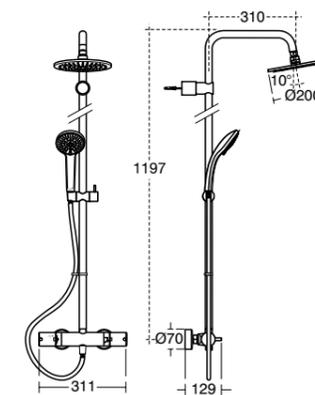
Ceratherm 100 bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bath shower mixer, inc. rim mounting legs	A4815AA	£344.05
Bath shower mixer pack: pack comprises Ceratherm 100 thermostatic bath shower mixer with Idealrain M3 shower kit	A4816AA	£423.56



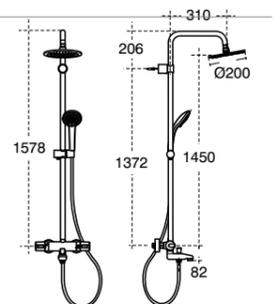
Freedom Dual  
shower

Model	Ref.	Price
Freedom Dual shower with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and metal pin handles	A6290AA	£636.54



Ceratherm 100  
Dual bath shower pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer comprising 1400mm Idealrain fixed riser with M1 200mm rain shower and M3 shower set	A5955AA	£857.36
Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer comprising 1700mm Idealrain fixed riser with M1 200mm rain shower and M3 handspray	A5778AA	£857.36





Ergonomically designed, the thermostatic Ceratherm 200 shower mixer will suit any bathroom. Intelligent design makes the valve easy to use and clean.



FEATURES

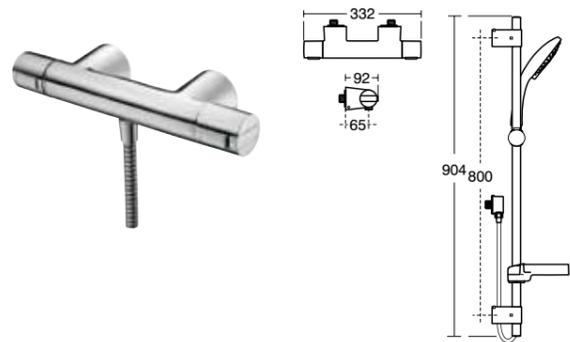
- Recommended for high pressure applications
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Cool touch body ensures it is safe to touch
- Ceramic disc control
- Eco button reduces water consumption
- Shower packs include a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Flow control has integral diverter
- Five-year guarantee

Ceratherm 200 bath shower mixer.

Ceratherm 200 shower pack.

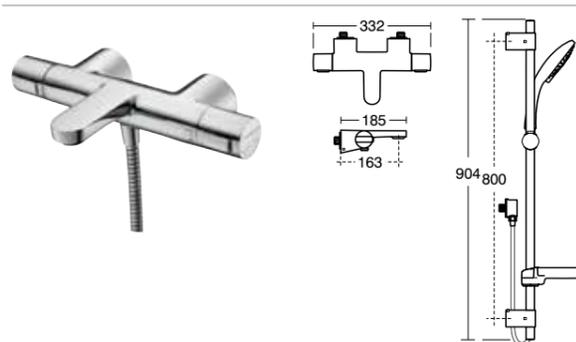
Ceratherm 200 shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Shower mixer, inc. concealed wall fixings	A4627AA	£302.76
Shower mixer pack: pack comprises Ceratherm 200 thermostatic bar valve with Idealrain L3 shower kit	A5761AA	£447.19



Ceratherm 200 bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bath shower mixer, including concealed wall fixings	A4630AA	£371.57
Bath shower mixer pack: pack comprises Ceratherm 200 thermostatic bath shower mixer with Idealrain L3 shower kit	A5762AA	£513.94



The new dual control ITV represents an evolution in shower mixer design. It is based on proven Ideal Standard valve technology and in addition it offers an enhanced flow rate, greater control, improved safety and refined, contemporary styling.

Rain shower

(as shown)

£602<sup>11</sup>

ITV with Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser and Idealrain S1 shower set.



FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- 'Set and leave' temperature control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- Flow control has integral diverter
- Supplied with bottom outlet but easily changed to top outlet, for use with a fixed riser
- An optional second outlet can be fitted for use with a fixed riser and handspray
- 150mm pipe centre for easy replacement of an existing shower mixer
- Five-year guarantee

ITV exposed shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer	A5322AA	£255.29

ITV S3 pack

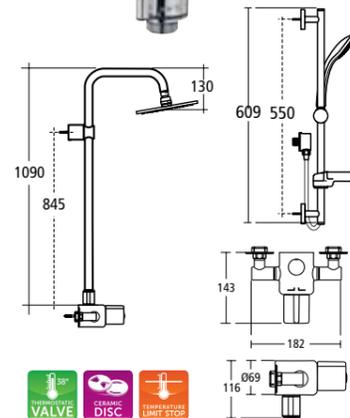
Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises ITV exposed valve with Idealrain S3 three-function shower kit	A5323AA	£322.57

ITV S1 pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises ITV exposed valve with Idealrain S1 single-function shower kit	A5348AA	£317.17

ITV with Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer	A5322AA	£255.29
Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser	A5687AA	£265.48



ITV with Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser and Idealrain S1 shower set

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer	A5322AA	£255.29
Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser	A5687AA	£265.48
Idealrain S1 shower set	B9449AA	£45.28
ITV additional outlet with flow control	A5525AA	£36.06

ITV accessories

Model	Ref.	Price
ITV additional outlet with flow control	A5525AA	£36.06
ITV adjustable wall elbow kit	A5526AA	£105.97



# CONCEPT EASYBOX SLIM GERMAN ENGINEERING WITH IDEAL TECHNOLOGY

Concept Easybox Slim is a proven thermostatic shower mixer system that does exactly what its name suggests: installation is simple and its unique shallow design makes it ideal for modern wall cavities.

The unique box housing ensures superior water tightness, and flow performance is assured by the ceramic disc control. Prioritising safety, the separate temperature control includes a built-in safety stop feature.

## Faceplate

Superior chromed metal faceplate with separate flow and temperature controls and recommended 40°C position for safe showering.

## Watertight

Watertight solid brass body construction for durability.

## Thermostatic cartridge

Proven thermostatic cartridge and flow control as used on many other Ideal Standard showers to ensure trouble-free operation.

## Thread inlet

Threaded inlet connections rotate for easier connection.

## Outer plastic sealing box

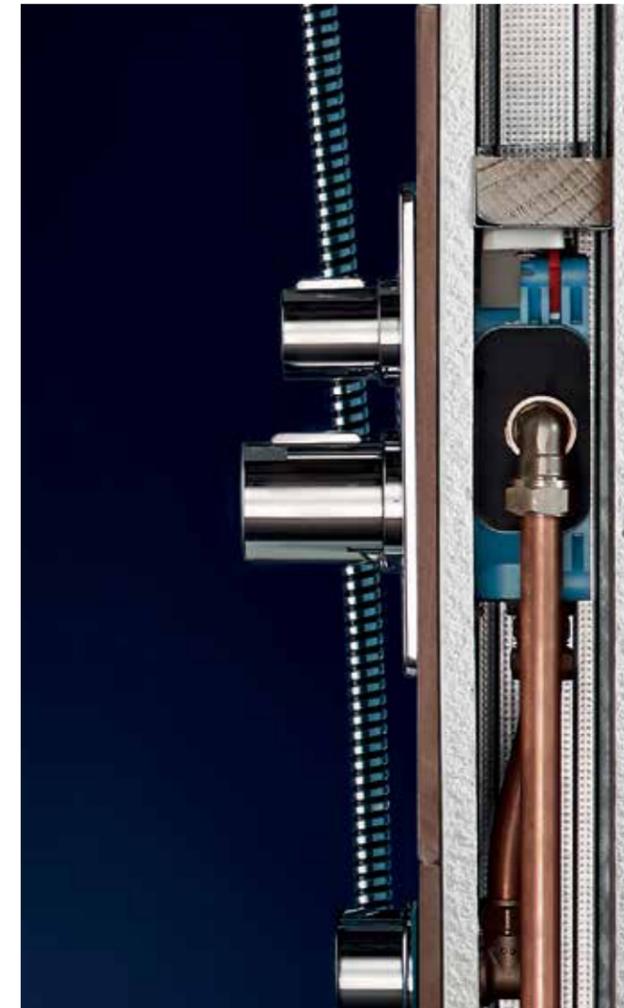
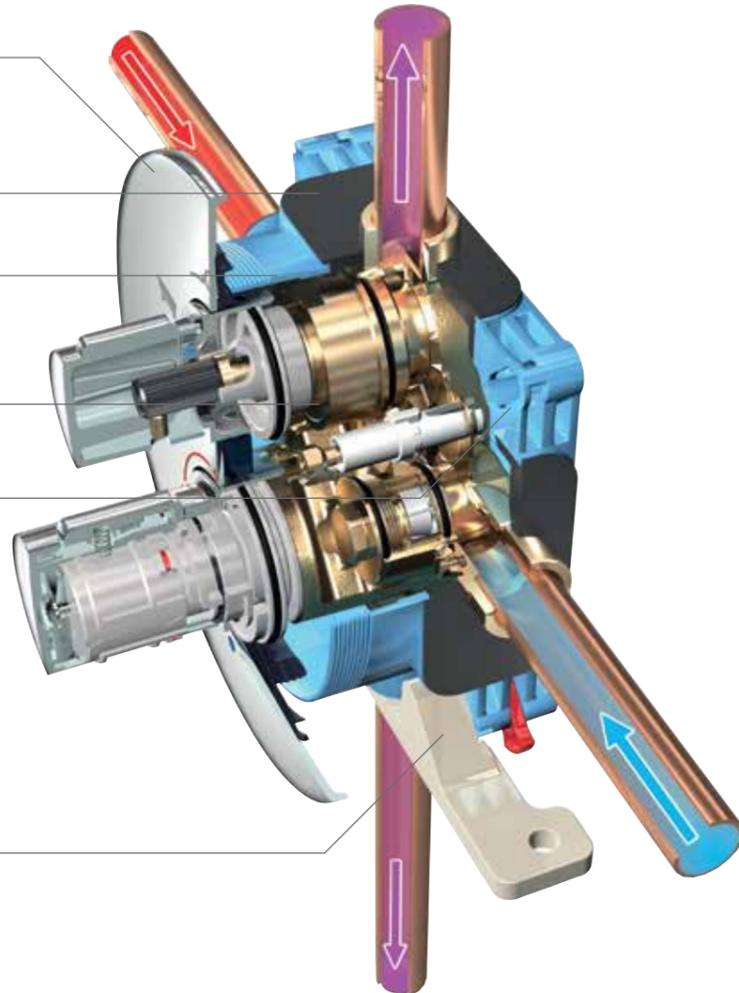
Outer plastic sealing box gives increased strength and durability. It also has double sealing for superior watertightness and to greatly reduce the possibility of leakage, which is a significant issue for built-in mixers.

Sealing at the front is achieved using a plastic lid which has tapered seals to the main box and around the two handles. A waterproof membrane sheet is also included. The outer chromed metal faceplate is not a sealed item and can easily be removed for cleaning or servicing.

## Versatile mounting bracket

Versatile mounting bracket (supplied) can be fitted to any of the four sides and fixed onto a cross bearer or upright in a cavity wall.

Adjustable legs available as an option for fixing to an uneven brick wall, or for panel or front mounting.



## FITS INTO A 43MM CAVITY\*

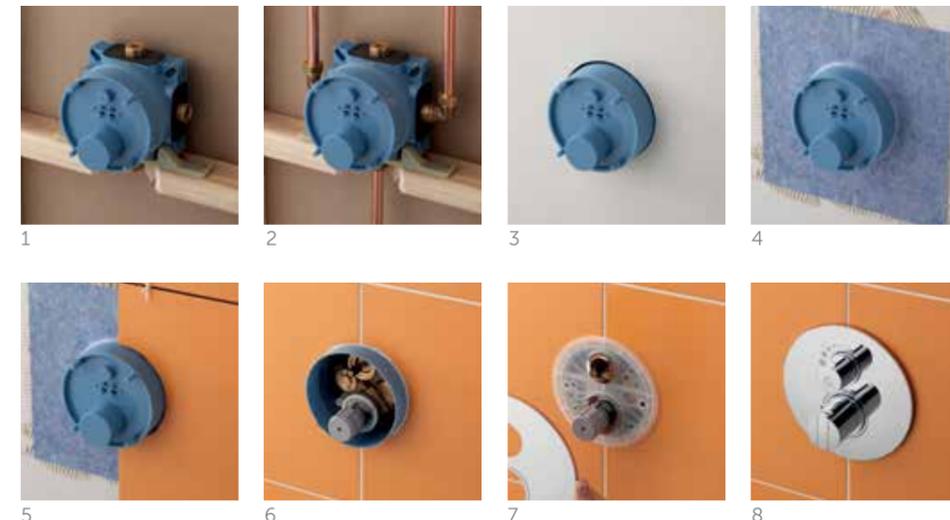
- Ultra slim profile
- British Gypsum Gypwall Rapid DB plus has 43mm cavity plus 15mm plasterboard
- Total depth of 58mm
- Installation will include tiles and adhesive
- Minimum built-in depth of Easybox 58mm
- Will fit into shallow wall cavities found in modern UK houses

## BENEFITS TO THE INSTALLER

- The mounting bracket can be fitted to any of the four sides and fixed onto a cross bearer or upright in a cavity wall
- The variety of fixing methods
- The plaster guard to protect the mixer during installation and its integral spirit level lugs
- The integral seals on the sealing plate, meaning there is no need to use a sealant (as required with other similar built-in fittings)

\*Plastic sealing box fits into a 43mm cavity. Minimum built-in depth of 58mm is accommodated within the cavity, plasterboard, tiling and adhesive.

## STEP-BY-STEP INSTALLATION GUIDE



1. Fix the mixer body into position.
2. Connect the pipework.
3. Make good the wall by plastering around the mixer up to the plaster guard.
4. Fix the waterproof membrane with tiling adhesive.
5. Tile the wall
6. Trim back the mixer body flush with the tiles.
7. Fit the sealing plate.
8. Attach the faceplate and handles.

SHOWERS  
CONCEPT EASYBOX SLIM

Trust Ideal Standard to design and manufacture the perfect solution. Made in our German factory, you are guaranteed the quality you have come to expect from Ideal Standard. Our confidence in the quality and reliability enables us to offer a full five-year guarantee for complete peace of mind.



Shower pack  
(as shown)  
**£420<sup>88</sup>**



FEATURES

- On the bath shower mixer the flow control also acts as the diverter. The 'off' position is in the centre and the control is turned anti-clockwise for increasing flow to bath, clockwise to shower
- Shower packs include a three-function Idealrain shower kit with round or square handspray to match the mixer faceplate. Handspray includes a removable 8 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water
- Thermostatic mixer, faceplate and handles are supplied in one box, as are shower packs
- Designed to be installed on low pressure gravity hot water systems (minimum 0.1 bar)\* and all types of high pressure systems\*\*
- Flow rate of 5.8 litres per minute at only 0.1 bar, increasing to 18 litres per minute at 1 bar (open outlet)

\*Minimum pressure for satisfactory bath fill 1 bar.  
\*\*Maximum 5 bar dynamic.



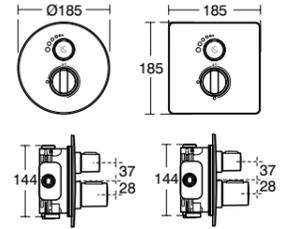
TWO STYLES

All mixers are available with a round or square faceplate.

Concept  
Easybox  
Slim  
shower  
mixer



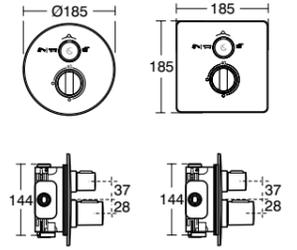
Model	Ref.	Price
Shower thermostat with built-in on/off, round faceplate	A5877AA	£355.96
Shower thermostat with built-in on/off, square faceplate	A5878AA	£355.96



Concept  
Easybox  
Slim  
shower  
mixer with  
diverter

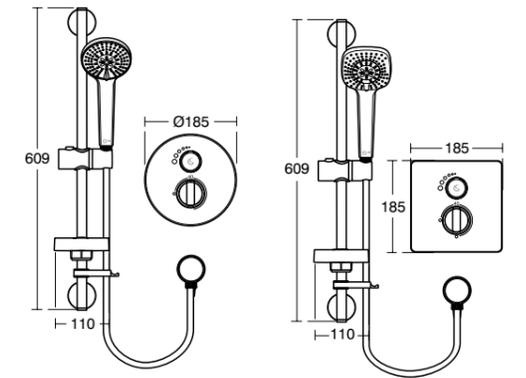


Model	Ref.	Price
Bath shower thermostat with built-in diverter, round faceplate	A5879AA	£388.42
Bath shower thermostat with built-in diverter, square faceplate	A5880AA	£388.42



Concept  
Easybox  
Slim  
shower  
pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Shower pack with round faceplate and Idealrain M3 kit	A5958AA	£420.88
Shower pack with square faceplate and Idealrain cube M3 kit	A5959AA	£420.88

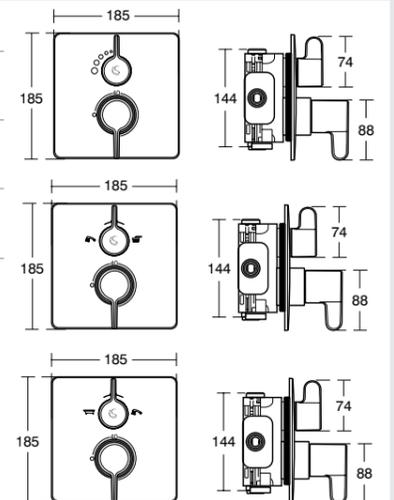


ACCESSIBLE SHOWER

Freedom  
Easybox  
Slim shower  
mixer

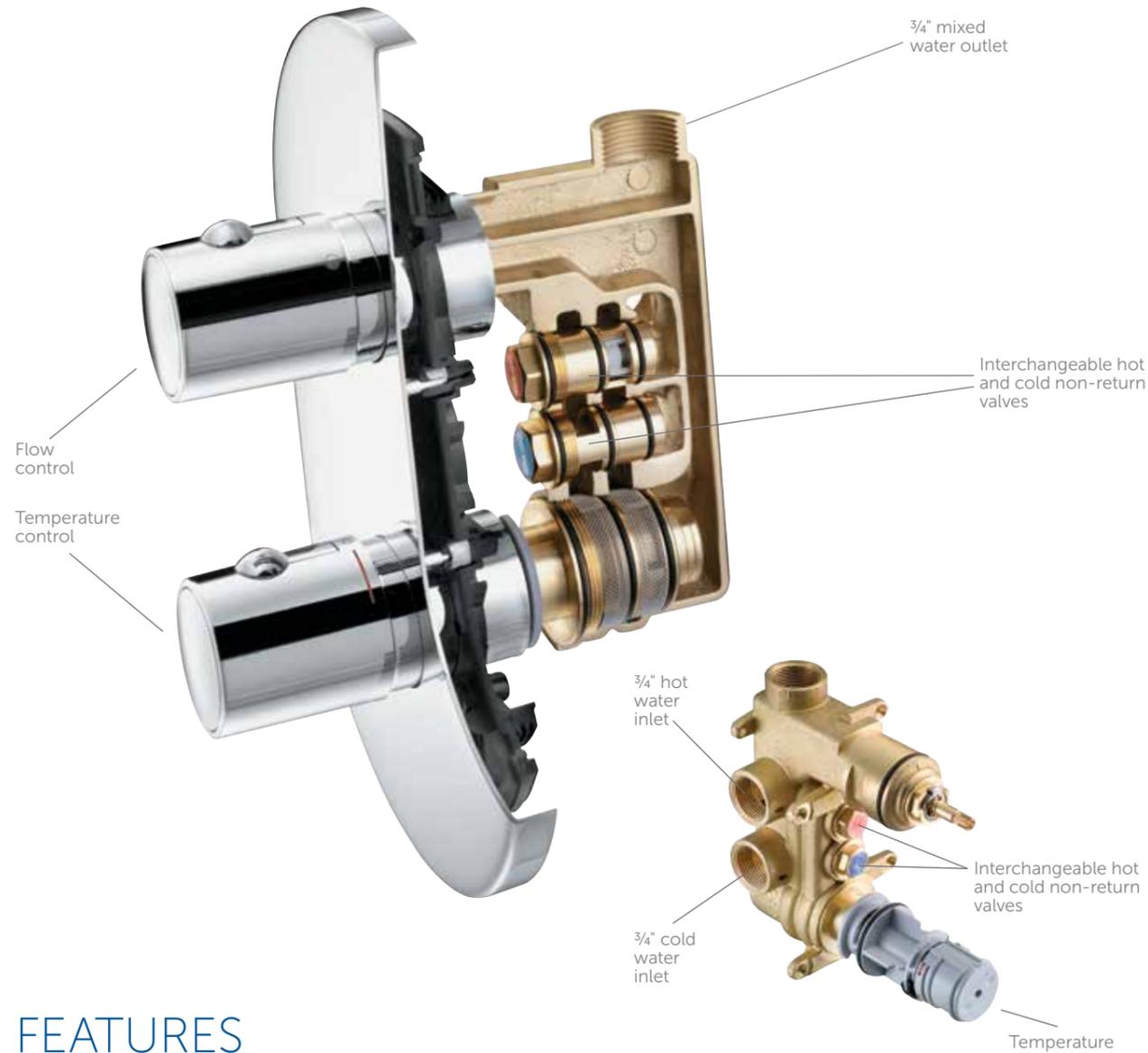


Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6377AA	£387.60
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter, square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6378AA	£428.40
Built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	A6379AA	£428.40



# TT VALVE BODY DESIGNED TO BLEND IN

Designed to blend in with virtually any bathroom concept, the TT shower collection has been crafted from solid brass for both quality and durability. The TT valve at the heart of the system is one of the most advanced designs on the market.



## FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems, including gravity fed (0.1 bar minimum) and high pressure (5.0 bar maximum)
- 'Set and leave' control – set your chosen temperature and leave it
- Temperature control mechanism has a temperature limit stop which can be set at 40, 43, 46 or 48°C
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop at 40°C with a manual override for a safer shower (except Oposta)
- Automatic safety shutdown should the hot or cold water supply suddenly fail for whatever reason
- Ceramic disc control for smooth turning action and no drips
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- Has a variable build in depth between 51.5 to 73.5mm (from finished wall surface)
- Supplied with 3/4" inlets and one 3/4" female mixed outlet
- Five-year guarantee



## CHOOSE YOUR FACEPLATE

The TT valve requires a separate TT faceplate – choose from the various options on page 269.

## TWIN SEALING SYSTEM

Although handcrafted tiles and mosaics look beautiful they tend to have uneven surfaces. That, together with the fact that a lot more houses and flats have stud partition walls means there's an increasing demand for watertight sealing. The TT faceplates have been constructed with a twin sealing system to address this:

### Sealing System One

- This is a conventional waterproof foam seal which is fitted into the sealing plate groove
- When the sealing plate is screwed on to the valve the foam is compressed and forms a flexible seal over uneven surfaces

### Sealing System Two

- This is a flexible rubber seal, incorporating fins designed to fit into the tiling trim surrounding the wall opening
- This is a secondary seal against water penetration

## HIDDEN BEAUTY

Although it looks like a complicated piece of engineering, the TT valve has actually been designed to be beautifully simple. It uses just one cartridge, which means fewer moving parts and easier maintenance. We've made the non-return valves interchangeable so they can be easily swapped over, so you don't have to re-plumb if the hot and cold inlet pipes have been reversed during the installation.



## STEP-BY-STEP INSTALLATION GUIDE



1. Fix the valve body into position and connect the pipework.
2. Make good the wall by plastering around the valve up to the plaster guard.
3. Place the tiling template over the plaster guard.
4. Tile the wall.
5. Trim back the tiling template.
6. Fit the sealing plate.
7. Fix the faceplate.
8. Attach the handles.



Sleekly stylish, our Ascari valve delivers beauty, simplicity and functionality in a single package. Its hidden asset – the TT thermostatic valve technology – makes it wonderfully easy to use and safe for all the family.

FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Temperature handle with built-in safety stop
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- Shower packs with Idealrain kit include a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- TT valve A3969NU meets the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- Five-year guarantee



Shower pack  
(as shown)

£613<sup>56</sup>

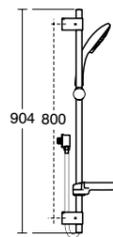
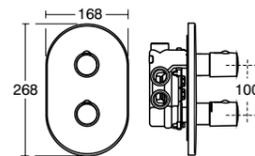


TT Ascari shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	A3971AA	£206.90
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84

TT Ascari pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises TT thermostatic valve, Ascari faceplate and handles with Idealrain L3 three-function shower kit	A5786AA	£613.56



TT Silver valve with Idealrain L3 shower kit  
(as shown)

£694<sup>32</sup>

The Silver thermostatic shower mixer uses TT valve technology and incorporates Ideal Standard's unique ceramic disc cartridge.

FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- 2 outlet or 3 outlet diverter (3 control valves only)
- TT valve A3969NU meets the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- 3 control valves include a TMV3 approved TT valve
- Idealrain handspray is factory fitted with a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- Five-year guarantee

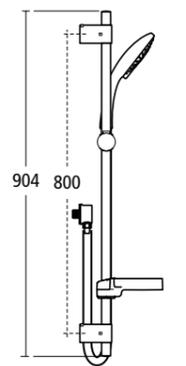
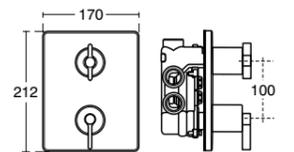


TT Silver shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	A3642AA	£289.26
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84

TT Silver with Idealrain L3 shower kit

Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	A3642AA	£289.26
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84
Idealrain L3 shower kit	B9426AA	£162.22

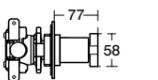
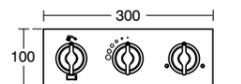


90



TT Silver 3 control shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
2 outlet and two-way diverter to bath or shower with faceplate and handles	A5599AA	£762.08
3 outlet and three-way diverter to bath, shower or fixed overhead with faceplate and handles	A5600AA	£800.98



TT Oposta  
Idealrain pack.



TT Oposta  
shower pack  
(as shown)  
**£693<sup>62</sup>**

The Oposta built-in thermostatic valve has the hallmarks of a design classic. Behind its understated, contemporary good looks lies a highly engineered system that ensures ease of operation and safe showering.

## EASY TO ORDER

**Shower packs**  
Order TT Oposta shower mixer with our recommended shower kits.

## FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- 2 outlet or 3 outlet diverter (3 control valves only)
- Shower packs with Idealrain kit include a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use
- TT valve A3969NU meets the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- 3 control valves include a TMV3 approved TT valve
- Idealrain handspray is factory fitted with a removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator to reduce water use (shower packs with Idealrain kit only)
- Five-year guarantee



### TT Oposta shower mixer

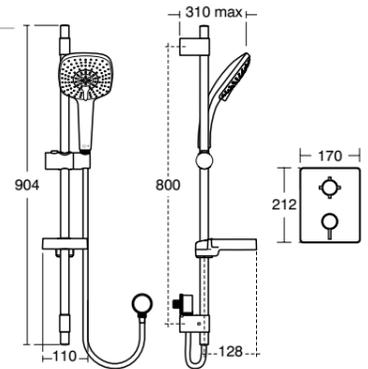
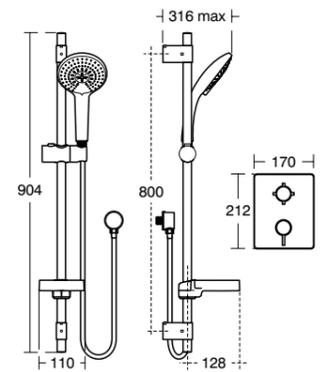
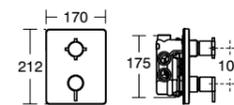
Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	A3974AA	£206.90
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84

### TT Oposta Idealrain pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises TT thermostatic valve, Oposta faceplate and handles with Idealrain L3 three-function shower kit	A5788AA	£656.29

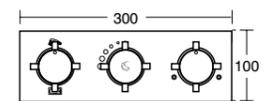
### TT Oposta Idealrain cube XL3 pack

Model	Ref.	Price
TT Oposta BI thermostatic shower pack with Idealrain cube XL3 shower kit	A6104AA	£693.62



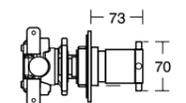
### TT Oposta 3 control shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
3 control 2 outlet shower mixer (2 shower outlets) with faceplate and handles	A5595AA	£732.83



### TT Oposta 3 control bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
3 control 2 outlet bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles	A5601AA	£732.83
3 control 3 outlet bath shower mixer (2 shower outlets) with faceplate and handles	A5602AA	£770.22





A contemporary shape that co-ordinates with a range of brassware, the Jasper Morrison thermostatic valve has the technology to keep you and your family safe and happy in the shower.

### FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Temperature handle with built-in safety stop
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- TT valve A3969NU meets the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- Five-year guarantee



TT Jasper Morrison shower mixer with Idealrain L1 rainshower (as shown)

£890<sup>06</sup>



Relax – there'll be no cold shocks or scalding surprises with this TT model from the Active range. Its thermostatic valves are ready and waiting to deliver your shower consistently and always at just the right temperature.

### FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- Contemporary design faceplate
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Temperature handle with built-in safety stop
- Temperature limit stop
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- TT valve A3969NU meets the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- Five-year guarantee



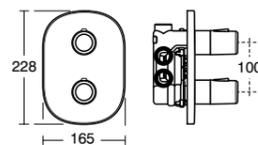
TT Active valve with Idealrain M1 shower kit (as shown)

£545<sup>88</sup>



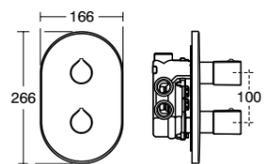
### TT Jasper Morrison shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	E6410AA	£238.15
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84



### TT Active faceplate (including handles)

Model	Ref.	Price
Faceplate and handles for use with A3969 NU TT shower mixer	A4105AA	£215.15
TT built-in thermostatic shower mixer – no faceplate or handles	A3969NU	£242.84
Idealrain M1 shower kit	B9413AA	£87.89



If you're looking for a thermostatic valve that offers easy installation and exceptional value without compromising on quality or looks, the search is over. Exposed or built-in, the CTV gives precise control over water temperature and flow from a single handle.

CTV built-in valve shower pack.



FEATURES

- Suitable for all hot water systems
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Fits standard pipework centres of 153mm – adjustable from 147mm to 155mm
- Exposed valve is suitable for concealed or exposed rising or falling pipework
- CTV valves meet the requirements of TMV3 and NHS D-08 schemes
- Available as an extended lever (EL) for less abled users
- Built-in valves can be used with cavity wall bracket L6714NU
- Shower packs A5782AA and A5783AA include a 600mm rail and 1.35m hose
- Shower packs A5784AA and A5785AA include a 900mm rail, metal wall brackets and 1.8m hose
- Five-year guarantee



Saturate.



Invigorate (three-function).



Concentrate (three-function).



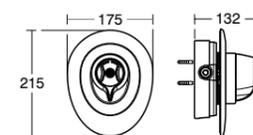
CTV exposed shower mixer with extended lever.



CTV built-in shower mixer

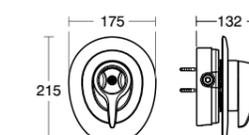
Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in valve	A3102AA	£315.82
Built-in valve shower pack: Pack comprises CTV built-in valve with standard or extended lever and Idealrain M3 shower kit	A5782AA	£411.82

CTV built-in valves can be used with wall cavity bracket L6714 NU, see page 313.



CTV built-in shower mixer with extended lever

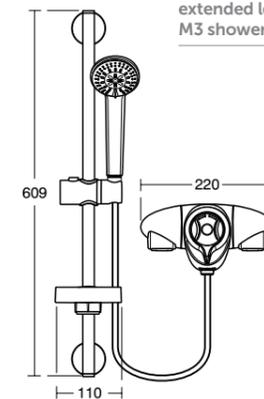
Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in valve with extended lever	A3085AA	£328.26
Built-in valve with extended lever shower pack: pack comprises CTV built-in valve with standard or extended lever and Idealrain M3 shower kit	A5784AA	£423.86



CTV exposed shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed valve	A3101AA	£315.82
Exposed valve shower pack: pack comprises CTV exposed valve with standard or extended lever and Idealrain M3 shower kit	A5783AA	£411.82

CTV exposed valves can be used with wall cavity bracket L6714 NU, see page 313.



CTV exposed shower mixer with extended lever

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed valve with extended lever	A3084AA	£328.26
Exposed valve with extended lever shower pack: pack comprises CTV exposed valve with standard or extended lever and Idealrain M3 shower kit	A5785AA	£423.86

CTV exposed valves can be used with wall cavity bracket L6714 NU, see page 313.



The Alto EV exposed shower mixer gives a flow performance at low water pressure that's the best in its class, while the new fast fixing brackets make installation a breeze.



FEATURES

- Recommended for applications where water pressures are between 0.1 and 5.0 bar
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Single-function Idealrain handspray
- Five-year guarantee

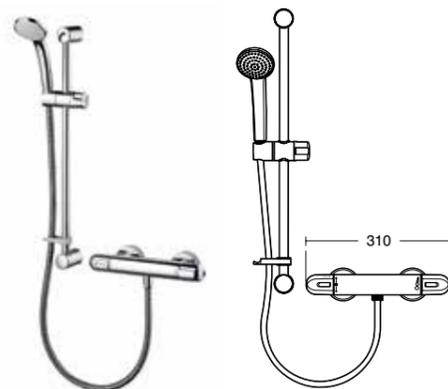


QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

1. Tile wall leaving pipes exposed.
2. Check pipework is level.
3. Use guide to mark tiles.
4. Mark and drill walls for brackets.
5. Wall brackets have multiple fixing holes to ensure rigid fixing.
6. Use the guides to attach fixing brackets.
7. Simple fast-fix pipe connections to reduce fixing time and the chance of a leak.
8. Fix the shower mixer. Check for leaks and attach hose.

Alto EV shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer with Idealrain S1 single-function shower kit	A5985AA	£178.52



The assured contemporary design of the dual control Therm reflects the precision of its function. Accurate thermostatic control ensures the water temperature you select is maintained even if the pressure fluctuates when water is used elsewhere in your home.



Therm exposed shower mixer.

FEATURES

- Recommended for applications where water pressures are between 0.1 and 5.0 bar
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature handle has a built-in safety stop
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Ceramic disc control
- Five-year guarantee

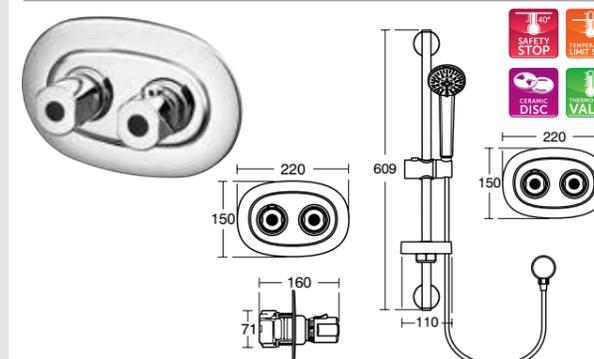
Therm built-in pack.

Therm built-in shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in shower mixer	A3000AA	£530.54

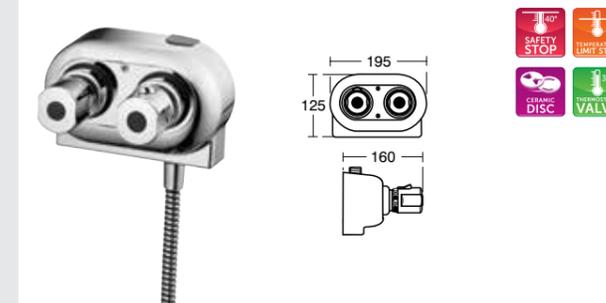
Therm built-in shower pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises Therm built-in valve with Idealrain S3 shower kit	A5789AA	£600.25



Therm exposed shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer	A2158AA	£530.54



SHOWERS  
ALTO ECOTHERM

Alto's Ecotherm shower is a wall mounted shower mixer and bath shower mixer that features a uniquely clever fixing bracket for a robust and efficient installation.

To make your life really easy, Alto's Ecotherm shower has a fast fixing bracket for efficient installation. Combined with built-in safety controls and Cool Body technology, Alto makes a great choice for your family's home.



Wall mounted exposed thermostatic bath shower (as shown)

£409<sup>51</sup>



Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer.

QUICK  
INSTALLATION

Fast fix bracket shower mixer mounts directly onto wall, saving time and cost.

\*Complete with Idealrain S1 kit.

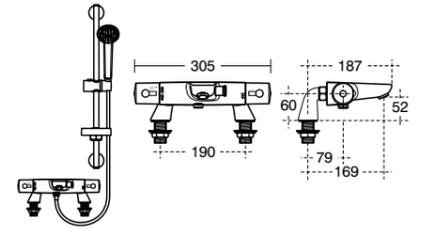


Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bath shower mixer with rim mounting legs	A5635AA	£330.77

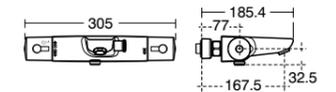
Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises mixer, rim mounting legs and Idealrain shower kit	A5636AA	£409.51



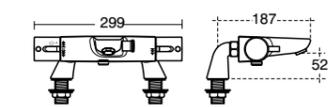
Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bath shower mixer and fast fix wall bracket	A5634AA	£330.77



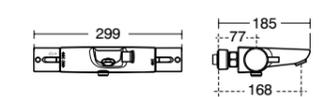
Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Metal pin handles and rim mounting legs	A5638AA	£375.76



Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Metal pin handles and fast fix wall bracket	A5639AA	£375.76



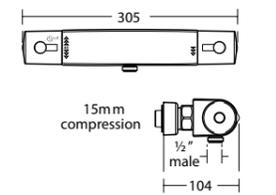
Alto Ecotherm HP shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bar shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket	A4740AA	£155.80



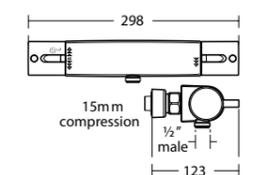
Alto Ecotherm HP shower mixer pack

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises bar shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket and Idealrain S3 three-function shower kit	A4741AA	£233.70



Alto Ecotherm shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Bar shower mixer with metal pin handles and fast fix wall bracket	A5637AA	£204.61





Innovative and practical, this shower mixer boosts water flow in low pressure areas. Using the Venturi principle, the Boost increases hot water flow rate by harnessing the energy in high pressure mains cold water.

Boost built-in shower pack.

FEATURES

- Power shower performance on gravity hot water systems without the need to fit a pump
- Designed to work where there is low pressure, tank fed hot water and high pressure mains fed cold water
- High pressure mains cold water 'pulls' tank pressure cold water through the Venturi valve inside the shower with the mixed water coming out at a much greater rate than could be achieved using an electric shower or ordinary shower mixer valve
- Excellent showering performance, perfect for guest rooms, en-suites and attic bathrooms
- 'Set and leave' controls
- Automatic safety shutdown
- A dependable alternative to an electric shower, which are notoriously unreliable and have a short life expectancy due to scale forming on the heating element
- Recommended for applications where the hot water pressure is between negative 0.05 bar and positive 0.3 bar pressure. Cold water mains pressure can vary between 1.5 bar and 3.0 bar
- Five-year guarantee



Boost exposed pack.



With a distinctively shaped, single manual lever that controls both the flow and the temperature of the water, Blend is a mixer shower mixer that's beautifully simple to operate.



Blend exposed pack.

FEATURES

- Easy-to-use single lever operation
- Exposed valve suitable for built-in, exposed, rising or falling pipework
- Fits standard pipework centres of 153mm – adjustable from 147mm to 155mm
- Recommended for applications where water pressures are between 0.1 and 5.0 bar
- Unique temperature limiting device with a choice of settings
- High water flow rate for an invigorating shower
- Five-year guarantee

Blend built-in pack.



**Boost built-in shower pack**

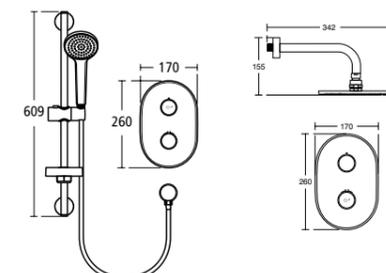
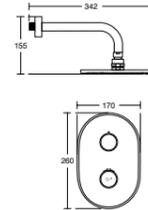
Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises Boost built-in Venturi mixer valve with Idealrain M1 shower kit	A5700AA	£606.80

---



**Boost built-in fixed head shower pack**

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises Boost built-in Venturi mixer valve with Idealrain S1 rainshower with 300mm horizontal arm	A5701AA	£606.80

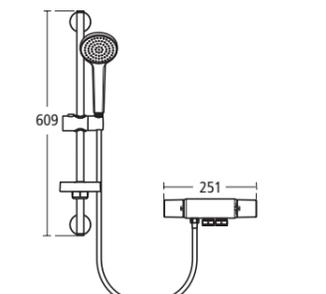





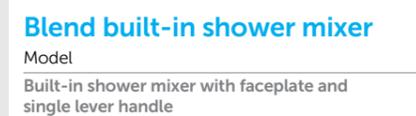


**Boost exposed shower pack**

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises Boost exposed Venturi mixer valve with Idealrain M1 shower kit	A5699AA	£606.80



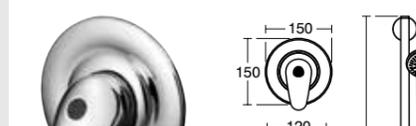




**Blend built-in shower mixer**

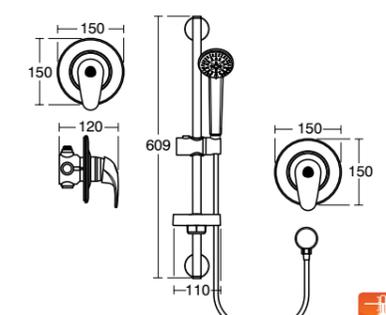
Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in shower mixer with faceplate and single lever handle	A4000AA	£260.87

---

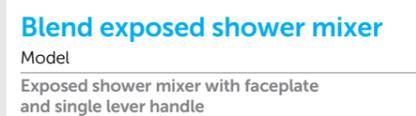


**Blend built-in shower pack**

Model	Ref.	Price
Pack comprises Blend built-in manual valve with Idealrain S3 shower kit	A5791AA	£348.34

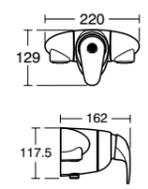







**Blend exposed shower mixer**

Model	Ref.	Price
Exposed shower mixer with faceplate and single lever handle	A3086AA	£260.87



A complete shower range with one of the flattest handsprays around. Practical for everyday use without compromising comfort, Idealrain brings unsurpassed efficiency, function and ideal showering pleasure. From simple handsprays in a variety of sizes, to shower kits to rainshowers, Idealrain offers a range of choices to suit any bathroom and any need.



## SLIM, SMART, REFRESHING

As well as the distinctive profile of its flat head and slim band, the elegant, chrome-accented design notes of Idealrain are incorporated across a range that suits every need. The slim housing offers a maximised showering surface, with no wasted space.

### Easy to use. Easy to love.

The unique silicone fin handle is soft and ergonomic, offering total control: change the spray with just a touch of your thumb. And because it's totally integrated with no joints or overhang, it's easy to clean... just like the flexible rubber nozzles.



# YOUR CHOICE

Choose from a variety of handsprays, shower kits and rainshowers.

## DIFFERENT SIZES



S = 80mm



M = 100mm



L = 120mm



XL = 140mm

Four different sizes, from a compact 80mm to a generous 140mm, mean you can enjoy exactly the shower you want with Idealrain.

## THREE SPRAY FUNCTIONS



Saturate



Invigorate



Concentrate

Idealrain is available in both single and multifunction versions. Multifunction offers three spray choices to match your mood: saturate, invigorate and concentrate.

## RAINSHOWER

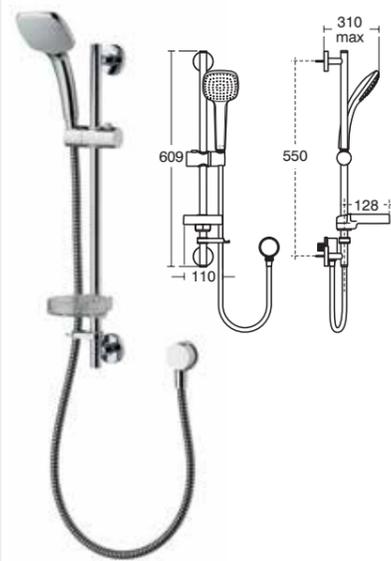


Wall or ceiling mounted, a luxurious rainshower head gives you complete freedom to match your bathroom, your personality and your mood... and a sense of well-being every time you step into the shower; see page 260 for the complete range.

SHOWERS  
IDEALRAIN CUBE



Idealrain Cube M1 shower kit



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function	<a href="#">B0007AA</a>	£99.49

FEATURES

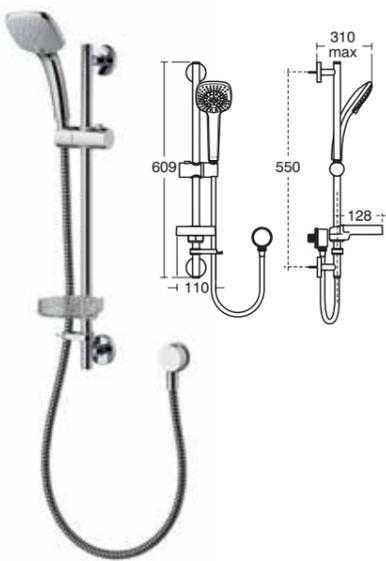
- ø100mm handspray
- Single-function shower handspray with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600mm metal slide rail
- 1.35m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

Spray pattern



Saturate

Idealrain Cube M3 shower kit



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function with 600mm slide rail and 1.35m hose	<a href="#">B0009AA</a>	£107.46
Three-function with 900mm slide rail and 1.8m hose	<a href="#">B0013AA</a>	£159.70

FEATURES

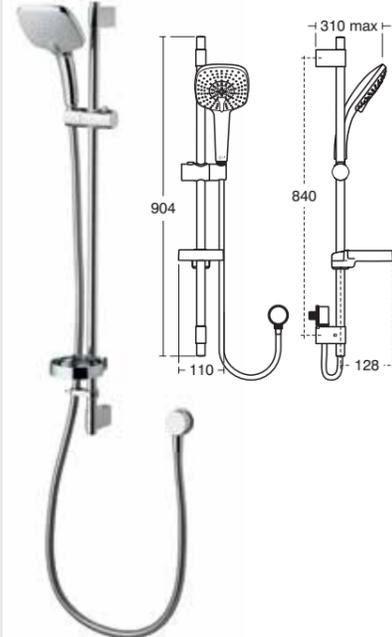
- ø100mm handspray
- Three-function shower handspray with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600/900mm metal slide rail
- 1.35/1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

Spray patterns



Saturate Invigorate Concentrate

Idealrain Cube XL3 shower kit



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B0018AA</a>	£207.60

FEATURES

- ø130mm handspray
- Three-function head with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 900mm metal slide rail
- 1.75m Idealflex hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated chrome soap dish

Spray patterns



Saturate Invigorate Concentrate

Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower



Model	Ref.	Price
M1 200mm rainshower (without arm)	<a href="#">B0024AA</a>	£158.36
300mm horizontal arm	<a href="#">B9444AA</a>	£62.65
400mm horizontal arm	<a href="#">B9445AA</a>	£69.24

FEATURES

- ø200mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

Spray pattern



Saturate

Idealrain Cube L1 rainshower



Model	Ref.	Price
L1 300mm rainshower (without arm)	<a href="#">B0025AA</a>	£414.65
300mm horizontal arm	<a href="#">B9444AA</a>	£62.65
400mm horizontal arm	<a href="#">B9445AA</a>	£69.24

FEATURES

- ø300mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

Spray pattern



Saturate

Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower



Model	Ref.	Price
M1 200mm rainshower (without arm)	<a href="#">B0024AA</a>	£158.36
150mm vertical arm	<a href="#">B9446AA</a>	£47.09

FEATURES

- ø200mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

Spray pattern



Saturate

Idealrain Cube L1 rainshower



Model	Ref.	Price
L1 300mm rainshower (without arm)	<a href="#">B0025AA</a>	£414.65
150mm vertical arm	<a href="#">B9446AA</a>	£47.09

FEATURES

- ø300mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

Spray pattern



Saturate



**Idealrain S1 and S3 shower kit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9410AA</a>	£82.00
Single-function	<a href="#">B9408AA</a>	£73.49

**FEATURES**

- ø80mm handspray
- Option of single-function shower handspray with saturate or three-function head with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600mm metal slide rail
- 1.35m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

**Spray patterns**



**Idealrain S3 shower kit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function with 1.8m hose	<a href="#">B9556AA</a>	£89.27

**FEATURES**

- ø80mm handspray
- Three-function head with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600mm metal slide rail
- 1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

**Spray patterns**



**Idealrain M1 shower kit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function	<a href="#">B9413AA</a>	£87.89

**FEATURES**

- ø100mm handspray
- Single-function shower handspray with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600mm metal slide rail
- 1.35m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

**Spray pattern**



**Idealrain M3 shower kit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9416AA</a>	£94.93

**FEATURES**

- ø100mm handspray
- Three-function shower handspray with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 600mm metal slide rail
- 1.35m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated soap dish

**Spray patterns**



**Idealrain L3 shower kit**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9426AA</a>	£162.22

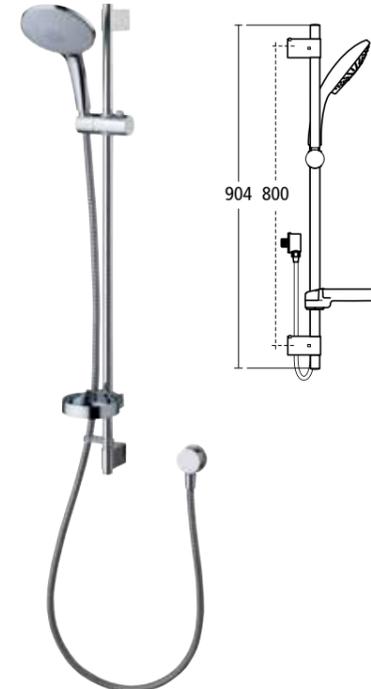
**FEATURES**

- ø120mm handspray
- Three-function head with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 900mm metal slide rail
- 1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated chrome soap dish

**Spray patterns**



**Idealrain XL3 shower kit**



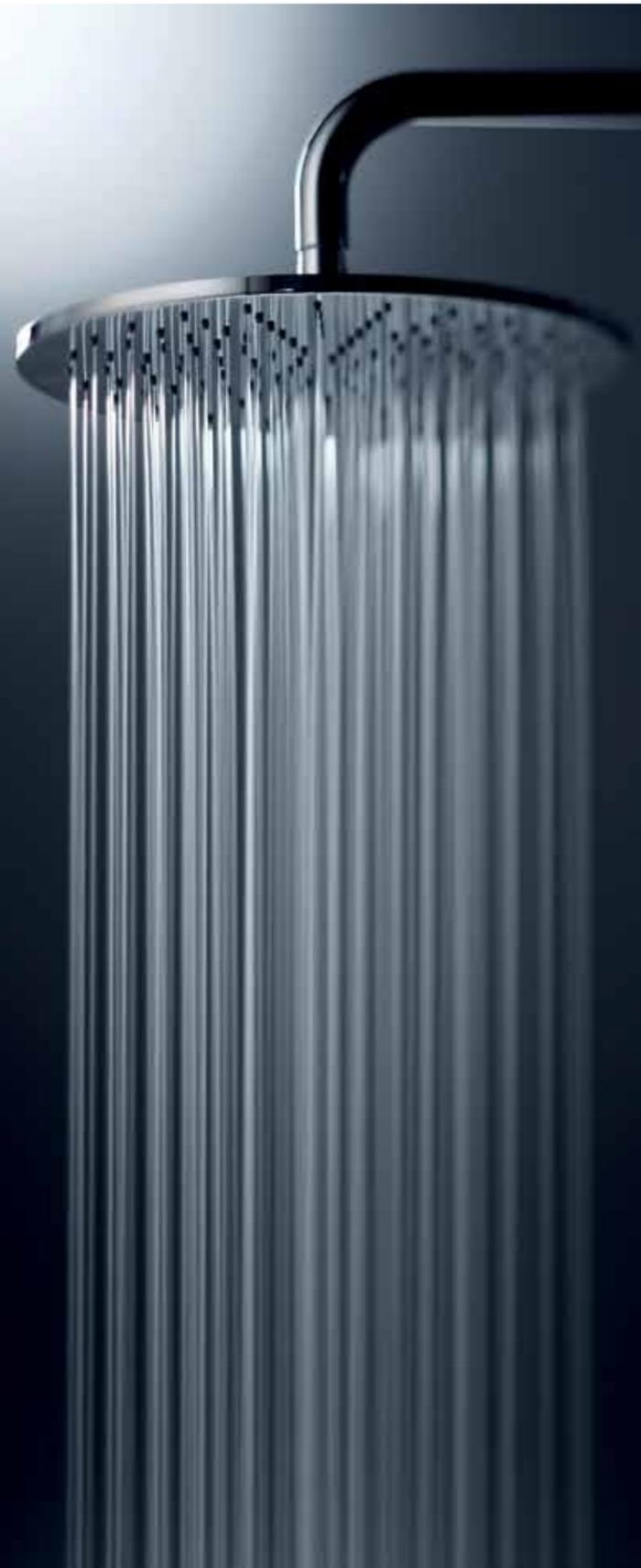
Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9433AA</a>	£183.38

**FEATURES**

- ø130mm handspray
- Three-function head with saturate, invigorate and concentrate spray patterns
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- 900mm metal slide rail
- 1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Integrated chrome soap dish

**Spray patterns**





**Idealrain S1 rainshower with angled arm**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function	<b>B9436AA</b>	£87.89

**FEATURES**

- ø100mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain M1 rainshower**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with 300mm horizontal arm	<b>B9437AA</b>	£183.38

**FEATURES**

- ø200mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain M1 rainshower**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with 400mm horizontal arm	<b>B9438AA</b>	£197.48

**FEATURES**

- ø200mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain L1 rainshower**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with 400mm horizontal arm	<b>B9440AA</b>	£409.07

**FEATURES**

- ø300mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain M1 rainshower**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with 300mm vertical arm	<b>B9439AA</b>	£183.38

**FEATURES**

- ø200mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain L1 rainshower**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with 300mm vertical arm	<b>B9441AA</b>	£394.97

**FEATURES**

- ø300mm rainshower head
- Single-function shower head with saturate spray pattern
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

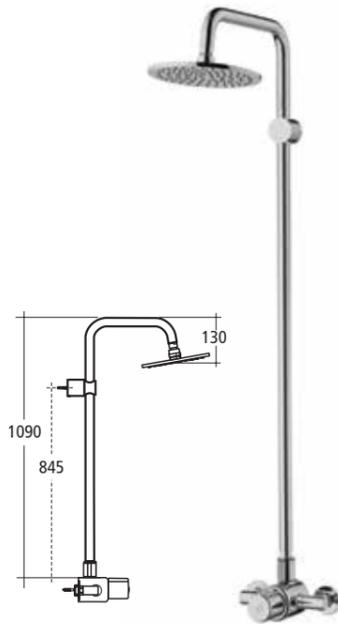
**Spray pattern**



Saturate



**Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser for ITV valve**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function	<a href="#">A5687AA</a>	£265.48
ITV exposed thermostatic valve	<a href="#">A5322AA</a>	£255.29

**FEATURES**

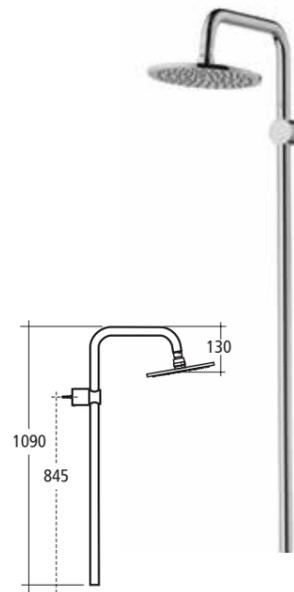
- ø200mm rainshower head
- Provides an elegant solution to fixed overhead showering with ITV exposed shower mixer
- Single-function 200mm diameter rainshower
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain M1 rainshower with fixed riser**



Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function with fixed riser for exposed valves	<a href="#">A5690AA</a>	£270.13

**FEATURES**

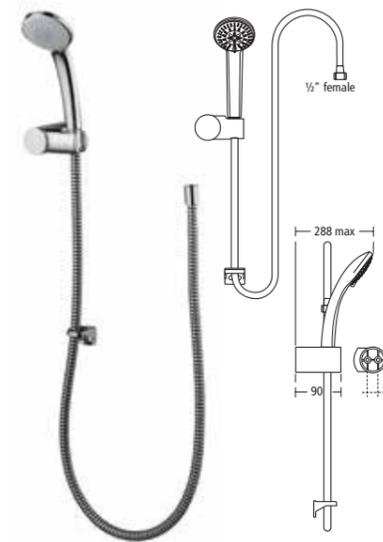
- ø200mm rainshower head
- Provides an elegant solution to fixed overhead showering with exposed shower mixers (excluding ITV)
- Single-function 200mm diameter rainshower
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installations
- Suitable for exposed valves except ITV
- Adjustable wall fixing from 55 – 73mm between the centre of the riser pipe and the wall
- Brass body with chrome finish
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray pattern**



Saturate

**Idealrain S3/S1 shower set and 1.35m hose**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9450AA</a>	£51.00
Single-function	<a href="#">B9449AA</a>	£45.28

**FEATURES**

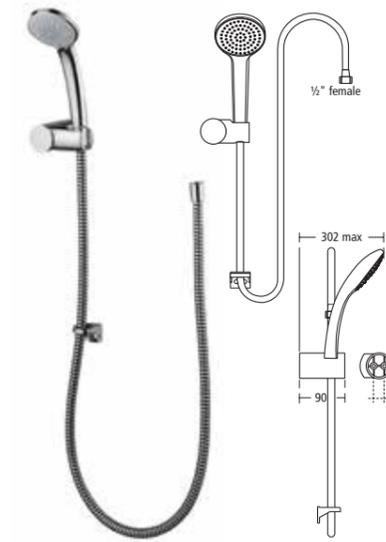
- ø80mm handspray
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Includes wall bracket to hold handspray
- 1.35m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Chrome finish
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installation
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray patterns**



Saturate Invigorate (3 function only) Concentrate (3 function only)

**Idealrain M3 shower set and 1.35m hose**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B9489AA</a>	£66.73

**FEATURES**

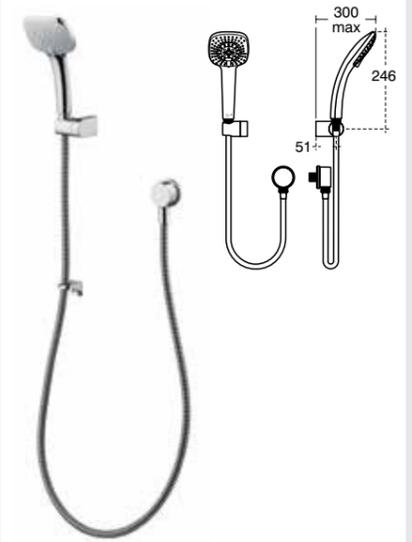
- ø100mm handspray
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Includes wall bracket to hold handspray
- 1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Chrome finish
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installation
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray patterns**



Saturate Invigorate Concentrate

**Idealrain Cube M3 shower set and 1.8m hose**



Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function	<a href="#">B0021AA</a>	£75.54

**FEATURES**

- ø100mm handspray
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Includes wall bracket to hold handspray
- 1.8m flexible hose
- Includes hose retaining ring
- Chrome finish
- Suitable for either low or high pressure installation
- Five-year guarantee

**Spray patterns**



Saturate Invigorate Concentrate



The ultimate showering experience. A stunningly designed accessory set with diverter control enables you to switch between an overhead rain shower and a single-function handspray – perfect for those times you don't want to get your hair wet.

Kits available for built-in and exposed shower mixers.



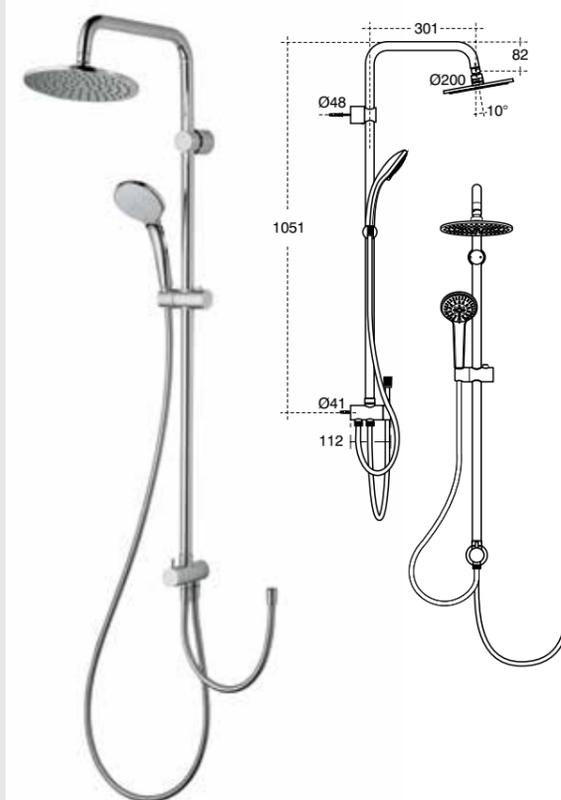
↗ Idealrain Dual offers a choice of round or square rainshowers and hand sets.

↖  
Idealrain Dual  
rainshower

(as shown with Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower)

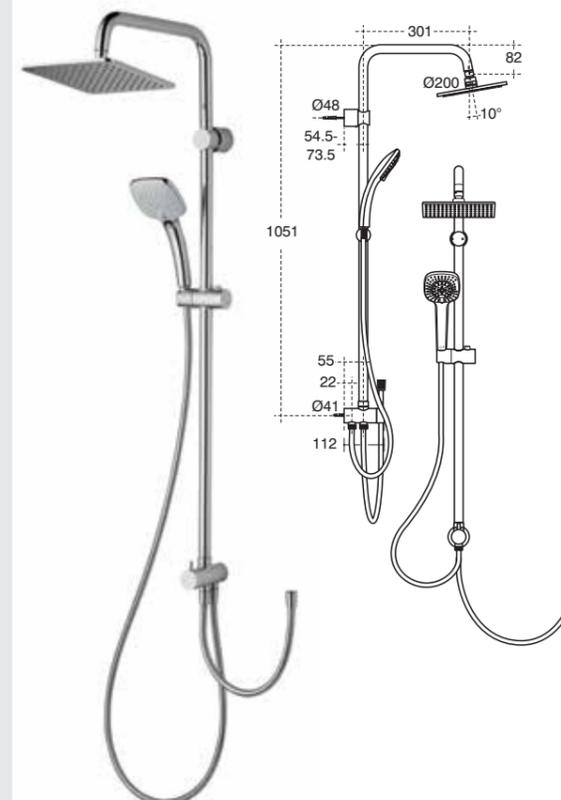
£843<sup>82</sup>

Idealrain Dual shower system



Model	Ref.	Price
Idealrain fixed riser with M1 200mm rainshower and S3 shower set for exposed shower mixers	<b>A5691AA</b>	£487.86

Idealrain Cube Dual shower system



Model	Ref.	Price
Idealrain Cube fixed riser with M1 200mm rainshower and S3 shower set for exposed valves	<b>A5862AA</b>	£552.28

DUAL FEATURES (A5689AA, A5834AA, A5691AA, A5862AA)

- 200mm rainshower fitted with removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- M3 handspray fitted with removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Fixed riser with 25mm diameter tube
- Metal slider with press to move slider
- 2 way diverter with metal pin handle
- 1.8m Idealflex smooth metal effect hose
- Available for built-in or exposed mixers
- Optional 150mm extension kit A860873AA
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Minimum operating pressure 0.5bar



As well as demonstrating outstanding performance, our Idealrain Pro Dual range features easy-to-use components that make showering safe and super simple. The twist and lock pin handles are suited to less able users and the category 5 hose retainers prevent unwanted backflow from other bathroom water outlets.



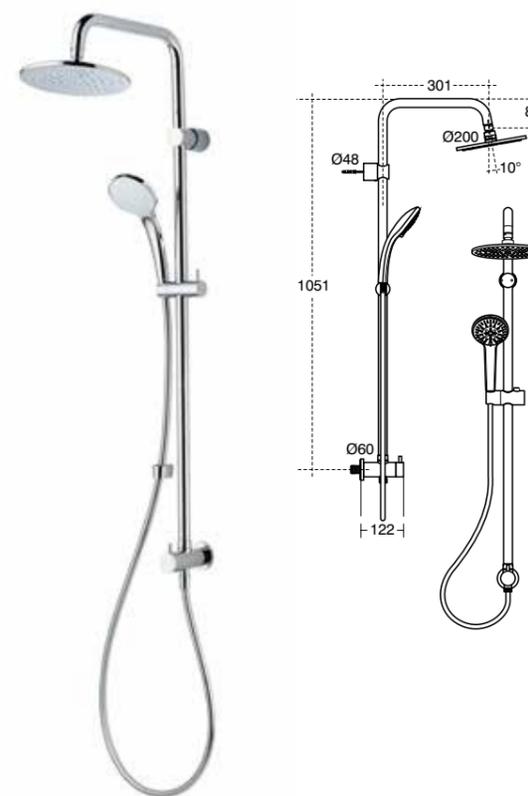
↗ Concept Easybox Slim shower mixer

↖ Idealrain Pro Cube Dual rainshower

(as shown with Concept Easybox Slim shower mixer shower)

£920<sup>54</sup>

Idealrain Pro Dual shower system



Model	Ref.	Price
Idealrain fixed riser with M1 200mm rainshower and S3 shower set for built-in shower mixers	<a href="#">A5689AA</a>	£487.86
Idealrain Pro Dual shower system with M1 rainshower and M1 handspray for built-in mixers	<a href="#">A6540AA</a>	£500.62

Idealrain Pro Cube Dual shower system



Model	Ref.	Price
Idealrain Cube fixed riser with M1 200mm rainshower and S3 shower set for built-in shower mixers	<a href="#">A5834AA</a>	£552.28
Idealrain Pro Cube Dual shower system with M1 rainshower and M1 handspray for built-in mixers	<a href="#">A6541AA</a>	£564.58

PRO DUAL FEATURES (A6540AA, A6541AA)

- 200mm rainshower fitted with removable 12 litres per minute flow regulator
- M1 handspray fitted with removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
- Fixed riser with 25mm diameter tube
- Metal slider with twist-to-lock action and pin handle to match diverter
- 2 way diverter with metal pin handle
- 1.8m Idealflex smooth metal effect hose
- Optional 150mm extension kit A860873AA
- Category 5 hose retainer
- Limescale resistant, rub clean nozzles
- Minimum operating pressure 0.5bar

If you have a period home with original features, you'll love this shower. It elegantly fuses modern technology with traditional style. The easy-to-use tap and lever controls have authentic ceramic detailing.

Traditional  
shower (as shown)  
↙ £1,038<sup>49</sup>



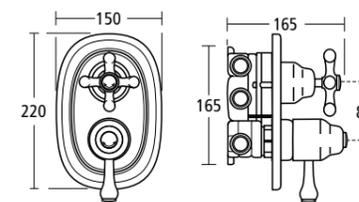
## FEATURES

- Recommended for applications where water pressures are between 0.1 and 5.0 bar
- 'Set and leave' control
- Temperature control mechanism
- Automatic safety shutdown
- Contains a temperature sensitive wax cartridge that maintains the water temperature to within +/-1 degree ensuring that the temperature and pressure is automatically controlled, preventing cold water shock or hot water scalding
- Ceramic disc control for smooth action
- Variable built-in depth between 45 and 65mm (from finished wall surface)
- Five-year guarantee



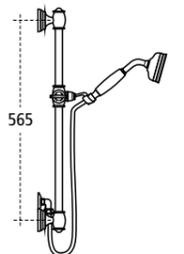
### Traditional built-in shower mixer

Model	Ref.	Price
Built-in shower mixer	<a href="#">E3115AA</a>	£771.60



### Traditional shower kit

Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function shower kit	<a href="#">E4535AA</a>	£322.68
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with Traditional BIV shower kit	<a href="#">E3345AA</a>	£1,038.49



Full flow

**Idealrain M1  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function 100mm	<a href="#">B9402AA</a>	£40.92

**Idealrain M3  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 100mm	<a href="#">B9403AA</a>	£44.21

**Idealrain L3  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 120mm	<a href="#">B9405AA</a>	£75.55

**Idealrain XL3  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 140mm	<a href="#">B9407AA</a>	£85.39

**Flow regulator**

Model	Ref.	Price
6 litres per minute	<a href="#">L6959AA</a>	£7.37
7 litres per minute	<a href="#">L6960AA</a>	£7.37
8 litres per minute	<a href="#">L6961AA</a>	£7.37
9 litres per minute	<a href="#">L6749AA</a>	£7.37

**Cavity wall bracket**

Model	Ref.	Price
Suitable for use with Therm, Traditional, Blend, Boost and CTV	<a href="#">L6714NU</a>	£28.48

**Fast fix bracket**

Model	Ref.	Price
Suitable for Active supplied with Ceratherm 100 and Alto Ecotherm	<a href="#">B8634AA</a>	£49.78

**Idealrain slide rail**

With wall brackets, fixings and slider

Model	Ref.	Price
900mm long	<a href="#">B9422AA</a>	£98.75
600mm long	<a href="#">B9420AA</a>	£63.40

**Idealrain S1  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function 80mm	<a href="#">B9400AA</a>	£31.18

**Idealrain S3  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 80mm	<a href="#">B9401AA</a>	£36.89

**Idealrain Cube M1  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Single-function 100mm	<a href="#">B0002AA</a>	£46.33

**Shower pump**

Model	Ref.	Price
S1.5 twin impeller shower pump 1.5 bar	<a href="#">E6806NU</a>	£328.37

**Shower pump**

Model	Ref.	Price
S2 twin impeller shower pump 2 bar	<a href="#">E6807NU</a>	£437.82

**Shower pump**

Model	Ref.	Price
S3 twin impeller shower pump 3 bar	<a href="#">E6808NU</a>	£840.85

**Idealrain wall elbow**

Model	Ref.	Price
Wall elbow	<a href="#">B9448AA</a>	£2570

**Idealrain Cube M3  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 100mm	<a href="#">B0003AA</a>	£50.06

**Idealrain Cube XL1  
handspray**

Model	Ref.	Price
Three-function 130mm	<a href="#">B0005AA</a>	£90.70

**Elbow**

Model	Ref.	Price
Return to wall elbow for bar valves including Ceratherm 100 and Alto Ecotherm	<a href="#">L6732AA</a>	£43.34

**Wall elbow**

Model	Ref.	Price
Wall elbow	<a href="#">E4705AA</a>	£15.30

**Shower hose**

Model	Ref.	Price
1.35 chrome	<a href="#">E4745AA</a>	£44.28
1.8 chrome	<a href="#">A923451</a>	£45.38

**Smooth shower hose**

Model	Ref.	Price
1.75 chrome metal effect	<a href="#">A4109AA</a>	£49.92

**Hose retainer for  
shower kits\***

Model	Ref.	Price
Category 5 hose retainer for Idealrain slide rails	<a href="#">B1363AA</a>	£30.00

**Wall mounted  
hose retainer for  
shower kits\***

Model	Ref.	Price
Category 5 hose retainer for wall fixing	<a href="#">B1364AA</a>	£30.00

# ACCESSORIES



Created by top European designers, bathroom accessories form an integral part of Ideal Standard's bathroom philosophy. Not simply decorative afterthoughts, they are vital elements in the design of a comfortable, well-planned room. The range is extensive and carefully co-ordinated to complement different bathrooms, both in style and in colour.

Concept  
IOM

316  
318

The finishing touches in the Concept range are as contemporary and practical as everything else. We've kept it simple, with clean-lined soap dishes and dispensers, hooks, shelving and an in-shower tower to keep shampoos in order.



### Concept toilet brush holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w81 x h403 x d113	<b>N1327AA</b>	£72.98

### Concept glass shelf



Model	Ref.	Price
w500 x h41 x d109	<b>N1324AA</b>	£72.23
w600 x h41 x d109	<b>N1325AA</b>	£79.80

### Concept grab rail with soap basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w442 x h183 x d110	<b>A9152AA</b>	£171.47

### Concept towel rail



Model	Ref.	Price
w300 x h18 x d85	<b>N1318AA</b>	£50.93
w450 x h18 x d85	<b>N1319AA</b>	£56.00
w600 x h18 x d85	<b>N1320AA</b>	£61.12

### Concept vanity basin towel rail



Model	Ref.	Price
w450 x h85 x d18 (side)	<b>E6986AA</b>	£96.00
w648 x h85 x d18	<b>E6987AA</b>	£96.00
w798 x h85 x d18	<b>E6988AA</b>	£102.00
w948 x h85 x d18	<b>E6989AA</b>	£108.00
w1248 x h85 x d18	<b>E6990AA</b>	£156.00

See page 19 for more details

### Concept ceramic soap dish with holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w120 x h74 x d132	<b>N1323AA</b>	£41.15

### Concept wall hung soap basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w164 x h26 x d123	<b>A9150AA</b>	£53.86

### Concept wall hung corner soap basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w205 x h26 x d144	<b>A9149AA</b>	£63.77

### Concept ceramic soap dispenser



Model	Ref.	Price
w95 x h216 x d149	<b>N1322AA</b>	£62.80

### Concept ceramic tumbler with holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w74 x h148 x d109	<b>N1321AA</b>	£42.46

### Concept toilet roll holder with cover



Model	Ref.	Price
w119 x h101 x d67	<b>N1315AA</b>	£50.93

### Concept toilet roll holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w113 x h68 x d76	<b>N1314AA</b>	£44.14

### Concept shower totem 670mm



Model	Ref.	Price
w181 x h670 x d208	<b>N1326AA</b>	£169.75

### Concept robe hook



Model	Ref.	Price
w24 x h24 x d85	<b>N1313AA</b>	£20.38

### Concept spare toilet roll holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w22 x h151 x d85	<b>N1316AA</b>	£35.66

### Concept towel ring



Model	Ref.	Price
w160 x h164 x d33	<b>N1317AA</b>	£49.21

The IOM collection is comprehensive. An affordable, extensive range of accessories from tissue boxes to towel rails in different styles, sizes and shapes. Ideal Standard IOM's design and scope of choice bring easy and co-ordinated harmony to any bathroom.



## IOM soap basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w195 x h48 x d137	<a href="#">A9112AA</a>	£37.22

## IOM bath rack



Model	Ref.	Price
w570 x h95 x d309	<a href="#">A9106AA</a>	£93.05

## IOM grab rail and shower basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w419 x h151 x d120	<a href="#">A9114AA</a>	£103.04

## IOM grab rail



Model	Ref.	Price
w350 x h50 x d80	<a href="#">A9126AA</a>	£45.80

## IOM towel ring



Model	Ref.	Price
w175 x h179 x d59	<a href="#">A9130AA</a>	£38.64

## IOM double towel rail



Model	Ref.	Price
w48 x h68 x d370	<a href="#">A9131AA</a>	£42.94

## IOM towel rail



Model	Ref.	Price
w450 x h48 x d59	<a href="#">A9117AA</a>	£41.51
w600 x h48 x d59	<a href="#">A9118AA</a>	£47.24

## IOM glass shelf



Model	Ref.	Price
Frosted glass shelf w520 x h48 x d138	<a href="#">A9124AA</a>	£68.72
Clear glass shelf w520 x h48 x d138	<a href="#">A9125AA</a>	£68.72

## IOM soap dish and holder



Model	Ref.	Price
Frosted glass dish w110 x h48 x d125	<a href="#">A9122AA</a>	£42.94
Clear glass dish w110 x h48 x d125	<a href="#">A9123AA</a>	£42.94

## IOM anti-vandal soap dish and holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w79 x h48 x d96	<a href="#">A9129AA</a>	£21.47

## IOM tumbler and holder



Model	Ref.	Price
Frosted glass tumbler w69 x h96 x d103	<a href="#">A9120AA</a>	£42.94
Clear glass tumbler w69 x h96 x d103	<a href="#">A9121AA</a>	£42.94

## IOM toilet roll holder with cover



Model	Ref.	Price
w124 x h128 x d64	<a href="#">A9127AA</a>	£34.36

## IOM toilet brush and holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w110 x h375 x d139	<a href="#">A9119AA</a>	£44.38

## IOM toilet brush and holder



Model	Ref.	Price
Wall mounted w90 x h390 x d115	<a href="#">A9128MY</a>	£60.11
Floor standing w90 x h390 x d90	<a href="#">A9108MY</a>	£60.11

## IOM tissue dispenser



Model	Ref.	Price
w297 x h157 x d58	<a href="#">A9133MY</a>	£25.76

## IOM shaving mirror



Model	Ref.	Price
w275 x h293 x d25	<a href="#">A9111AA</a>	£121.07

## IOM spare toilet roll holder



Model	Ref.	Price
w48 x h147 x d59	<a href="#">A9132AA</a>	£35.78

## IOM single robe hook



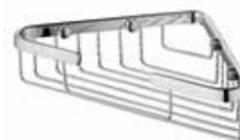
Model	Ref.	Price
w48 x h48 x d45	<a href="#">A9115AA</a>	£15.76

## IOM double robe hook



Model	Ref.	Price
w60 x h48 x d57	<a href="#">A9116AA</a>	£24.34

## IOM shower basket



Model	Ref.	Price
w211 x h52 x d127	<a href="#">A9105AA</a>	£40.07

## IOM 3 litre pedal waste bin



Model	Ref.	Price
w174 x h257 x d235	<a href="#">A9104MY</a>	£35.78

## IOM soap dispenser



Model	Ref.	Price
500ml w95 x h150 x d102	<a href="#">A9109MY</a>	£42.94
800ml w110 x h185 x d113	<a href="#">A9103MY</a>	£48.66



### Important installation and maintenance information

A key element in the performance of a bathroom is the quality of the installation. We recommend you use a plumber from a registered association (see below) and consult him (or her) right from the start. Your local Ideal Standard stockist may offer a plumbing service or, if not, will be able to recommend a qualified plumber.

#### Recognised plumbing associations

Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors (APHC)  
www.aphc.co.uk Tel: 0121 711 5030  
The Chartered Institute of Plumbing and Heating Engineering  
www.ciphe.org.uk Tel: 01708 472791

Scottish and Northern Ireland  
Plumbing Employers' Federation  
www.snipef.org.uk Tel: 0131 556 0600.

### Important cleaning information

It is important to clean your shower door after every use, wiping down all the glass and metal parts with a soft cloth and removing any residual water.

Clean regularly with warm soapy water to avoid limescale build up, especially in hard water areas. Limescale that is allowed to build up will be difficult to remove.

Do not clean with gritty or abrasive products; they will destroy any surface coating or protection.

Never use powder detergents. Liquid detergents may be used if they are free of alcoholic substances.

Never use products such as ammonia, acetone, alcohol and the like because they may permanently damage the shower enclosure.

Care should be taken to avoid contact with strong chemicals such as organic solvents and strippers.

### Guarantee

Our confidence in the quality and reliability of Ideal Standard products enables us to guarantee many of them for a lifetime.

Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water bye-laws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.

- All ceramic products are guaranteed for a lifetime.
- Idealcast and Idealform acrylic baths are guaranteed for 25 years from date of purchase.
- Showers, steel baths, bath panels, furniture, mixers and taps, WC suite seats and cistern fittings are guaranteed for five years from date of purchase. (Cistern and shower door seals are not included. Replacements can be found on our Fastpart website [www.fastpart-spares.co.uk](http://www.fastpart-spares.co.uk).)
- Shower enclosures, wetroom panels and bath screens are guaranteed for ten years and shower trays for 25 years.
- Parts (including push button flush valves) are guaranteed for five years and will be replaced if found to be faulty.
- Cistern diaphragms, seals and shower seals are not included. Replacements may be purchased through our parts supply service.
- When your bathroom has been satisfactorily installed and is working well, please ensure you register your guarantee.
- The guarantee is transferable "it applies to the product not the purchaser" provided guarantee registration details are passed on to the new owner.
- Where we are satisfied that a defect has arisen because of faulty manufacturing or materials we will, at our option, repair or replace the product free of charge to you. If we choose to replace the product and we no longer manufacture the identical model we will replace it with the nearest equivalent in our then current range.
- This guarantee does not apply to general wear and tear or where, in our opinion, the product has been modified, misused, neglected or wilfully or accidentally damaged.
- This guarantee does not cover consequential damage or loss.
- This guarantee does not cover damage and/or malfunction caused by inappropriate cleaning (please refer to our recommended care and maintenance guidelines).
- Mildew build up, the effects of limescale and corrosion are not covered under this guarantee.
- Glass breakage and any consequential damage. (All glass used conforms to EN12150-1 where applicable.) Breakage of glass is not covered by the guarantee as glass by its very nature can shatter.
- Warranty is not transferable in cases where product is reinstalled in subsequent locations.
- Idealclean glass coating is covered by a one-year guarantee, subject to appropriate maintenance and cleaning.
- Non glass or metallic spare parts (eg seals and bearings) are subject to normal wear and tear through usage and are therefore covered on all products for two years from installation. These parts will be charged thereafter. Thereafter, such parts are available for purchase through our parts supply service.
- This guarantee does not affect your statutory rights.

### Conditions

- This guarantee applies only to products purchased and installed in the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland.
- Proof of purchase is required in the event of a claim.
- Provision of the barcode/serial number will be required to enable product identification.
- We must be given the opportunity to inspect the product, if we request to do so. The product should not be removed or destroyed before inspection without our consent. We may request photographic evidence in any investigation.
- The product must have been installed, used and cared for in accordance with our instructions for installation and care. In addition, the products must have been installed in accordance with good plumbing practice.
- Where our on-site investigation reveals that the reported fault was not due to manufacturing or materials defect a callout charge will be applied.

Ideal Standard pursues a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of its products. The right is therefore reserved to vary specifications without notice.

While great care has been taken to ensure accuracy of all prices, product codes, descriptions and dimensions, Ideal Standard reserves the right to correct errors or misprints. Colour reproduction is accurate as possible within the limitations of the printing process.



This brochure has been printed on paper from well managed forests, approved by the Forestry Stewardship Council, using vegetable inks. Our printer holds ISO 14001 and FSC environmental accreditations. Should you wish to dispose of your brochure, we kindly request that you recycle it.

Selected tiles courtesy of:  
British Ceramic Tile  
[www.britishceramictile.com](http://www.britishceramictile.com)  
Johnson Tiles  
[www.johnson-tiles.com](http://www.johnson-tiles.com)  
Brochure designed by  
**CONRAN DESIGN GROUP**

©Ideal Standard UK Ltd / P1754(3) 03/16

Additional tiles sourced from:  
[www.pentagon-tiles.co.uk](http://www.pentagon-tiles.co.uk)  
[www.worldsendtiles.co.uk](http://www.worldsendtiles.co.uk)  
[www.tilesuperstore.co.uk](http://www.tilesuperstore.co.uk)  
Selected radiators courtesy of:  
Vogue [www.vogueuk.co.uk](http://www.vogueuk.co.uk)  
Bisque [www.bisque.co.uk](http://www.bisque.co.uk)

**Ideal Standard (UK) Ltd**

The Bathroom Works  
National Avenue  
Kingston Upon Hull  
HU5 4HS  
England

Tel: 01482 346461

Fax: 01482 445886

[www.idealstandard.co.uk](http://www.idealstandard.co.uk)



# INTRODUCING AQUABLADE®

Now available for all  
Concept, Tempo  
and Tesi WC suites.

See page 4 and discover all benefits  
of our new flush technology

AquaBlade®  
TECHNOLOGY

WWW.IDEALSTANDARD.CO.UK

## Important installation and maintenance information

A key element in the performance of a bathroom is the quality of the installation. We recommend you use a plumber from a registered association (see below) and consult him (or her) right from the start. Your local Ideal Standard stockist may offer a plumbing service or, if not, will be able to recommend a qualified plumber.

**Recognised plumbing associations**  
Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors (APHC)  
www.aphc.co.uk Tel: 0121 711 5030  
The Chartered Institute of Plumbing and Heating Engineering  
www.ciphe.org.uk Tel: 01708 472791

Scottish and Northern Ireland  
Plumbing Employers' Federation  
www.snipef.org.uk Tel: 0131 556 0600.

## Important cleaning information

It is important to clean your shower door after every use, wiping down all the glass and metal parts with a soft cloth and removing any residual water.

Clean regularly with warm soapy water to avoid limescale build up, especially in hard water areas. Limescale that is allowed to build up will be difficult to remove.

Do not clean with gritty or abrasive products; they will destroy any surface coating or protection.

Never use powder detergents. Liquid detergents may be used if they are free of alcoholic substances.

Never use products such as ammonia, acetone, alcohol and the like because they may permanently damage the shower enclosure.

Care should be taken to avoid contact with strong chemicals such as organic solvents and strippers.

## Guarantee

Our confidence in the quality and reliability of Ideal Standard products enables us to guarantee many of them for a lifetime.

Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water bye-laws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.

- All ceramic products are guaranteed for a lifetime.
- Idealcast and Idealform acrylic baths are guaranteed for 25 years from date of purchase.
- Showers, steel baths, bath panels, furniture, mixers and taps, WC suite seats and cistern fittings are guaranteed for five years from date of purchase. (Cistern and shower door seals are not included. Replacements can be found on our Fastpart website www.fastpart-spares.co.uk.)
- Shower enclosures, wetroom panels and bath screens are guaranteed for ten years and shower trays for 25 years.
- Parts (including push button flush valves) are guaranteed for five years and will be replaced if found to be faulty.
- Cistern diaphragms, seals and shower seals are not included. Replacements may be purchased through our parts supply service.
- When your bathroom has been satisfactorily installed and is working well, please ensure you register your guarantee.
- The guarantee is transferable "it applies to the product not the purchaser" provided guarantee registration details are passed on to the new owner.
- Where we are satisfied that a defect has arisen because of faulty manufacturing or materials we will, at our option, repair or replace the product free of charge to you. If we choose to replace the product and we no longer manufacture the identical model we will replace it with the nearest equivalent in our then current range.
- This guarantee does not apply to general wear and tear or where, in our opinion, the product has been modified, misused, neglected or wilfully or accidentally damaged.
- This guarantee does not cover consequential damage or loss.
- This guarantee does not cover damage and/or malfunction caused by inappropriate cleaning (please refer to our recommended care and maintenance guidelines).
- Mildew build up, the effects of limescale and corrosion are not covered under this guarantee.
- Glass breakage and any consequential damage. (All glass used conforms to EN12150-1 where applicable.) Breakage of glass is not covered by the guarantee as glass by its very nature can shatter.
- Warranty is not transferable in cases where product is reinstalled in subsequent locations.

## Conditions

- This guarantee applies only to products purchased and installed in the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland.
  - Proof of purchase is required in the event of a claim.
  - Provision of the barcode/serial number will be required to enable product identification.
  - We must be given the opportunity to inspect the product, if we request to do so. The product should not be removed or destroyed before inspection without our consent. We may request photographic evidence in any investigation.
  - The product must have been installed, used and cared for in accordance with our instructions for installation and care. In addition, the products must have been installed in accordance with good plumbing practice.
  - Where our on-site investigation reveals that the reported fault was not due to manufacturing or materials defect a callout charge will be applied.
  - Idealclean glass coating is covered by a one-year guarantee, subject to appropriate maintenance and cleaning.
  - Non glass or metallic spare parts (eg seals and bearings) are subject to normal wear and tear through usage and are therefore covered on all products for two years from installation. These parts will be charged thereafter. Thereafter, such parts are available for purchase through our parts supply service.
  - This guarantee does not affect your statutory rights.
- Ideal Standard pursues a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of its products. The right is therefore reserved to vary specifications without notice.
- While great care has been taken to ensure accuracy of all prices, product codes, descriptions and dimensions, Ideal Standard reserves the right to correct errors or misprints. Colour reproduction is accurate as possible within the limitations of the printing process.



This brochure has been printed on paper from well managed forests, approved by the Forestry Stewardship Council, using vegetable inks. Our printer holds ISO 14001 and FSC environmental accreditations. Should you wish to dispose of your brochure, we kindly request that you recycle it.

Selected tiles courtesy of:  
British Ceramic Tile  
www.britishceramictile.com  
Johnson Tiles  
www.johnson-tiles.com  
Brochure designed by  
**CONRAN DESIGN GROUP**

©Ideal Standard UK Ltd / P1754(3) 03/16

Additional tiles sourced from:  
www.pentagon-tiles.co.uk  
www.worldsendtiles.co.uk  
www.tilesuperstore.co.uk  
Selected radiators courtesy of:  
Vogue www.vogueuk.co.uk  
Bisque www.bisque.co.uk